BEDFORD COLDWATER
Groundwater Sustainability Authority

GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN
BEDFORD-COLDWATER BASIN

| NOVEMBER 2021 |

Stantec

TODD GROUNDWATER

H&H WATER RESOURCES

BEDFORD COLDWATER
Groundwater Sustainability Authority

GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN

BEDFORD-COLDWATER BASIN

November 2021

TODD GROUNDWATER

Stantec

H&H WATER RESOURCES

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

Appendices (following text)

Acronyms

Actions	Management Actions
AF	acre-feet
AFY	acre-foot per year
Agreement	Joint Powers Agreement forming the BCGSA
Basin Plan	Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin
Basin	Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin
BCGSA	Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency
bgs	below ground surface
Board	BCGSA Board of Directors

CASGEM	California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring
CCED	California Conservation Easement Database
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
cfs	cubic feet per second
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System
COC	constituent of concern
Corona	City of Corona
DDW	Division of Drinking Water
DMS	Data Management System
DPR	Department of Pesticide Regulation
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
DWSAP	Drinking Water Source Water Assessment Program
EMWD	Eastern Municipal Water District
ET	evapotranspiration
ET_0	reference evapotranspiration
EVMWD	Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District
FMMP	Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program
ft	feet
GAMA	Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment
GDE	groundwater dependent ecosystem
GIS	geographic information system
GMZs	groundwater management zones
GPS	Global Positioning System
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
GWMP	Groundwater Management Plan
in/yr	inches per year
InSAR	Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar
IRWMP	Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
JPA	Joint Powers Authority
km^2	square kilometers
M&I	municipal, commercial, and industrial
MA	Management Area
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
Metropolitan	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
mg/L	milligrams per liter
mi^2	square miles
MO	Measurable Objective
MODFLOW	United States Geological Survey modular finite-difference flow model
MSHCP	Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan
msl	mean sea level
MT	Minimum Threshold
NAD83	North American Datum of 1983

NAVD88	North American Vertical Datum of 1988
NCCAG	Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater
NCED	National Conservation Easement Database
NDMI	normalized difference moisture index
NDVI	normalized difference vegetation index
NED	National Elevation Dataset
ng/L	nanograms per liter
NO_3	nitrate
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPS	nonpoint source
NRCS	US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service
NTU	nephelometric turbidity unit
NWIS	National Water Information System
ORP	oxidation-reduction potential
OWTS	on-site wastewater treatment system
PFOA	perfluorooctanoic acid
PFOS	perfluorooctanesulfonic acid
ppt	parts per trillion
Projects	projects to support sustainability
QA/QC	quality assurance and quality control
RCRCD	Riverside County Resource Conservation District
RFP	Request for Proposal
RWQCB	Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board
SARHCP	Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SFR	Streamflow Routing Package
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SMC	Sustainable Management Criteria
SMCL	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level
SMP	Surface Mining Permit
SNMP	Salt and Nutrient Management Plan
SSURGO	Soil Survey Geographic Database
SWP	State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TNC	The Nature Conservancy
TVWD	Temescal Valley Water District
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UTV	Upper Temescal Valley
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WMWD	Western Municipal Water District
WRF	Water Reclamation Facility

This page is intentionally blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requires local agencies in groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority to form Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) and develop a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) to plan for achieving and/or maintaining sustainability within 20 years of implementing the plan. The Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Subbasin (Basin) has been designated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) as very low-priority, so the preparation of a GSP is not required. However, the City of Corona (Corona), Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD), and Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD), the three major water purveyors and groundwater users in the Basin, are committed to protecting and maintaining sustainable groundwater conditions in the Basin into the future.

The three agencies signed a Joint Powers Agreement (Agreement) creating a Joint Powers Authority (JPA) and forming the Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA). The BCGSA has volunteered to become the GSA for the Bain and prepare and implement this GSP.

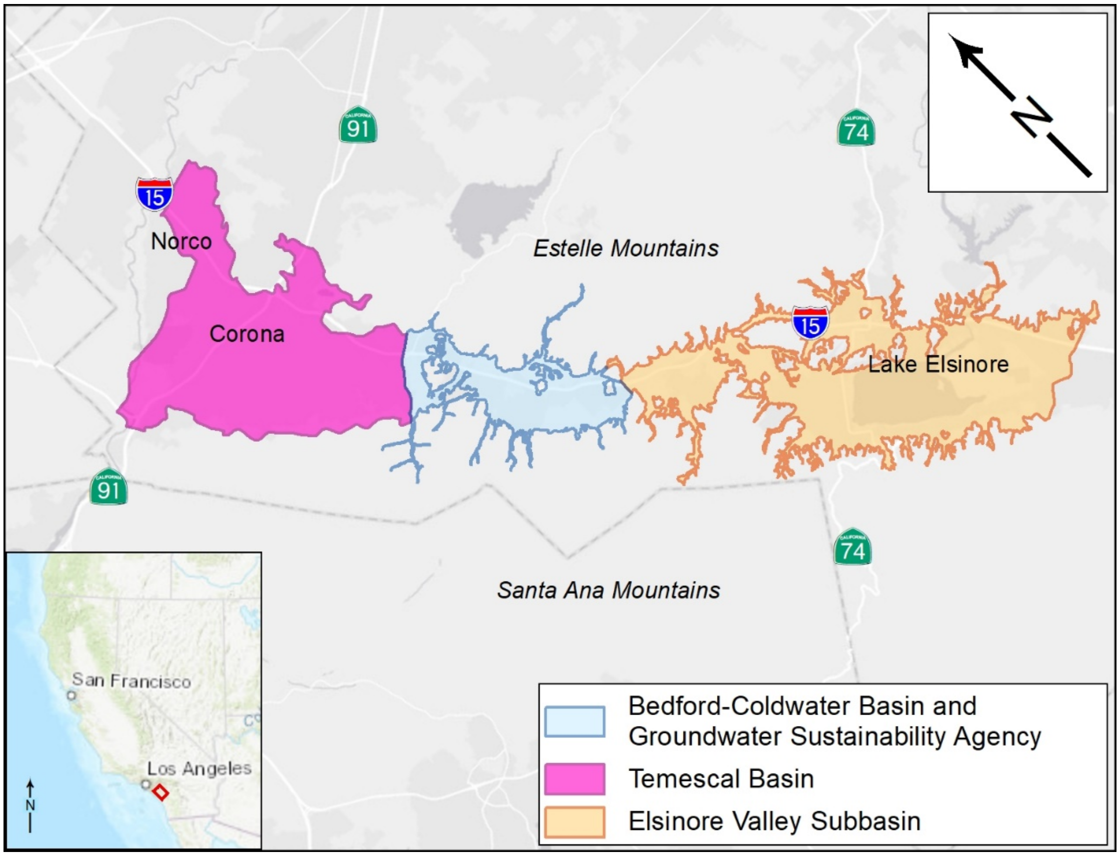
BASIN SETTING

Figure ES-1 shows the Basin located in western Riverside County. **Figure ES-1** also shows the adjacent Temescal Basin to the northwest and Elsinore Valley Subbasin to the south. The Basin is bound on the east and west by consolidated rocks of Estelle Mountain and the Santa Ana Mountains, respectively.

The Bedford-Coldwater Basin is composed of alluvial fan, alluvial valley, axial channel, and wash deposits. These deposits are sourced from the Santa Ana Mountains to the west of the Basin and the Peninsular Ranges to the east of the Basin. The alluvial fan deposits in the Coldwater area extend into the Bedford area and have been disrupted by faulting. Channel deposits along Temescal Wash and local tributaries define the eastern boundary of the Basin. In the northern Bedford area, a variety of Tertiary sedimentary units crop out and the character of these deposits and the groundwater chemistry differs from the alluvial fans to the north in the Temescal Subbasin and those to the south in the Elsinore Groundwater Basin.

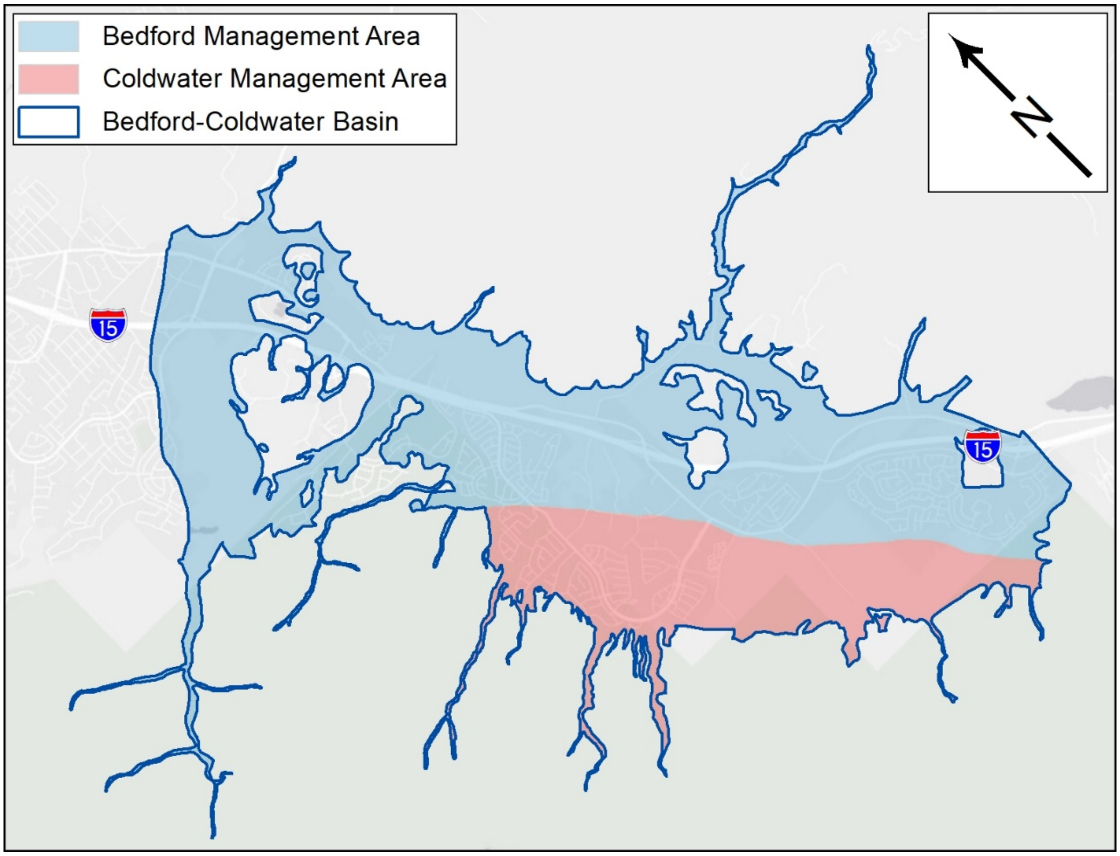
These deposits vary in depth from less than 40 feet up to 500 feet in the Bedford area (eastern portion of the Basin) and up to 800 feet in thickness in the deepest portions of the Coldwater area (western portion of the Basin).

Figure ES-1. Bedford-Coldwater Basin



The Basin is divided into two Management Areas (MAs) designed to facilitate analysis, management, and implementation of the GSP. The MAs are shown on **Figure ES-2**. The Bedford MA occupies roughly the eastern two-thirds of the Basin. It is separated from the Coldwater MA by the Glen Ivy Fault, which is a partial barrier to groundwater flow. The Coldwater MA is the part of the Basin west of the Glen Ivy Fault. Because of downward movement on that side of the fault, Basin thickness is much greater than in the Bedford MA. The partner agencies of the BCGSA are the primary groundwater users in the basin. There are no disadvantaged communities (DACs) or tribal lands in the Basin, and the BCGSA believes there are very few private wells, none of which are used for potable water supply in the Basin.

Figure ES-2. Bedford-Coldwater Basin Management Areas



GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Basin groundwater elevations have been relatively stable in recent years. Groundwater elevations in the northern portion of the Bedford MA show a slight decrease during the 2013 through 2015 drought but have begun to recover. Groundwater elevations in the Coldwater MA declined over the last 24 years with significant fluctuations in response to wet and dry cycles. Water levels in the Coldwater area have varied more than 350 feet during this period and there have been multiple major and minor cycles of groundwater elevation decline and recovery. The wide water level fluctuations over time in the Coldwater area likely reflect the relatively small footprint and fault-controlled flow along with the fact that most of the pumping in the Basin occurs in this area. Although long-term declines in groundwater elevations have occurred in Coldwater in the past, recent groundwater elevations have stabilized due in part to shared management of the Basin between the BCGSA agencies.

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) and nitrate are the primary constituents of concern in the Basin. TDS concentrations are relatively low in the Coldwater MA, naturally higher in Bedford MA, and generally increase downstream. Groundwater in the Basin has been impacted by human activities in the Basin and watershed including agricultural, urban, and industrial land uses.

Nitrate has historically been the most significant constituent of concern in the Basin. Water quality in the Basin is generally within drinking water standards.

WATER SUPPLY

Sources of water supply for agricultural, Municipal and Industrial (M&I), and domestic uses include groundwater, imported water, and recycled water. Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan) is the wholesaler for imported water and its sources of water include the Colorado River and the State Water Project. Both Corona and TVWD receive imported water from Metropolitan for distribution in the Basin. EVMWD also receives imported water from Metropolitan through Western Municipal Water District (WMWD), but only distributes imported water within the Basin when groundwater supply to customers is insufficient.

Groundwater has been an important component of water supply in the Basin for more than 100 years. Until the 1970s, most of the groundwater production in the Basin was for agricultural supply. A few well owners have also produced small amounts of groundwater for domestic use. Production for municipal supply increased in the 1960s and 1970s and continues today.

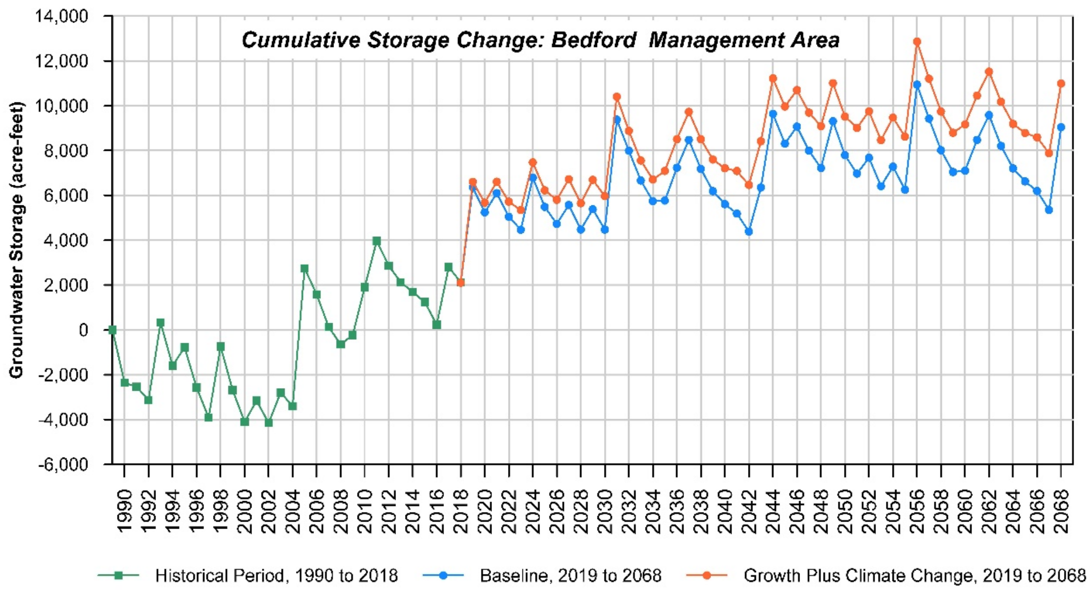
For more than 50 years, Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD have relied on groundwater from the Basin for municipal uses, and these agencies have long been responsible for managing groundwater conditions in the Basin. Corona and EVMWD have legal agreements for the management of withdrawals from the Coldwater portion of the Basin. Additionally, Corona, in coordination with TVWD, adopted a Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP) in 2008 that covers the Basin.

WATER BUDGET

A water balance (or water budget) is a quantitative tabulation of all inflows, outflows, and storage change of a hydrologic system. This GSP contains a detailed water balance for both the groundwater system and surface water system of the Basin. The water budgets were developed for time periods representing historical, current, future no project (baseline), and future growth plus climate change (growth plus climate change) conditions.

In the Bedford MA, the major inflow to the groundwater budget is percolation from streams, especially during wet years. In recent years (2012 to 2018), reclaimed water percolation has become another major inflow. The major outflows include M&I pumping and groundwater discharge to streams. Historically, agricultural pumping also contributed to outflow from the Basin, but this decreased to a negligible amount by 2007. Groundwater storage in the Bedford MA increased slightly during the historical period (**Figure ES-3**), primarily as a result of the decrease in total groundwater pumping. Outflows in the future scenarios (baseline and growth plus climate change) are predicted to increase in response to increased pumping. However, as shown in **Figure ES-3**, the Basin is still expected to have a positive change in storage (more inflow than outflow) in the future, even in growth and climate change projections. This future increase in storage is due to continued groundwater management and increased imported water use in the Basin.

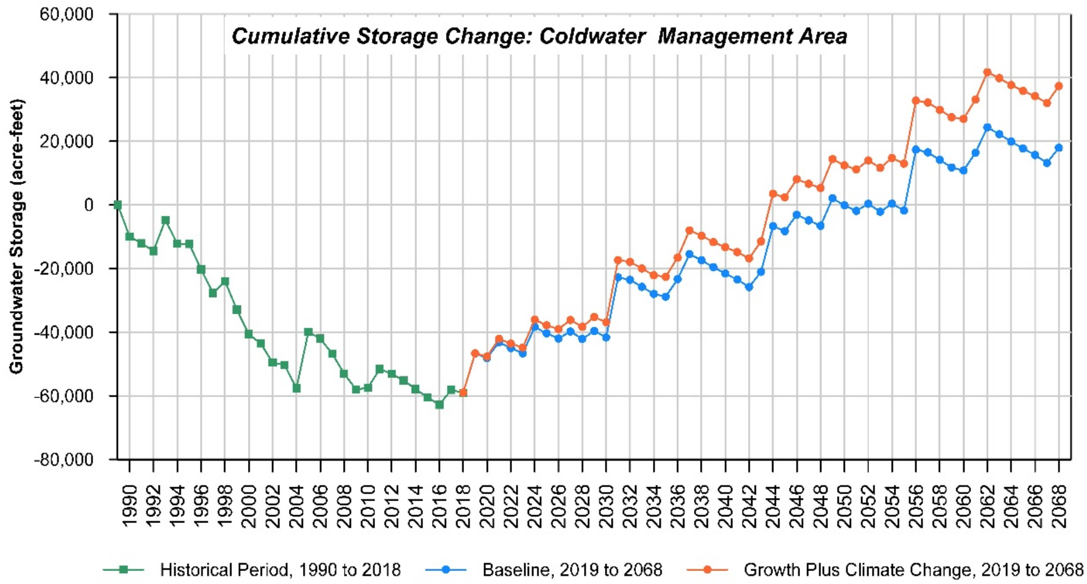
Figure ES-3. Cumulative Storage Change: Bedford Management Area



In the Coldwater MA, percolation from streams occurs as infrequent, episodic events; stream percolation can range from 15,000 acre-feet (AF) in wet years to zero in dry years. M&I pumping has dominated outflows in this MA, although it has decreased from its peak in the late 1990s. Similar to the Bedford MA, agricultural pumping was a significant outflow historically, but decreased to a negligible amount by 2001.

Estimated historical storage in the Coldwater MA declined by a cumulative total of 60,000 AF from 1990 to 2004, as shown in **Figure ES-4**. EVMWD and Corona entered into an agreement to limit pumping in the MA to a periodically re-calculated safe or sustainable yield in 2008. As a result, there was little additional cumulative decline from 2005 to 2018. In contrast, storage in both future scenarios is predicted to increase steadily over the 50 year future simulation periods. Inflows are estimated to exceed outflows in the future because of increased urban recharge and continued limitation of pumping. The rate of storage increase is slightly higher under the growth plus climate change scenario relative to the baseline scenario, which can be attributed to increased urban return flow recharge.

Figure ES-4. Cumulative Storage Change: Coldwater Management Area



SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA (SMC)

This GSP defines sustainable management as the use and management of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained without causing *undesirable results*, which are defined as significant and unreasonable effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin, specifically in consideration of the following sustainability indicators:

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply.
- Significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage.
- Significant and unreasonable seawater intrusion. [1]
- Significant and unreasonable land subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses.
- Significant and unreasonable degraded water quality, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies.
- Depletions of interconnected surface water that have significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water.

For these sustainability indicators, a GSP must develop quantitative sustainability criteria that allow the GSA to define, measure, and track sustainable management. These criteria include the following:

[1] Seawater intrusion is noted, but no risk of seawater intrusion exists in this inland basin.

- Undesirable Result – significant and unreasonable conditions for any of the six sustainability indicators.
- Minimum Threshold (MT) – numeric value used to define undesirable results for each sustainability indicator.
- Measurable Objective (MO) – specific, quantifiable goal to track the performance of sustainable management.

The sustainability indicators and SMC are clearly defined and provide a quantitative analysis of the Basin's sustainability. As the Basin is currently sustainable, and has been managed sustainably, the following sustainability criteria are defined in to avoid future undesirable results:

- The Minimum Threshold for defining undesirable results relative to chronic lowering of groundwater levels is defined by operational considerations to maintain water levels at or above current pump intakes or screen bottoms (whichever is higher) in municipal water supply wells represented by frequently monitored Key Wells. Undesirable results are indicated when two consecutive exceedances occur in each of two consecutive years, in two-thirds or more of the currently monitored wells in each Management Area.
- The Minimum Threshold for reduction of groundwater storage for all Management Areas is fulfilled by the minimum threshold for groundwater levels as proxy.
- The Minimum Threshold for land subsidence is defined as a cumulative decline equal to or greater than one foot of decline since 2015, which represents current conditions and the SGMA start date. This is equivalent to a rate of decline equal to or greater than 0.2 feet in any five-year period. The extent of cumulative subsidence across the Basin will be monitored and evaluated using Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) data available through the SGMA Data Viewer during the 5-year GSP updates. Subsidence as a result of groundwater elevation decline is closely linked to groundwater levels and it is unlikely that significant inelastic subsidence would occur if groundwater levels remain above their minimum thresholds.
- The Minimum Thresholds for degradation of water quality address nitrate and total dissolved solids (TDS) for the entire Basin.
    - The Nitrate Minimum Threshold (in both Management Areas) is defined as 5-year average concentrations of all monitored wells not exceeding the 10 milligrams per liter (mg/L) drinking water maximum contaminant level (MCL) for Nitrate as Nitrogen.
    - The TDS Minimum Threshold (in both Management Areas) is defined as the 5-year average concentrations not exceeding the 1,000 mg/L secondary MCL for TDS.
- The Minimum Threshold for depletion of interconnected surface water is the amount of depletion associated with the lowest water levels recorded during the 2010 to 2015 drought. Specifically, undesirable results would occur if more than half of monitored wells near Temescal Wash had static water levels lower than 35 feet below the adjacent riparian vegetation ground surface elevation for a period of more than one year.

MONITORING NETWORK

The monitoring network for GSP implementation has been established to document groundwater and related surface conditions as relevant to the sustainability indicators, MTs, and MOs. The components of the monitoring network are built from existing programs and will be carried out by the BCGSA.

The BCGSA has actively engaged in assessment and improvement of its monitoring network. This process has been intensified as part of the GSP, given the need to identify data gaps and to assess uncertainty in setting and tracking sustainability criteria. Monitoring improvements such as adding or replacing monitoring infrastructure are part of GSP implementation and will be reviewed and updated for each five-year GSP update.

PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

During the preparation of the GSP, the BCGSA identified five specific management actions (Actions) and three projects (Projects) to achieve the sustainability goal. The Actions are generally focused on data collection, storage and reporting of information necessary to monitor sustainability, and assessment of when Actions may be necessary (i.e., when MTs are approached or exceeded). The projects are generally designed to reduce uncertainty in areas where data gaps have been identified during development of the GSP. The Projects and Actions in the GSP are as follows:

- **Action 1** – Provide for Collection, Compilation, and Storage of Information Required for Annual Reports and Submit Annual Reports;
- **Action 2** – Routinely Record Groundwater Levels and Take Action if Necessary;
- **Action 3** – Monitor Selected Groundwater Quality Constituents and Coordinate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board as Appropriate;
- **Action 4** – Track Trends in Groundwater Levels near Temescal Wash and Take Action as Necessary;
- **Action 5** – Review Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) Data on the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) Dataviewer During 5-Year Updates;
- **Project 1** – Investigate Groundwater/Surface Water Interaction at Temescal Wash and Install Monitoring Wells;
- **Project 2** – Initiate a Survey of Active Private Wells; and
- **Project 3** – Evaluation of the Effects of Aggregate Pits on Groundwater Flow and Quality.

The Projects and Actions will be implemented by a combination of existing resources from the three agencies within the plan area and contracted resources.

IMPLEMENTATION

The official adoption of the GSP by the BCGSA will initiate Plan implementation. After submittal of the GSP to DWR, and during the DWR review period, the BCGSA will continue to communicate with stakeholders via the BCGSA's website and begin implementing the projects and management actions described in this GSP. The Plan will be implemented to sustainably manage groundwater in the Basin under the authority of the BCGSA and its member agencies.

The BCGSA is required to submit an annual report to DWR by April 1st of each year following adoption of the GSP. The first annual report will be due in April of 2022. The BCGSA has committed to implementing the GSP upon adoption and completing the projects and management actions necessary to monitor and maintain sustainability within the first 5 years of initiation of the GSP.

1. INTRODUCTION

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), effective January 1, 2015, was enacted in California to regulate and sustainably manage groundwater basins throughout the state. SGMA provides a framework to guide local public agencies and newly created Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) in the management of their underlying groundwater basins, especially those considered critically affected as defined by the Department of Water Resources (DWR). The Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA) has elected to create a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) to maintain long-term groundwater sustainability in the Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Subbasin (Basin, **Figure 1-1**) of the Elsinore Groundwater Basin.

1.1. PURPOSE OF THE GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY PLAN

SGMA requires local agencies of all basins designated as high- or medium-priority to develop a GSP to halt groundwater overdraft and achieve sustainability within 20 years of implementing the plan. Although the Basin is designated as very low-priority and does not require a GSP, the BCGSA is committed to protecting and maintaining the current sustainable conditions into the future and has opted to create and implement a GSP.

The purpose of the GSP is to provide basic information on the groundwater conditions in the Basin and to provide a plan or roadmap to maintain sustainability of beneficial use of groundwater in accordance with SGMA. The goal of the GSP is to promote Basin health by maintaining the generally balanced water budget, continue to prevent chronic overdraft, and avoid undesirable results which SGMA has divided into the six categories, represented in **Figure 1-2** below.

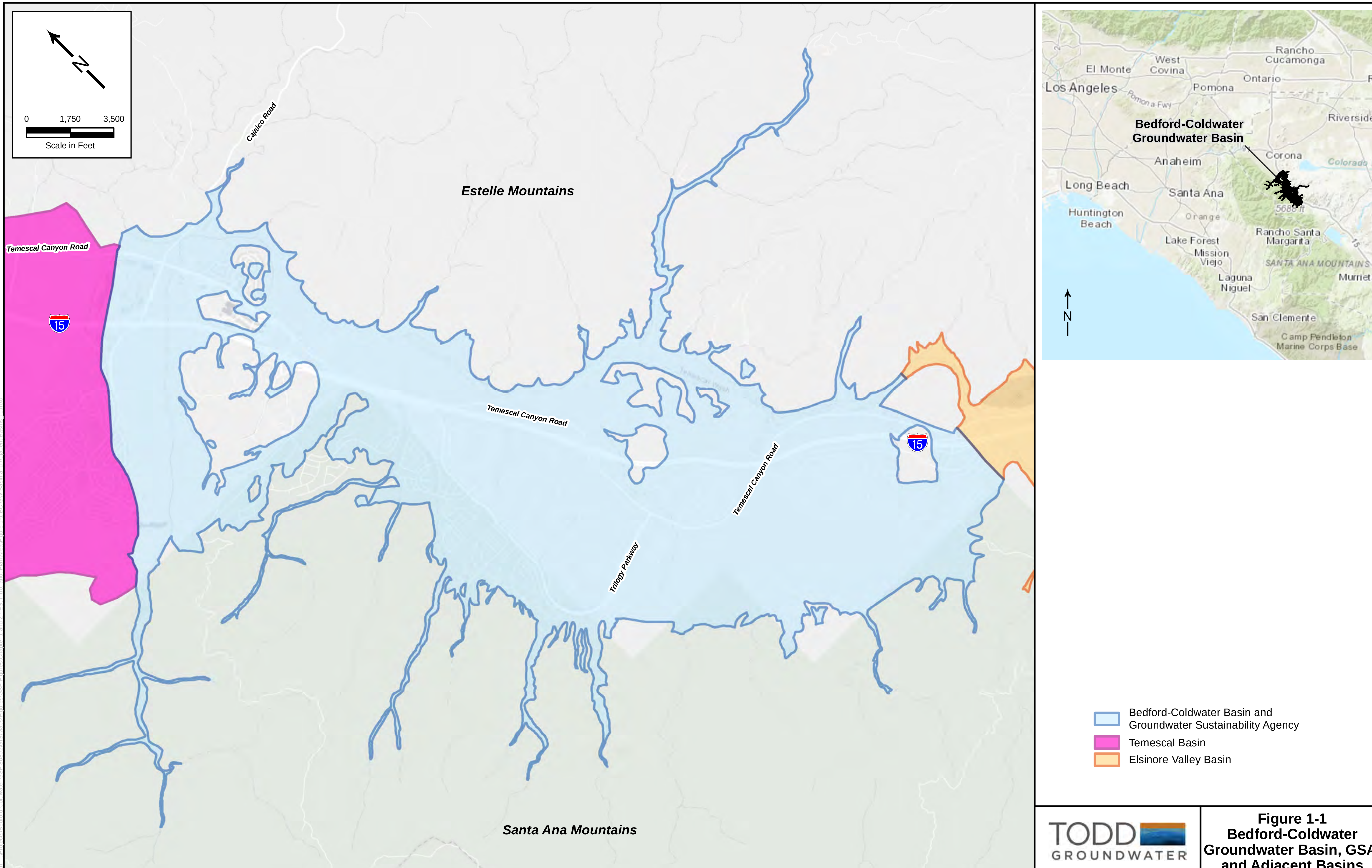


Figure 1-1
Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Basin, GSA, and Adjacent Basins

Figure 1-2. SGMA Undesirable Results

The GSP assesses sustainability related to each of the categories listed above, defines thresholds for maintaining sustainability, outlines groundwater monitoring protocols, best management practices, management actions and projects designed to improve monitoring capabilities and/or to protect and enhance groundwater conditions. The GSP also includes a schedule and cost estimate for plan implementation. Each element of the GSP is designed to promote basin health and achieve and maintain the sustainability goal established for the Basin by the BCGSA.

1.2. SUSTAINABILITY GOAL

The BCGSA prepared this GSP with the goal of sustaining groundwater resources for the current and future beneficial uses of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin in a manner that is adaptive and responsive to the following objectives:

- Provide a long-term, reliable and efficient groundwater supply for municipal, industrial, and other uses;
- Provide reliable storage for water supply resilience during droughts and shortages;
- Protect groundwater quality;
- Support beneficial uses of interconnected surface waters; and
- Support integrated and cooperative water resource management.

This goal is consistent with SGMA and is based on information from the Plan Area, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Groundwater Conditions, and Water Budget sections of this GSP that:

- Identify beneficial uses of Basin groundwater and document the roles of local water and land use agencies;
- Describe the local hydrogeologic setting, groundwater quality conditions, groundwater levels and storage, and inflows and outflows of the Basin; and
- Document the ongoing water resource monitoring and conjunctive management of groundwater, local surface water, recycled water and especially imported water sources that help protect groundwater quality and maintain water supply.

1.3. AGENCY INFORMATION

This section provides contact information, management structure, and legal authority of the BCGSA.

BCGSA Mailing Address: Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Authority
31315 Chaney Street
Lake Elsinore, CA 92530

1.3.1. Organization and Management Structure

The BCGSA consists of representatives from the three agencies overlying the Basin: The City of Corona (Corona), Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD), and Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD). The BCGSA is governed by a Board of Directors (Board), composed of three governing members, one member appointed by the representatives from each agency. The governing Board members will serve without terms, and at the discretion of the agency which appointed them. The Board designated a consultant to act as the Administrator for the BCGSA and provide administrative services as needed and required by SGMA and the BCGSA until the GSP is adopted. Information about the current BCGSA Board members can be found on the BCGSA website: https://www.bedfordcoldwatergsa.com/about-us/.

The point of contact for the BCGSA is the Plan Manager, Margie Armstrong. At the time of writing this GSP, the following is the current contact information:

BCGSA Plan Manager: Margie Armstrong
Deputy Treasurer
Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin GSA
31315 Chaney Street
Lake Elsinore, CA 92530

951-674-3146 Ext 8306
margie@evmwd.net
http://www.evmwd.com/

An organizational chart for the BCGSA is presented on **Figure 1-3** below.

Figure 1-3. BCGSA Management Structure

1.3.2. Legal Authority

A Joint Powers Agreement (Agreement) to create a Joint Powers Authority (JPA) for the management of the Basin was entered into as of February 28, 2017 (**Appendix A**). The Agreement to form the BCGSA is by and between Corona, a California General Law City organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, EVMWD, a Municipal Water District organized under Water Code §§ 71000 et seq., and TVWD, a California Water District organized under California Water Code §§ 34000 et seq.. BCGSA signed a resolution to become the GSA for the Basin on March 29, 2017 (**Appendix B**, BCGSA 2017).

1.3.3. GSP Implementation Cost Estimate and Schedule

GSP implementation cost and schedule is described in detail in Section 9, Plan Implementation. Costs associated with implementing the GSP are considered to be either continually ongoing (operating) costs, or GSP implementation costs associated with specific management actions and projects. Annual operating costs in 2021 dollars are expected to be approximately $60,000. Annual implementation of management actions is estimated at approximately $266,000 per year, while total costs for recommended, one-occurrence projects is approximately $990,000 (including the first 5-Year GSP update). Estimated costs for years after the 5-Year GSP update will be reevaluated within the first 5-Year GSP update.

The BCGSA has committed to implementing the GSP upon adoption and completing the projects and management actions necessary to monitor and maintain sustainability within the first 5 years of initiation of the GSP. A preliminary schedule for implementation is provided in Section 9 as **Figure 9-1**.

1.4. GSP ORGANIZATION

This GSP was prepared according to guidance documents provided by DWR (DWR 2016a). The following outlines the GSP contents:

- **Section 1 – Introduction**, purpose of the GSP, sustainability goal, agency information, and GSP organization.
- **Section 2 – Plan Area** description, water use sectors, water supply sources, water resources monitoring and management programs, current general plans, other GSP elements.
- **Section 3 – Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model**, description of the physical basin setting including surface water features, soils, geologic setting, faults, and aquifers, defined basin bottom, recharge and discharge areas, and cross sections.
- **Section 4 – Current and Historical Groundwater Conditions**, discussion of groundwater elevations, land subsidence, groundwater quality and current monitoring, constituents of concern regarding water quality, interconnection of surface water and groundwater and the effects on groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs).
- **Section 5 – Water Budget**, discussion of the water budget, groundwater model, surface water and groundwater balance, change in groundwater storage, and estimate of sustainable yield.
- **Section 6 – Sustainable Management Criteria**, sustainability goal, sustainability criteria for the six undesirable results.
- **Section 7 – Monitoring Network**, discussion of the monitoring that will continue to assess sustainability in the future.
- **Section 8 – Projects and Management Actions**, descriptions of projects and management actions for the Basin.
- **Section 9 – Plan Implementation**, estimate of GSP implementation costs, schedule, plan for annual reporting and periodic evaluations.
- **Section 10 – References**

The GSP Preparation Checklist providing the chapter locations for GSP content requirements is provided in **Table 1-1** and the GSP Elements Guide detailing GSP content in comparison to SGMA articles is included in **Appendix C**. Figures in following sections are placed at the end of the section.

Table 1-1. GSP Preparation Checklist

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
Article 3. Technical and Reporting Standards				
352.2		Monitoring Protocols	- Monitoring protocols adopted by the GSA for data collection and management - Monitoring protocols that are designed to detect changes in groundwater levels, groundwater quality, inelastic surface subsidence for basins for which subsidence has been identified as a potential problem, and flow and quality of surface water that directly affect groundwater levels or quality or are caused by groundwater extraction in the basin	Section 7.2
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 1. Administrative Information				
354.4		General Information	- List of references and technical studies	Section 10
354.6		Agency Information	- GSA mailing address - Organization and management structure - Contact information of Plan Manager - Legal authority of GSA - Estimate of implementation costs	Section 1.3
354.8(a)	10727.2(a)(4)	Map(s)	- Area covered by GSP (Figure 1-1) - Adjudicated areas, other agencies within the basin, and areas covered by an Alternative (Figure 1-1) - Jurisdictional boundaries of federal or State land (Figure 2-1) - Existing land use designations (Figures 2-7, 2-8) - Density of wells per square mile (Figures 2-3 through 2-6)	Section 2
354.8(b)		Description of the Plan Area	- Summary of jurisdictional areas and other features	Section 2.1
354.8(c) 354.8(d) 354.8(e)	10727.2(g)	Water Resource Monitoring and Management Programs	- Description of water resources monitoring and management programs - Description of how the monitoring networks of those plans will be incorporated into the GSP - Description of how those plans may limit operational flexibility in the basin - Description of conjunctive use programs	Section 2.1.4 Section 2.1.4.1 Section 2.1.4.2 Section 2.1.6
354.8(f)	10727.2(g)	Land Use Elements or Topic Categories of Applicable General Plans	- Summary of general plans and other land use plans - Description of how implementation of the GSP may change water demands or affect achievement of sustainability and how the GSP addresses those effects - Description of how implementation of the GSP may affect the water supply assumptions of relevant land use plans - Summary of the process for permitting new or replacement wells in the basin - Information regarding the implementation of land use plans outside the basin that could affect the ability of the Agency to achieve sustainable groundwater management	Section 2.1.5 Section 2.1.5.3 Section 2.1.5.4 Section 2.1.5.5 Section 2.1.6
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 1. Administrative Information (Continued)				
354.8(g)	10727.4	Additional GSP Contents	**Description of Actions related to:** - Control of saline water intrusion - Wellhead protection - Migration of contaminated groundwater - Well abandonment and well destruction program - Replenishment of groundwater extractions - Conjunctive use and underground storage - Well construction policies - Addressing groundwater contamination cleanup, recharge, diversions to storage, conservation, water recycling, conveyance, and extraction projects - Efficient water management practices - Relationships with State and federal regulatory agencies - Review of land use plans and efforts to coordinate with land use planning agencies to assess activities that potentially create risks to groundwater quality or quantity - Impacts on groundwater dependent ecosystems	Section 2.1.6
354.10		Notice and Communication	- Description of beneficial uses and users - List of public meetings - GSP comments and responses - Decision-making process - Public engagement - Encouraging active involvement - Informing the public on GSP implementation progress	Section 2.1.7 Appendix J (pending) Appendix J (pending) Section 1.3.1 Appendix D Section 2.1.7 Section 2.1.7

Table 1-1. GSP Preparation Checklist

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 2. Basin Setting				
354.14		Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model	- Description of the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model - Two scaled cross-sections - Map(s) of physical characteristics: topographic information, surficial geology, soil characteristics, surface water bodies, source and point of delivery for imported water supplies	Section 3, Figure 3-8 and 3-9
9	10727.2(a)(5)	Map of Recharge Areas	- Map delineating existing recharge areas that substantially contribute to the replenishment of the basin, potential recharge areas, and discharge areas	Figure 3-10
	10727.2(d)(4)	Recharge Areas	- Description of how recharge areas identified in the plan substantially contribute to the replenishment of the basin	Section 3.10
354.16	10727.2(a)(1) 10727.2(a)(2)	Current and Historical Groundwater Conditions	- Groundwater elevation data - Estimate of groundwater storage - Seawater intrusion conditions - Groundwater quality issues - Land subsidence conditions - Identification of interconnected surface water systems - Identification of groundwater-dependent ecosystems	Section 4
354.18	10727.2(a)(3)	Water Budget Information	- Description of inflows, outflows, and change in storage - Quantification of overdraft - Estimate of sustainable yield - Quantification of current, historical, and projected water budgets	Section 5.7, Section 5.8, and Section 5.9
	10727.2(d)(5)	Surface Water Supply	- Description of surface water supply used or available for use for groundwater recharge or in-lieu use	Section 2.1.2.1, Section 3.11, Section 5.6.2
354.20		Management Areas	- Reason for creation of each management area - Minimum thresholds and measurable objectives for each management area - Level of monitoring and analysis - Explanation of how management of management areas will not cause undesirable results outside the management area - Description of management areas	Section 5.4
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 3. Sustainable Management Criteria				
354.24		Sustainability Goal	- Description of the sustainability goal	Section 6.1.1
354.26		Undesirable Results	- Description of undesirable results - Cause of groundwater conditions that would lead to undesirable results - Criteria used to define undesirable results for each sustainability indicator - Potential effects of undesirable results on beneficial uses and users of groundwater	Section 6.2.1 Section 6.2.2 Section 6.2.3 Section 6.2.4
354.28	10727.2(d)(1) 10727.2(d)(2)	Minimum Thresholds	- Description of each minimum threshold and how they were established for each sustainability indicator - Relationship for each sustainability indicator - Description of how selection of the minimum threshold may affect beneficial uses and users of groundwater - Standards related to sustainability indicators - How each minimum threshold will be quantitatively measured	Sections 6.2 through 6.7
354.30	10727.2(b)(1) 10727.2(b)(2) 10727.2(d)(1) 10727.2(d)(2)	Measureable Objectives	- Description of establishment of the measureable objectives for each sustainability indicator - Description of how a reasonable margin of safety was established for each measureable objective - Description of a reasonable path to achieve and maintain the sustainability goal, including a description of interim milestones	Sections 6.2 through 6.7

Table 1-1. GSP Preparation Checklist

GSP Regulations Section	Water Code Section	Requirement	Description	Section(s) or Page Number(s) in the GSP
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 4. Monitoring Networks				
354.34	10727.2(d)(1) 10727.2(d)(2) 10727.2(e) 10727.2(f)	Monitoring Networks	- Description of monitoring network - Description of monitoring network objectives - Description of how the monitoring network is designed to: demonstrate groundwater occurrence, flow directions, and hydraulic gradients between principal aquifers and surface water features; estimate the change in annual groundwater in storage; monitor seawater intrusion; determine groundwater quality trends; identify the rate and extent of land subsidence; and calculate depletions of surface water caused by groundwater extractions - Description of how the monitoring network provides adequate coverage of Sustainability Indicators - Density of monitoring sites and frequency of measurements required to demonstrate short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends - Scientific rational (or reason) for site selection - Consistency with data and reporting standards - Corresponding sustainability indicator, minimum threshold, measureable objective, and interim milestone - Location and type of each monitoring site within the basin displayed on a map, and reported in tabular format, including information regarding the monitoring site type, frequency of measurement, and the purposes for which the monitoring site is being used - Description of technical standards, data collection methods, and other procedures or protocols to ensure comparable data and methodologies	Section 7.1 Section 7.0
354.36		Representative Monitoring	- Description of representative sites - Demonstration of adequacy of using groundwater elevations as proxy for other sustainability indicators - Adequate evidence demonstrating site reflects general conditions in the area	Section 7.3
354.38		Assessment and Improvement of Monitoring Network	- Review and evaluation of the monitoring network - Identification and description of data gaps - Description of steps to fill data gaps - Description of monitoring frequency and density of sites	Section 7.5 Section 7.5.1 Section 7.5.2 Section 7.1.1
Article 5. Plan Contents, Subarticle 5. Projects and Management Actions				
354.44		Projects and Management Actions	- Description of projects and management actions that will help achieve the basin's sustainability goal - Measureable objective that is expected to benefit from each project and management action - Circumstances for implementation - Public noticing - Permitting and regulatory process - Time-table for initiation and completion, and the accrual of expected benefits - Expected benefits and how they will be evaluated - How the project or management action will be accomplished. If the projects or management actions rely on water from outside the jurisdiction of the Agency, an explanation of the source and reliability of that water shall be included. - Legal authority required - Estimated costs and plans to meet those costs - Management of groundwater extractions and recharge	Section 8.0
354.44(b)(2)	10727.2(d)(3)		- Overdraft mitigation projects and management actions	Section 8.2
Article 8. Interagency Agreements				
357.4	10727.6	Coordination Agreements - Shall be submitted to the Department together with the GSPs for the basin and, if approved, shall become part of the GSP for each participating Agency.	**Coordination Agreements shall describe the following:** - A point of contact - Responsibilities of each Agency - Procedures for the timely exchange of information between Agencies - Procedures for resolving conflicts between Agencies - How the Agencies have used the same data and methodologies to coordinate GSPs - How the GSPs implemented together satisfy the requirements of SGMA - Process for submitting all Plans, Plan amendments, supporting information, all monitoring data and other pertinent information, along with annual reports and periodic evaluations - A coordinated data management system for the basin - Coordination agreements shall identify adjudicated areas within the basin, and any local agencies that have adopted an Alternative that has been accepted by the Department	N/A

2. PLAN AREA

The following section, consistent with GSP Regulations §354.8, provides a description of the Plan Area.

The Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin) has been the focus of historical and ongoing collaborative groundwater basin management among three key agencies: City of Corona (Corona), Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD), and Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD). As noted in Chapter 1 of this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP), the Basin is currently listed by the Department of Water Resources (DWR) as a very low priority groundwater basin. Therefore, preparation of a GSP is not required. The agencies that have been collaborating to manage the Basin, through the Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA), have confirmed their collective dedication to management for groundwater sustainability and have decided to prepare a GSP.

2.1. DESCRIPTION OF THE PLAN AREA

The following provides a general description of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin, including local jurisdictions, water resource management and monitoring programs, well permitting procedures, general plans and other land use plans, and additional groundwater management elements.

2.1.1. Geographic Area

Figure 1-1 shows the boundaries of the Plan Area, namely the Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Subbasin located in western Riverside County. **Figure 1-1** also shows the adjacent Temescal Basin to the northwest (separated by a groundwater divide near Bedford Wash) and Elsinore Valley Subbasin located on the southern boundary. Both the Elsinore Valley Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) and Temescal Subbasin GSA are in the process of developing GSPs for their respective subbasins. Bedford-Coldwater Basin is bound on the east and west by consolidated rocks of Estelle Mountain and the Santa Ana Mountains, respectively. The major drainage is Temescal Wash, traverses the three groundwater basins along its 26-mile course from Lake Elsinore to the Prado Wetlands on the Santa Ana River.

2.1.2. Jurisdictional Agencies

This section identifies agencies with land use management responsibilities. There are no economically distressed areas, disadvantaged communities, or severely disadvantaged communities in the Basin.

County. The Basin is located wholly within Riverside County. Riverside County has jurisdiction for land use planning for unincorporated areas. Riverside County also has responsibility for small water systems in the County that have between 15 and 199 service connections and those serving restaurants, schools, and industry. It also provides limited regulatory oversight to those water systems serving between 5 and 14 service connections. The County oversees on-site wastewater treatment systems (OWTS) through its Department of Environmental Health. The Department of Environmental Health also evaluates existing residential water wells and makes a determination if the water meets certain minimum standards.

City of Corona. Figure 2-1 shows the boundaries of the other jurisdiction that has land use management responsibilities, the City of Corona. General plan elements relevant to the GSP are discussed in Section 2.1.3. In addition to land use planning, Corona Department of Water and Power is responsible for stormwater management, sewage collection, and production and distribution of potable water for Corona, including the portion within the Basin.

Federal Lands. Federal lands within the Basin include United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service – Cleveland National Forest. The area is managed by the Forest Service.

Tribal Lands. There are no tribal lands in the Basin, however some tribes are included as stakeholders on the list of interested parties. The list of interested parties was developed to encourage public participation from any and all local and regional agencies, entities, and individuals. The list included tribes with land in the region even though they do not have land within the Basin. The BCGSA agencies have a long history of coordination with the regional tribal entities, and they always inform these entities of upcoming planning and/or infrastructure projects. The regional tribal entities take an interest in planning and infrastructure projects within the Basin and surrounding areas because there are important cultural resource sites within these areas. The BCGSA agencies and regional tribal entities coordinate to assess infrastructure project sites prior to groundbreaking to identify and protect potential cultural resources.

California Conservation Easement. According to the California Conservation Easement Database (CCED) there is an area of private land, Lee Lake Easement, with deed-based restrictions to limit land uses to those compatible with its status as open space. Lands under easement may be actively farmed, grazed, forested, or held as nature reserves. Easements are typically held on private lands with no public access. CCED represents California in the National Conservation Easement Database (NCED 2019), a national inventory of lands conserved as easements. NCED is managed by a consortium of non-governmental organizations including: Ducks Unlimited, the Trust for Public Land, Defenders of Wildlife, Conservation Biology Institute, and NatureServe.

Other. There are no state park lands or land owned by the California Department of Fish & Wildlife (CDFW) within the Basin.

2.1.3. Disadvantaged Communities

There are no disadvantaged communities (DACs) or severely disadvantaged communities (SDACs) mapped within the Basin (DWR 2019c).

2.1.4. Water Supply Sources

Sources for water supply for agricultural, Municipal and Industrial (M&I), and domestic uses include groundwater, imported water, and recycled water. Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan) is the wholesaler for imported water and its sources of water include the Colorado River and the State Water Project. Both Corona and TVWD receive imported water from Metropolitan for distribution in the Basin. EVMWD also receives imported water from Metropolitan through Western Municipal Water District (WMWD), but only distributes imported water within the Basin when groundwater supply to domestic users is insufficient.

Water Providers. The BCGSA was created through a Joint Powers Authority agreement between Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD. **Figure 2-2** shows the service areas of these providers. Other small systems are operated by private mutual water companies and some communities do not have water purveyors and systems that provide water service. These small systems and communities—plus rural businesses, schools, parks, and residents—rely on private wells and groundwater.

- **City of Corona.** A portion of the City of Corona overlies the Basin, amounting to 1,213 acres or about 5 percent of the city's area. Corona maintains three treatment facilities and serves water to more than 150,000 residents with water supply from a combination of imported water and groundwater.
- **Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD).** TVWD is the primary purveyor in the BCGSA. TVWD, formed in 1965 as Lee Lake Water District, provides water and wastewater services to the residents of the Temescal Valley in an area covering approximately 6,730 acres.
- **Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD).** EVMWD supplies water to customers within the Basin from a combination of groundwater and imported water supply sources.

Groundwater. Groundwater currently is a source of water supply in the Basin. Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD all pump groundwater from the Basin. Corona and EVMWD distribute this supply to users within and outside the Basin, while TVWD only supplies groundwater to users within the Basin. There are also a few private users that pump groundwater within the Basin. Groundwater produced within the Basin is used to supply municipal, agricultural, mining, recreational, and domestic uses and users throughout the Basin and in the neighboring Temescal and Elsinore Valley Subbasins (DWR 2019a).

Water Supply Wells. Figure 2-3 shows the density of water supply wells in and around the Plan Area; this map is based on the DWR Well Completion Report Map Application tool (DWR 2019b). As indicated, the density of supply wells is generally less than nine wells per square mile. Relatively high densities occur around the northern margins of the Basin, where the Corona and EVMWD wells are located. **Figures 2-4**, **2-5**, and **2-6** show the estimated density of domestic wells, production wells, and public wells. Most of the production wells, as classified by DWR, are presumably irrigation wells but also include some industrial and commercial wells.

Outside of the three major purveyors, there is only one public water system; Glen Ivy Hot Springs has one well and serves an estimated population of 750 people. The Glen Ivy Hot Springs well is located in the southwestern portion of the Basin (**Figure 2-2**).

The BCGSA is aware that there are a small number of private wells used for non-potable supply in the Basin. However, a systematic well inventory identifying all active private wells has not been completed to date. This has been identified as a data gap in the GSP, as described in Section 6.2.7.1. The GSP also includes a project to address this data gap with a survey and inventory of active private wells throughout the Basin (Project 2, Section 8.7). This project was designed to locate and characterize the construction and use of existing private wells so that they can be included in sustainable management of the Basin.

Imported Water. Corona, TVWD, and EVMWD rely on imported water from Metropolitan. Metropolitan imports water to Southern California from two main sources: the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers through the State Water Project and the Colorado River via the Colorado River Aqueduct. Corona receives imported water from Metropolitan through WMWD. Temescal Valley Water District receives State Water Project imported by Metropolitan and treated at the Henry J. Mills Treatment Plant in Riverside. EVMWD also receives imported water from Metropolitan through WMWD, but only distributes to domestic users if groundwater is insufficient. Imported water and other water infrastructure are shown on **Figure 2-7**.

Recycled Water. Water recycling occurs in both Corona and TVWD. Recycled water use is a relatively small but increasing supply. In TVWD, recycled water is distributed to multiple sites within TVWD's service area, including the Retreat Golf Course in the northern portion of the Basin and the Deleo Sports Park along Sycamore Creek in the south Basin (RMC and Woodard & Curran 2017).

2.1.5. Water Use Sectors

Water use sectors are defined in the GSP Regulations as categories of water demand based on the general land uses to which the water is applied, including urban, industrial, agricultural, managed wetlands, managed recharge, and native vegetation. In the Basin, these are summarized as follows:

- Urban water use sectors are focused in the City of Corona area but extend through the center of the Basin.
- Areas of industrial water use are limited.
- Agricultural land uses comprise limited areas of citrus in the southwestern portion of the Basin (20.5 acres).
- There is no current managed aquifer recharge in the Basin.
- Native vegetation, including rangeland, accounts for the remainder including upland areas and along streams.

2.1.6. Water Resources Monitoring and Management Programs

This section summarizes water resources monitoring and management in the Basin. Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD have entered into a Joint Powers Authority (JPA) agreement for the purpose of forming and executing the responsibilities of the BCGSA in accordance with the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). The BCGSA encompasses the entirety of the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin of the Elsinore Groundwater Basin (Basin 8-004.2, DWR 2016b).

Groundwater has been an important component of water supply in the Basin for more than 100 years. Until the 1970s, most of the groundwater production in the Basin was for agricultural supply (Todd and AKM 2008). A few well owners have also produced small amounts of groundwater for domestic use (Todd and AKM 2008). Production for municipal supply increased in the 1960s and 1970s and continues today.

For more than 50 years, Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD have relied on groundwater from the Basin for municipal use, and these agencies have long been responsible for managing groundwater conditions in the Basin. Corona and EVMWD have longstanding legal agreements for the management of withdrawals from the Coldwater area portion of the Basin. Additionally, Corona, in coordination with TVWD, adopted a Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP) in 2008 that covers the Basin.

In 2008, Corona and EVMWD established a legal agreement for the Coldwater portion of the Basin where most of the pumping occurs. The 2008 agreement is intended to enhance groundwater supply in order to maximize the sustainable use of groundwater. One of the goals of the agreement is to give Corona and EVMWD the ability to estimate annual groundwater production that ensures the sustainability of the Subbasin as a water supply. Historically, Corona and EVMWD account for most of the production in the Basin, with Corona historically pumping about twice as much as EVMWD (Todd and AKM 2008). The agreement is based on this historical distribution of groundwater use and also recognizes the presence of private pumpers in the Basin. This agreement allots four percent of annual groundwater use to private pumpers.

The agreement encourages development of joint groundwater management projects to enhance recharge including the recharge of local surface water by both parties. EVMWD also has surface water rights in the Basin that can be used for recharge enhancement. The 2008 agreement provides a process for allocating production on an annual basis, accounting for production rights and a groundwater storage account. Every five years, the native safe yield is re-evaluated, and each party's share of that yield is adjusted. To date, four annual reports have been completed (WEI 2016 and 2017b).

The only pumpers in the Bedford area of the Basin are the three agencies of the BCGSA.

Corona and TVWD service areas cover almost all of the Basin; those portions outside of these service areas are not within the service area of any local water agency. The BCGSA is coordinating with Riverside County and other agencies for these areas.

2.1.6.1. Water Resource Monitoring

The overall objective of the monitoring networks for this GSP is to yield representative information about water conditions in the Basin as necessary to guide and evaluate GSP implementation. Water resource monitoring programs considered in this section include:

- Climate
- Surface water flows
- Imported water deliveries
- Water recycling
- Land use and cropping
- Wells and groundwater pumping
- Groundwater levels
- Land subsidence
- Water quality

Monitoring programs undertaken by local, state, and federal agencies are summarized below as they are relevant to the GSP.

Climate. Climate data collection stations and records have been reviewed and assessed for the Basin and surrounding areas. Previous investigations (Todd and AKM 2008, SAIC 2007, MWH 2004) have revealed substantial variability in precipitation amounts because of elevation differences between the Temescal Valley and the nearby Santa Ana Mountains. These orographic effects result in significantly more precipitation on the upland areas of the watersheds that contribute to the Basin. However, operational rain gages exist only in EVMWD, Riverside, and at the top of Santiago Peak. Therefore, precipitation on the Basin itself and on the slopes of the Santa Ana Mountains below Santiago Peak must be modeled.

There are three currently active climate monitoring stations near the Basin: the Lake Elsinore station maintained by the National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the Santiago Peak station maintained by Orange County, and the UC Riverside California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS). The Lake Elsinore and UC Riverside stations include daily precipitation and evapotranspiration data; the Santiago Peak station collects monthly precipitation data. Monthly data for the Santiago Peak station are from January 1949 to current, with a slight lag on recent data. The Lake Elsinore station has daily data from January 1961 through current, and monthly data from 1897. The UC Riverside station has daily data from January 1986 through the present.

In addition to station-specific climate records, PRISM Climate Group (PRISM) data are also available. PRISM gathers climate observations from a wide range of monitoring networks, applies sophisticated quality control measures, and develops spatial climate datasets. These datasets incorporate a variety of modeling techniques and are available at multiple resolutions covering the period from 1895 to the present. These datasets include elevation-varying average precipitation isohyets that can be used to estimate or simulate precipitation throughout the watershed contributing to the Basin (PRISM 2018).

Surface water flows. There are three streamflow gage stations near the Basin that are maintained by the United States Geological Survey (USGS 2018). These stations are located on Temescal Creek at about Main Street in Corona (USGS 11072100), Temescal Creek at Corona Lake (USGS 11071900), and San Jacinto River near Elsinore (USGS 11070500). These stations are all active and have records that begin in October 1980, November 2012, and January 1950, respectively.

Imported water deliveries. Imported water data and locations are monitored and available from Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD. Data are available monthly for Corona from 2005 to present, annually for TVWD from 1990 to present, and monthly for EVMWD from 1995 to present.

Recycled water. Corona and TVWD monitor and maintain records of recycled water use records and distribution locations. TVWD supplies non-potable recycled water to Retreat Golf Course on the north end of the Basin and the Deleo Sports Park along Sycamore Creek on the south end.

Wells and groundwater pumping. Groundwater production in the Basin is tracked by the Santa Ana River Watermaster, along with production in the rest of the watershed. WMWD currently coordinates groundwater use data collection.

Groundwater levels. Multiple agencies have historically monitored groundwater levels in the Basin, including Corona, EVMWD, USGS, and DWR.

Land use. Land use map data were collected from DWR, the California Department of Conservation Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP), and Riverside County. The available land use maps are indicated below:

- DWR: 2014 statewide land use mapping specifically developed for SGMA and GSPs.
- FMMP: 1984, 1986, 1988, 1990, 1992, 1994, 1996, 1998, 2000, 2002, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, and 2016
- Riverside County: 1993 and 2000

Agricultural land is currently limited to approximately 20.5 acres of citrus/subtropical fruits (avocados and others) located on the southwestern edge of the Basin.

Land subsidence. While the potential for subsidence was recognized in the 2008 Groundwater Management Plan, it has not been a known issue in the Basin and ground surface elevations have not been monitored until recently. The TRE Altamira Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) Dataset, provided by DWR through the SGMA Data Viewer (DWR 2019c) and showing vertical ground surface displacement from June 2015 to June 2018, indicates that the Basin has been characterized by uplift over that period, likely reflecting tectonic factors. No known available sources of data indicate subsidence in the Basin. Groundwater levels have been managed to stay above historical low levels to minimize the potential for ground settlement.

Water quality. Groundwater quality in the Basin is monitored by the BCGSA agencies and Glen Ivy Hot Springs for compliance with State Water Resources Board Division of Drinking Water (DDW) requirements, and by facilities regulated by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).

Section 7 of this GSP documents the BCGSA monitoring network including how these objectives are met, descriptions of how each sustainability criteria will be monitored, and protocols for measurements.

2.1.6.2. Water Resources Management

This section describes the water resources management plans developed for the Plan Area; note that monitoring is addressed in Section 2.1.4.1.

Groundwater Management Plan, 2008. A GWMP was adopted in 2008 that covers the Basin. The GMP included projects in the Bedford-Coldwater area including the Coldwater Subbasin Enhanced Recharge Project and Lee Lake Water District's (now TVWD) Recharge to Bedford Subbasin. The GMP includes a quantitative water balance for the area, but Bedford-Coldwater was not included in the numerical model developed to evaluate management programs and projects (Todd and AKM 2008).

Numerical Groundwater Modeling. There is no pre-existing numerical model that covers the entire Basin. A model of the Coldwater area was prepared by MWH in 2004 (MWH 2004), and this is the only numerical groundwater model covering any portion of the Basin. This model is documented in the *Coldwater Basin Recharge Feasibility Study* (MWH 2004). Numerical groundwater modeling for the purpose of the GSP is discussed in later chapters of this document.

Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP), 2008. The IRWMP is a collaborative effort led by WMWD to identify regional and multi-benefit projects within member agencies service areas. Adopted in 2008, the IRWMP describes the region, provides goals and objectives, and identifies and evaluates projects and programs, including assessment of climate change.

The IRWMP identifies and prioritizes integrated regional projects for the watershed to maximize benefits to the broadest group of stakeholders in the region. Projects in the Bedford-Coldwater area include new water wells for Corona and managed recharge using recycled water infiltration in surface recharge basins or injection wells in the Bedford area (Kennedy/Jenks 2008a and 2008b).

Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP), 2017. SNMPs are required for groundwater basins throughout California and are intended to help streamline permitting of new recycled water projects while ensuring attainment of water quality objectives and protection of beneficial uses. The Upper Temescal Valley (UTV) SNMP prepared by WEI was a joint management plan, prepared by the EVMWD and the Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD) (WEI 2017a).

Wastewater services include the treatment of wastewater generated in their respective service areas and the subsequent discharge and reuse of treated wastewater, hereafter referred to as recycled water. The goal of the SNMP was to define management activities to comply with the total dissolved solids (TDS) and nitrate concentration objectives of the groundwater management zones (GMZs) and surface water bodies that are impacted by recycled water discharge and reuse in the UTV Watershed. The UTV SNMP recommends updates to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan) for water quality objectives for the entire upper Temescal Valley but does not provide objectives for individual GMZs. Water quality objectives and ambient water quality numbers were estimated for both TDS and nitrate for the entire UTV SNMP. Ambient water quality will be recomputed periodically.

Recycled Water Plans 2007 through 2016. TVWD prepared a series of plans for its recycled water, including assessment of system-wide impacts to groundwater quality. The planning documents include:

- Recycled Water Master Plan (Lee Lake Water District 2007).
- Water System Master Plan (Lee Lake Water District 2014).
- Temescal Valley Water District Comprehensive Water, Recycled Water, and Wastewater Cost of Service Study Report (Raftelis 2016).

Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana Region. The Basin Plan was approved in 1994 and provides the framework for how surface water and groundwater quality in the Santa Ana Region should be managed to provide the highest water quality reasonably possible. The Basin Plan lists beneficial uses, describes the water quality which must be maintained to allow those uses, provides an implementation plan, details State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and RWQCB plans and polices to protect water quality, and presents surveillance and monitoring programs. The most recent update in 2004 revises groundwater basin boundaries, updates beneficial uses, and presents GMZ water quality objectives.

Urban Water Management Plans (UWMPs). The California Urban Water Management Planning Act requires preparation of UWMPs by urban water providers with 3,000 or more connections. The UWMPs, generally required every five years, provide information on water supply and water demand—past, present, and future—and allow comparisons as a basis for ensuring reliable water supplies. UWMPs examine water supply and demand in normal years and during one-year and multi-year droughts. UWMPS also provide information on per-capita water use, encourage water conservation, and present contingency plans for addressing water shortages. UWMPs have been prepared for Corona, TVWD, and EVMWD (KWC 2016, RMC and Woodard & Curran 2017, MWH 2016).

Despite challenges of drought, climate change, and environmental and legal factors, the three agencies have been able to provide reliable supply. This has been achieved by actively managing the portfolio of water supplies (groundwater, imported water, recycled water), by improving facilities (e.g., water treatment plants), and by promoting conservation.

2.1.7. General Plans, Land Use Planning, and Well Permitting

This section presents elements of General Plans and other land use planning in the Basin as relevant to groundwater sustainability. It summarizes the goals, objectives, policies, and implementation measures as variously described in the General Plans for Riverside County and the City of Corona, which together encompass the Basin. This section also summarizes local well permitting procedures and well ordinances.

2.1.7.1. Land Use

The Basin includes developed urban area, rural residential areas, and limited agriculture.

Figure 2-8 shows land use for 2014 (DWR 2017), which indicates that active agricultural land was limited to 20.5 acres of primarily subtropical orchard in the southwestern Basin.

2.1.7.2. General Plans

Land use planning within the Basin is guided by the General Plans for Riverside County and the City of Corona.

Riverside County General Plan. The Riverside County General Plan, adopted in 2015, incorporates a set of 15 Consensus Planning Principles drafted and endorsed by a coalition of Riverside County stakeholders. The General Plan encourages water use efficiency and requires that new developments *incorporate water conservation techniques, such as groundwater recharge basins, use of porous pavement, drought tolerant landscaping, and water recycling, as appropriate*. Additional policies ensure compliance with water efficient landscape principles, promote water conservation, and encourage the use of recycled water (Riverside County 2015).

Figure 2-9 shows general Land Use Planning Designations of the Riverside County General Plan throughout the Basin. As indicated, broad areas are designated as low and medium density residential with commercial and industrial areas near the freeway.

City of Corona General Plan. The Corona General Plan (EIP Associates 2020) was adopted in 2004 and is scheduled for update beginning in 2019. **Figure 2-9** shows the Corona planning area, including portions of the Basin.

Goals, policies, and implementation measures with relevance to groundwater sustainability include:

- Policy 1.1.4 – Accommodate the types, densities, and mix of land uses that can be adequately supported by transportation and utility infrastructure (water, sewer, etc.) and public services (schools, parks, libraries, etc.)
- Policy 1.5.14 – Require that developers demonstrate water conservation in the landscape design of their proposed projects, such as the use of drought-tolerant species.
- Policy 1.5.16 – Promote the use of recycled water for landscape irrigation, where feasible.

In addition, there are several policies linked to the development of water infrastructure to ensure that water supply and treatment and delivery systems are sustainable and cost efficient. Other policies protect water quality and minimize impact on water resources.

2.1.7.3. General Plan Influences on GSA Ability to Achieve Sustainability

Riverside County. The Riverside County General Plan addresses the importance of groundwater. The policies and implementation of the land use and public facilities/services elements indicate that the County role is to support and encourage local water agencies in ensuring that water supply is available. Similarly, with wastewater issues and protection of water quantity and quality, the County role is limited to encouragement of other agencies, developers, and landowners. The General Plan contains little policy to manage land use within the constraints of available water supply other than to encourage drought resistant plants and the use of recycled water. In the Bedford-Coldwater area, the general plan provides land use designations in the Temescal Canyon Area Plan that were used to estimate future growth.

City of Corona. Corona serves a population that is predicted to increase from 170,100 in 2020 to about 182,800 residents by 2040 (KWC 2016). Some of this growth will be along the southern edge of Corona in the Eagle Creek area within and adjacent to the Basin. The general plan indicates that Metropolitan may build an additional treatment plant in the area to meet increased water demand. Corona land use policies generally are protective of agricultural land and hillsides, and conservation policies address water efficiency, water recycling, sustainability measures, and coordination with other agencies, including TVWD.

The increased development included in the general plans was simulated by the numerical model described in Section 5 and **Appendix G**. Based on these scenarios, the basin remains sustainable even with this projected development.

2.1.7.4. GSP Influences on General Plans

The BCGSA agencies will work together to implement this GSP and rely on their portfolio of water supply to maintain sustainability. While future growth is expected based on the general plans, the agencies are committed to their agreements to limit pumping in Coldwater based on sustainable yield and import additional supplies to Bedford.

City of Corona. Implementation of the GSP will support Corona in providing continued groundwater that may be exported from the Basin to other areas of Corona. In addition, the GSP will ensure good quality water in sufficient quantities to serve its residents into the future, including drought periods.

Riverside County. The Riverside County General Plan generally assumes that local water agencies can ensure adequate high-quality water supplies into the future. The GSP provides additional specific information, documents potential challenges to water supply, and explores undesirable results that may occur with future increases in groundwater demand. Undesirable results will be defined with sustainability criteria, and if identified, will be addressed with management actions. These management actions may have ramifications for County land use planning. For example, GSPs are authorized within the GSP Plan Areas to impose well spacing requirements and control groundwater pumping and control extractions by regulating, limiting, or suspending extractions from individual groundwater wells. Such regulation may present a constraint on potential land uses.

2.1.7.5. Well Permitting

Groundwater well permitting within the Basin is currently regulated by the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health as described in Riverside County Ordinance No. 682 (as amended through 684.4). The purpose of this ordinance is to provide minimum standards for construction, reconstruction, abandonment, and destruction of all wells in order to: (a) protect underground water resources, and (b) provide safe water to persons within Riverside County pursuant to the authority cited in Chapter 13801(c) of the California Water Code. Wells regulated by Ordinance No. 682 include drinking water (domestic, industrial, community, or springs), agricultural, monitoring, and cathodic protection wells.

This ordinance is similar to the California State Guidelines for new wells under California Water Code Sections 13800 to 13806, which stipulates that local jurisdictions, including counties, cities, and water districts, have authority under the Water Code to adopt local well ordinances that meet or exceed the statewide standards. The Riverside County requirements exceed statewide standards with greater setback requirements from potentially contaminating activities such as septic systems.

The existing well permitting by the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health is the adopted standard for well permitting in this GSP.

2.1.8. Notice and Communication

As described in this section, groundwater is a source of supply in the Basin and supports a range of beneficial uses: agricultural, municipal, rural, and environmental. To some degree in the Basin, all land and property owners, residents, businesses, employees, farmers, and visitors are potentially affected by groundwater use.

The BCGSA have encouraged public participation in the ongoing planning and development activities supporting the GSP process. Domestic well owners were invited to participate and provide information on their wells, but none responded to the BCGSA data request. The BCGSA solicited information from private well owners during public meetings and through email and postal outreach but received no response. No well owners expressed concern with the GSP development.

Public workshops regarding development of the GSP have been conducted to encourage public participation and to provide educational outreach. Meeting notices have been provided to the list of interested parties that is maintained pursuant to Water Code Section 10723.2. Additionally, GSP development information and meeting notices have been posted to the BCGSA website.

Recognizing the importance of communication, multiple and diverse agencies and interested parties have been identified. These are listed in the BCGSA Stakeholder Outreach Plan, which is included as **Appendix D.**

In addition to quarterly BCGSA Board of Directors meetings open to the public, the BCGSA held two dedicated public meetings presenting information related to and components of the GSP. Summaries of these public meetings are presented in **Appendix E**.

On June 7, 2021, the BCGSA notified stakeholders, including local City and County agencies, of their intent to adopt this GSP after a 90-day review period. One letter with comments on the GSP was received in early September. This letter along with responses from the BCGSA and indications of how the GSP has been modified are included in **Appendix F**.

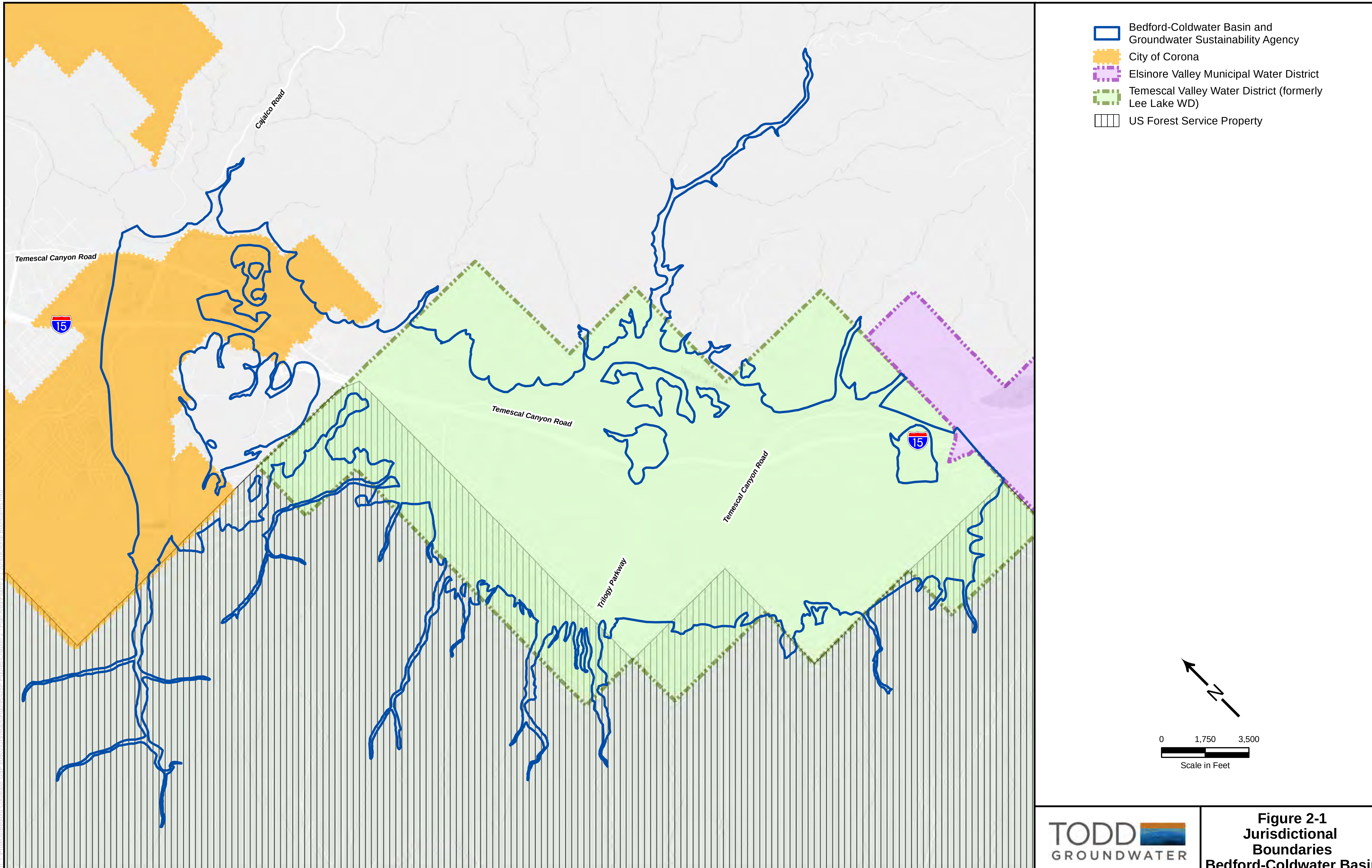


Figure 2-1 Jurisdictional Boundaries Bedford-Coldwater Basin

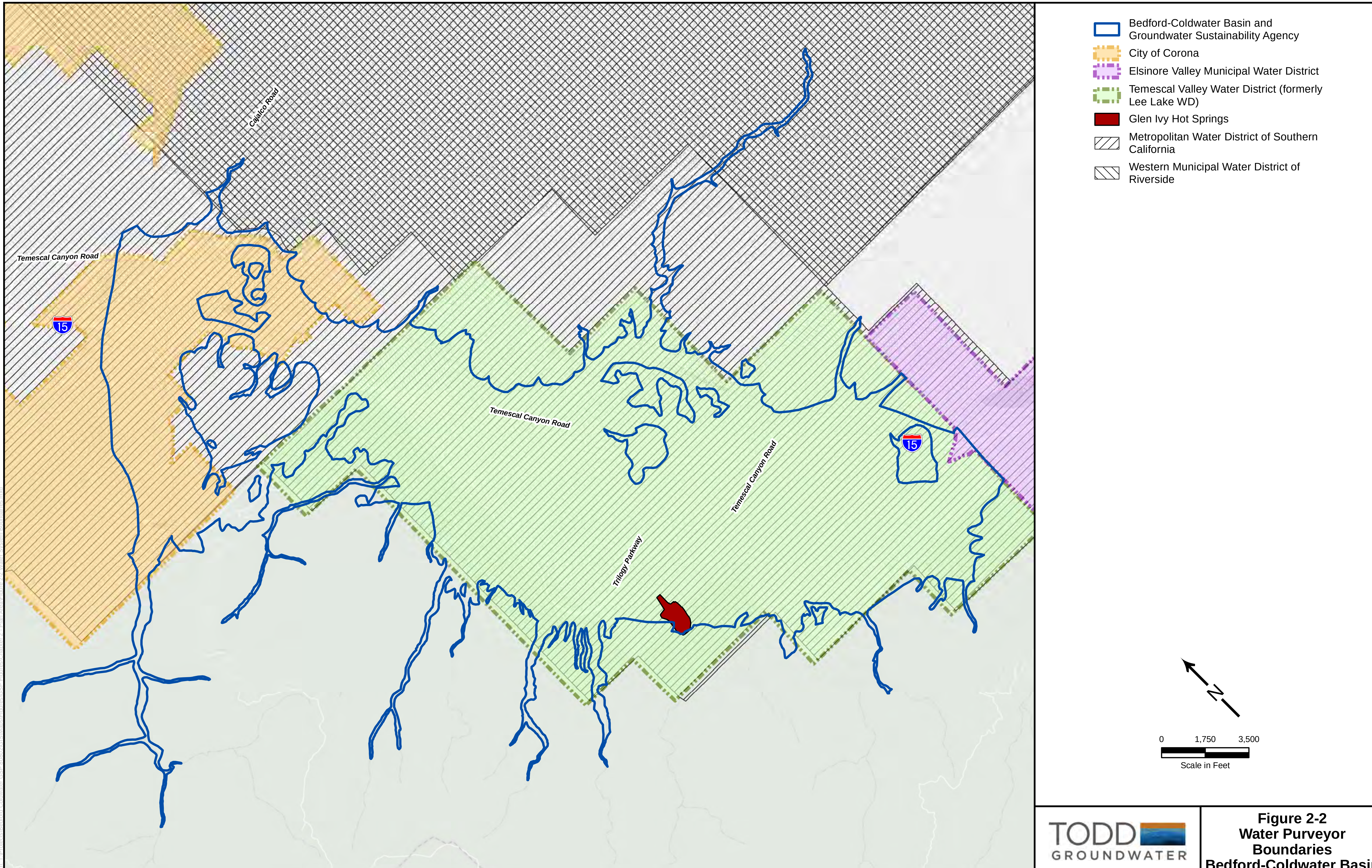
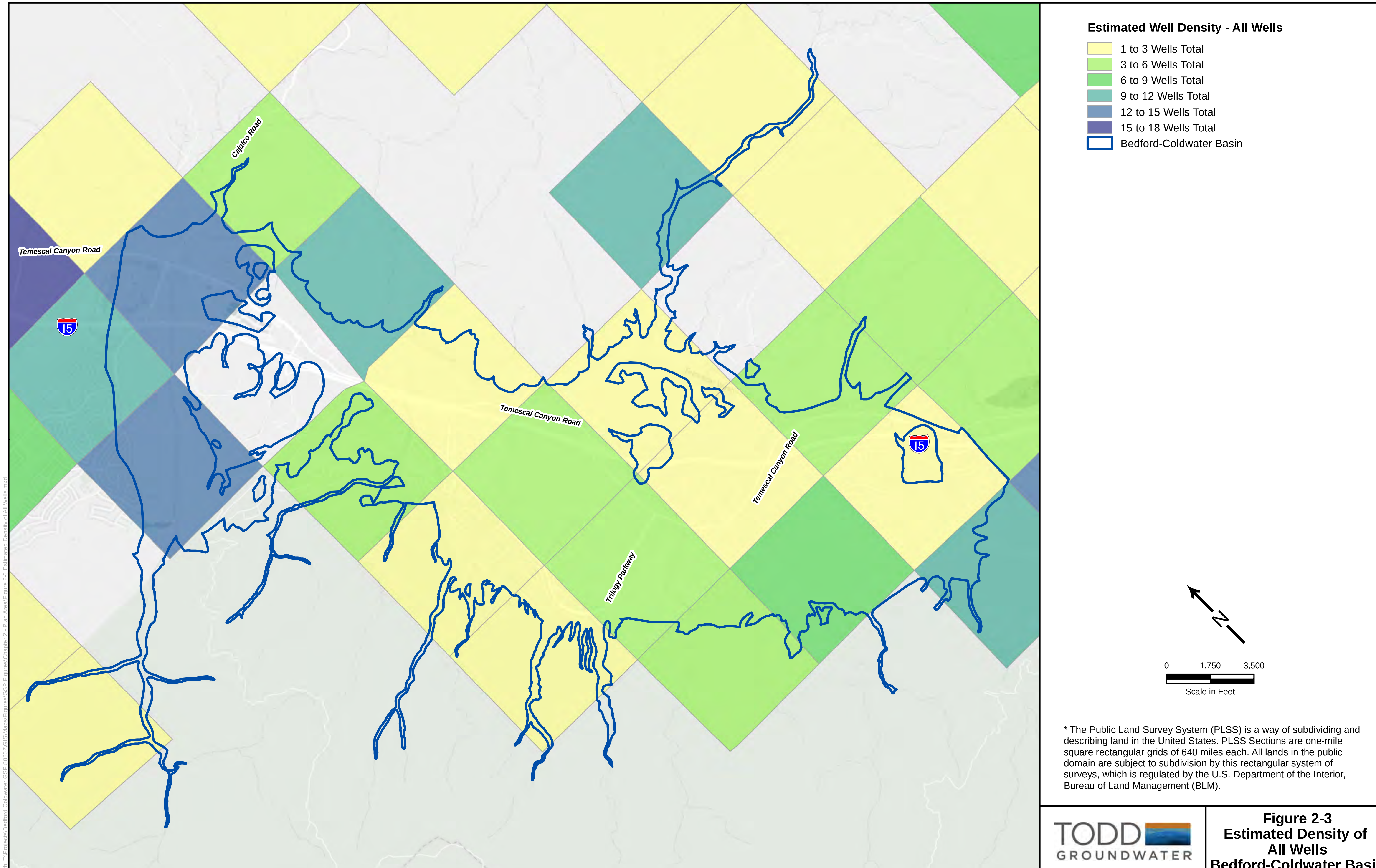
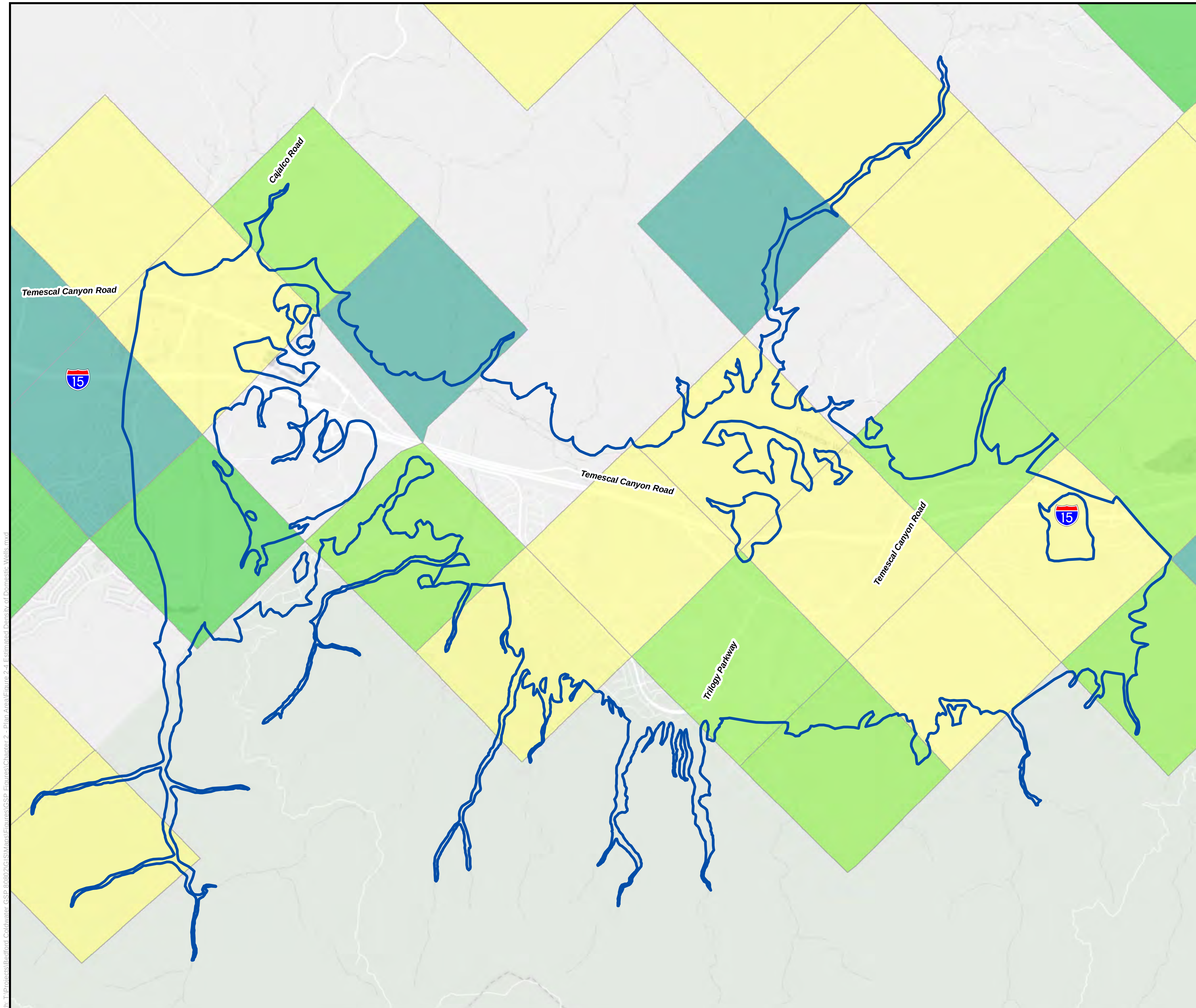


Figure 2-2
Water Purveyor Boundaries
Bedford-Coldwater Basin



* The Public Land Survey System (PLSS) is a way of subdividing and describing land in the United States. PLSS Sections are one-mile square rectangular grids of 640 miles each. All lands in the public domain are subject to subdivision by this rectangular system of surveys, which is regulated by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM).

Figure 2-3
Estimated Density of All Wells
Bedford-Coldwater Basin



Estimated Well Density - Domestic Wells

- 1 to 3 Domestic Wells
- 4 to 6 Domestic Wells
- 6 to 9 Domestic Wells
- 9 to 12 Domestic Wells
- 12 to 15 Domestic Wells
- 15 to 18 Domestic Wells
- Bedford-Coldwater Basin

N

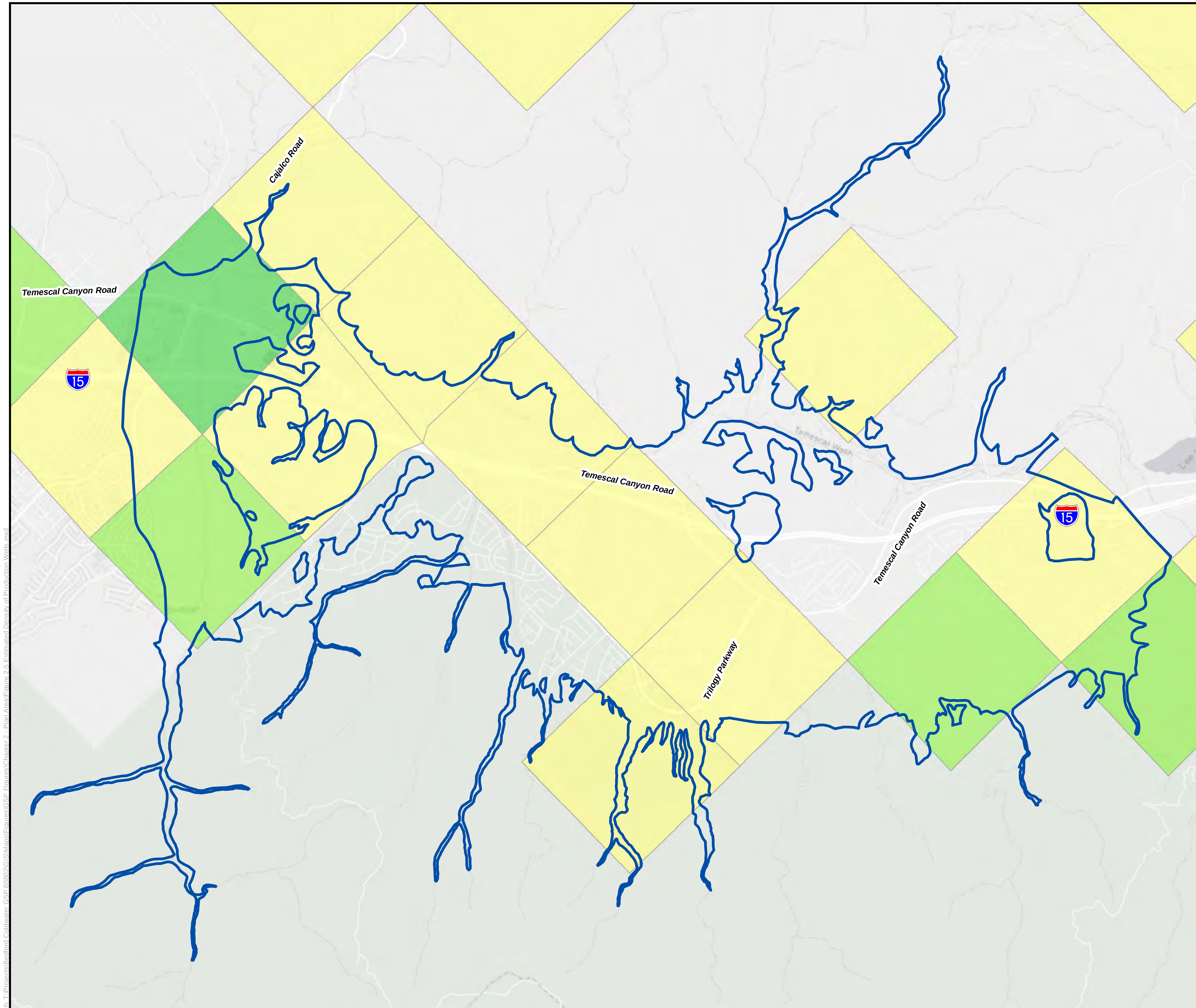
0 1,750 3,500

Scale in Feet

* The Public Land Survey System (PLSS) is a way of subdividing and describing land in the United States. PLSS Sections are one-mile square rectangular grids of 640 miles each. All lands in the public domain are subject to subdivision by this rectangular system of surveys, which is regulated by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM).

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 2-4
Estimated Density of Domestic Wells Bedford-Coldwater Basin



Estimated Well Density - Production Wells

- 1 to 3 Production Wells
- 3 to 6 Production Wells
- 6 to 9 Production Wells
- 9 to 12 Production Wells
- 12 to 15 Production Wells
- 15 to 18 Production Wells
- Bedford-Coldwater Basin

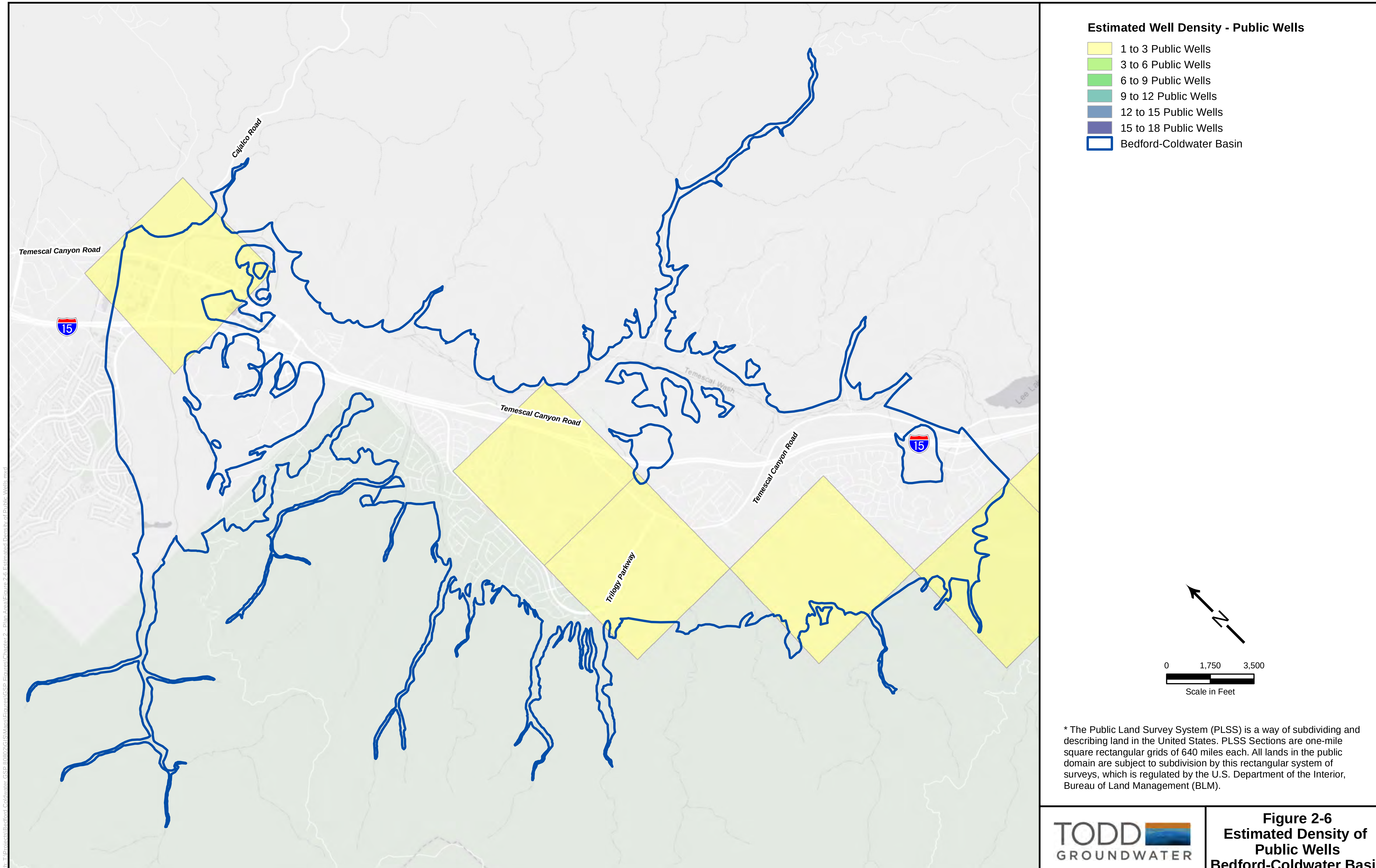
N

0 1,750 3,500
Scale in Feet

* The Public Land Survey System (PLSS) is a way of subdividing and describing land in the United States. PLSS Sections are one-mile square rectangular grids of 640 miles each. All lands in the public domain are subject to subdivision by this rectangular system of surveys, which is regulated by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM).

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 2-5
Estimated Density of Production Wells
Bedford-Coldwater Basin



* The Public Land Survey System (PLSS) is a way of subdividing and describing land in the United States. PLSS Sections are one-mile square rectangular grids of 640 miles each. All lands in the public domain are subject to subdivision by this rectangular system of surveys, which is regulated by the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM).

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 2-6
Estimated Density of Public Wells
Bedford-Coldwater Basin

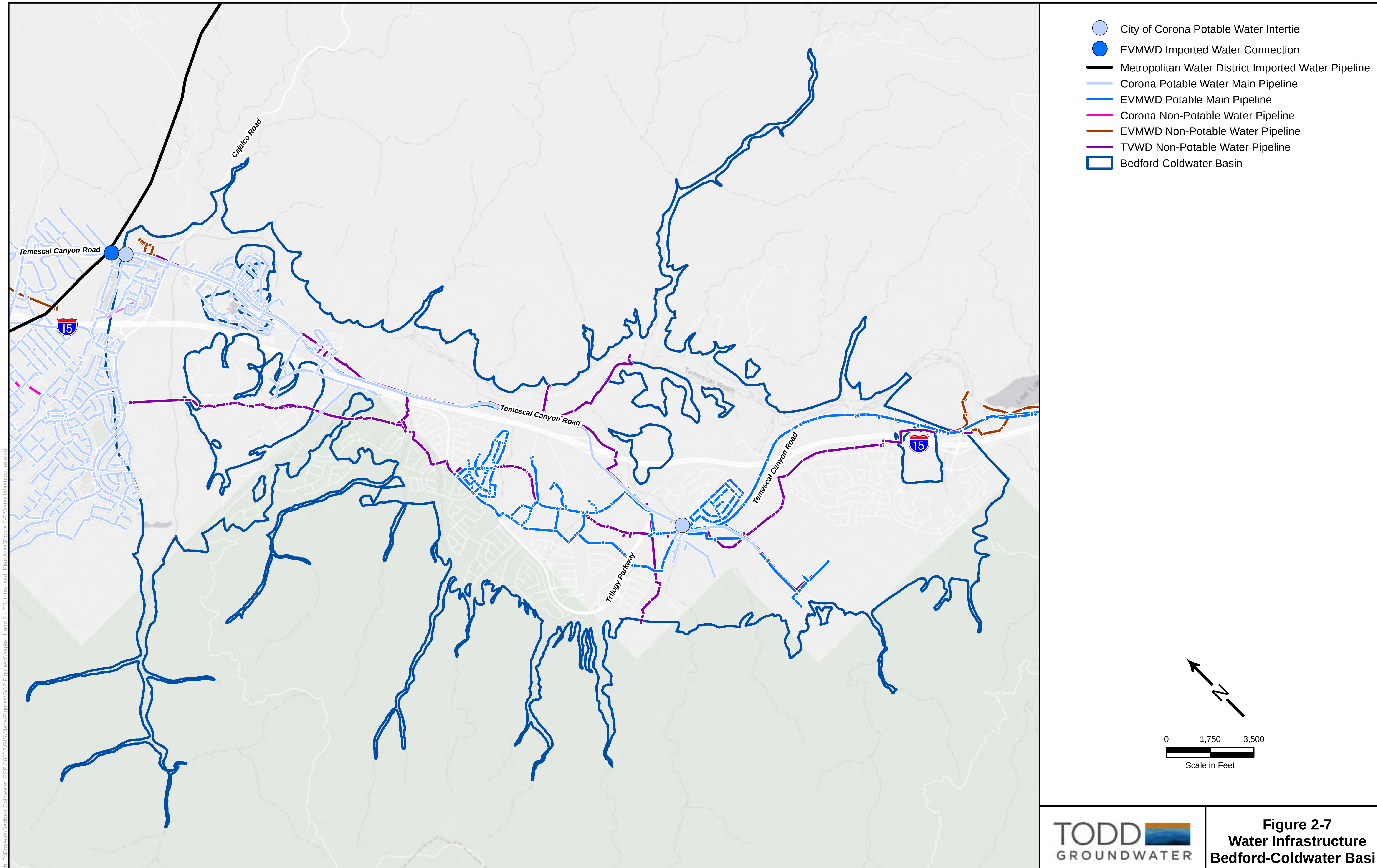


Figure 2-7
Water Infrastructure
Bedford-Coldwater Basin

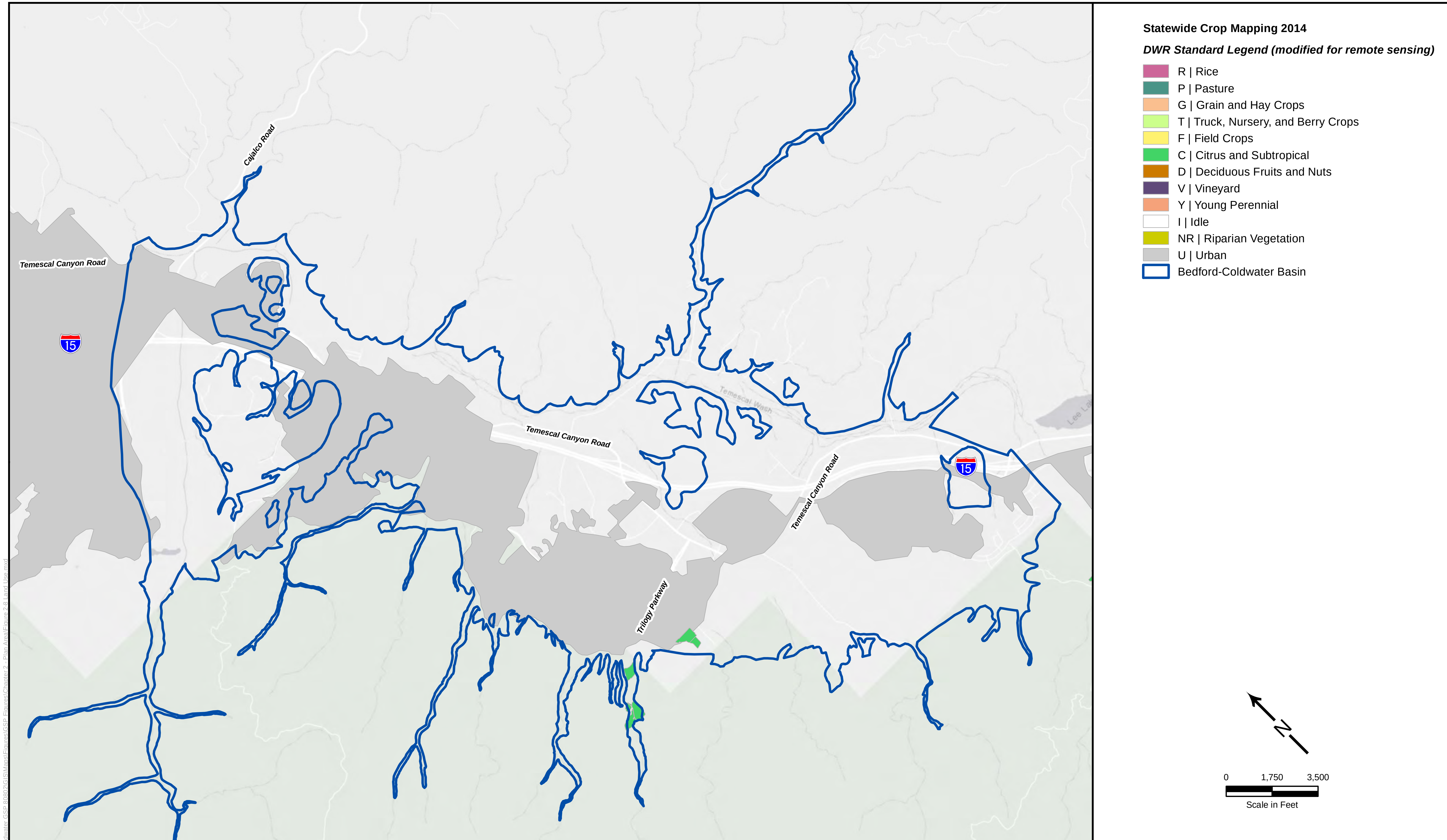


Figure 2-8
2014 Land Use
Bedford-Coldwater Basin

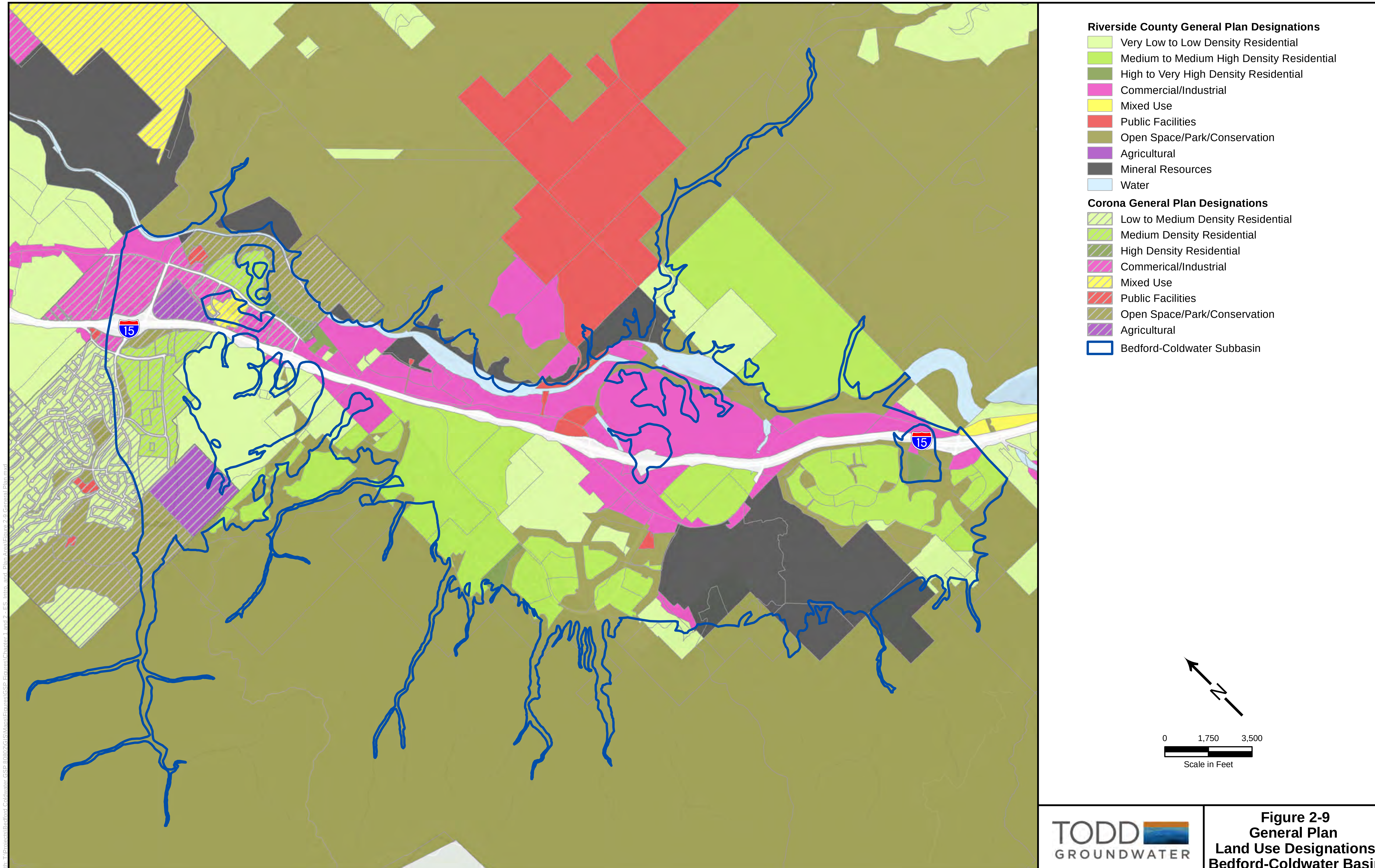


Figure 2-9
General Plan
Land Use Designations
Bedford-Coldwater Basin

3. HYDROGEOLOGIC CONCEPTUAL MODEL

This chapter describes the hydrogeologic conceptual model of the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin), including the basin boundaries, geologic formations and structures, and principal aquifer units. The chapter also addresses the interaction between groundwater and surface water and discusses groundwater recharge and discharge areas. The Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model presented in this chapter is a summary of relevant and important aspects of the Basin hydrogeology that influence groundwater sustainability. While the Chapter 1 Introduction and Chapter 2 Plan Area establish the institutional framework for sustainable management, this chapter, along with Chapter 4 Groundwater Conditions and Chapter 5 Water Budget, sets the physical framework.

The hydrogeologic conceptual model and basin conditions sections serve to document the technical aspects of the Basin's hydrogeology. Later sections including the water budget and sustainability criteria will refer to and rely on the technical material contained here.

3.1. PHYSICAL SETTING AND TOPOGRAPHY

The Basin underlies a portion of the Elsinore Valley in western Riverside County and covers approximately 11 square miles. The Basin is adjacent to two other groundwater basins: the Temescal Subbasin of the Upper Santa Ana Basin to the north and the Elsinore Valley Subbasin of the Elsinore Basin to the south. **Figure 3-1** illustrates the topography of the Basin and surrounding uplands.

Ground surface elevations along the valley floor are generally flat. Elevations range from approximately 1,000 feet above mean sea level (msl) at the northern boundary to approximately 1,200 feet above msl to the south, as shown by 200-foot contours on **Figure 3-1**. The tributary watersheds reach up to more than 5,600 feet msl at the highest peak in the Santa Ana Mountain watersheds west of the Basin. Watersheds east of the Basin are significantly lower in elevation and rise only to about 1,800 feet.

Annual precipitation varies from below 12 inches to more than 26 inches over the Study Area. The long-term average annual rainfall is between 12 and 14 inches per year on the Basin floor and increases to more than 20 inches along the top of the local watersheds in the Santa Ana Mountains to the west.

3.2. SURFACE WATER FEATURES

Figure 3-2 shows surface water features including rivers, streams, springs, seeps, lakes, and ponds. The sub-watershed boundaries that drain into and through the Basin are shown on **Figure 3-3**.

The Basin covers a portion of the Santa Ana River watershed. Main tributaries to the Santa Ana River include Temescal Wash which flows through the Basin from the southeast to northwest and the Bedford Wash flowing toward the northeast along the northern boundary of the Basin. These waterways are ephemeral and are dry much of the year, flowing mainly during the winter.

3.3. SOILS

Characteristics of soils are important factors in natural and managed groundwater infiltration (recharge) and are therefore an important component of a hydrogeologic system. Soil hydrologic group data from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) (NRCS 2019) are shown on **Figure 3-4**. The soil hydrologic group is an assessment of soil infiltration rates determined by the water transmitting properties of the soil, which include hydraulic conductivity and percentage of clays in the soil, relative to sands and gravels. The groups are defined as:

- Group A – High Infiltration Rate: water is transmitted freely through the soil; soils typically less than 10 percent clay and more than 90 percent sand or gravel.
- Group B – Moderate Infiltration Rate: water transmission through the soil is unimpeded; soils typically have between 10 and 20 percent clay and 50 to 90 percent sand.
- Group C – Slow Infiltration Rate: water transmission through the soil is somewhat restricted; soils typically have between 20 and 40 percent clay and less than 50 percent sand.
- Group D – Very Slow Infiltration Rate: water movement through the soil is restricted or very restricted; soils typically have greater than 40 percent clay, less than 50 percent sand.

The hydrologic group of the soil generally correlates with the potential for infiltration of water to the subsurface. However, there is not necessarily a correlation between the soils at the ground surface and the underlying geology or hydrogeology.

3.4. GEOLOGIC SETTING

The Basin is located within one of the structural blocks of the Peninsular Ranges of Southern California. The Basin occurs in a linear low-lying block, referred to as the Elsinore-Temecula trough, between the Santa Ana Mountains on the west and the Perris Plain on the east (Norris and Webb 1990). The trough extends from Corona to the southeast some 30 miles and was formed along an extensive northwest-southeast trending fault zone including the Elsinore, Chino, and related faults. The Elsinore fault zone, including the Glen Ivy Fault, bound the Basin on the west and trend along the mountain front.

As shown on **Figure 3-5**, the oldest rocks in the Study Area crop out in the Santa Ana Mountains. These uplands are composed principally of volcanic (including the Santiago Peak Volcanics) and metamorphic rocks (including the Bedford Canyon Formation) of Jurassic and Cretaceous age. A thin rim of younger sedimentary units of Tertiary age crops out along the mountain front generally lying east of the Glen Ivy Fault within the Elsinore Fault Zone.

This zone of sedimentary units broadens to the north and contains numerous mapped formations of Cretaceous and Tertiary age. The northeastern side of the valley is flanked primarily by granitic rocks of Cretaceous age. Erosion of these units has filled in the trough over time resulting in quaternary-age alluvial fan, channel, and other deposits making up the permeable portions of the groundwater Basin (Todd and AKM 2008).

The Elsinore Fault Zone forms a complex series of pull-apart basins (Morton and Weber 2003). The deep portion of the Basin in the Coldwater area is one of these pull-apart basins. Pull-apart basins are topographic depressions that form at releasing bends or steps in basement strike-slip fault systems. This initial deposition into the Basin is composed of rapid deposition of landslide and debris flow deposits which are extremely poorly sorted with a mixture of clay, sand, gravel, and boulders as seen in deep well logs. Since the movement on the faults is right-lateral, the oldest sediments are located at the lower levels in the northern part of the Basin. As the pull-apart basin formed, progressively younger sediments have been deposited from north to south. Because of this type of deposition, the lower units of the pull-apart basin can be heterogeneous.

3.5. FAULTS

The Glen Ivy fault zone separates the Bedford area from the Coldwater area, having significant impact on the depth of the basin and thickness of alluvial units. The Coldwater area of the Basin is located within a pull-apart basin between the Glen Ivy fault and the Elsinore Fault Zone located at the base of the Santa Ana Mountains. Within the basin, the Glen Ivy faults truncate and offset the alluvial units by up to 250 feet. This offset is inferred from well logs that extend to bedrock near the fault (Todd and AKM 2008 and WEI 2015b).

The Glen Ivy fault limits deep groundwater flow, resulting in a limitation of the hydraulic connection between the Coldwater and Bedford areas. At depth, the offset geologic units place the alluvial deposits in the Coldwater area against the Tertiary Bedford Canyon Formation. When groundwater levels in the Coldwater area are low, there is reduced groundwater flow across the fault. This is especially apparent during the recent periods when the groundwater levels in the Coldwater area were especially low. During these low water periods in the Coldwater area, groundwater levels are higher across the fault in the Bedford area resulting in minor inflows from Bedford into the Coldwater area. This is shown in some recent groundwater level data and supported by the groundwater modeling (**Appendix G**). However, at shallower depths, the fault offset is across alluvial deposits. During periods, or areas, when groundwater levels in the Coldwater area are high, groundwater elevation data suggests these areas appear to be well-connected when groundwater elevations in the Basin are high (Todd and AKM 2008), indicating more compartmentalization with depth. However, there is insufficient groundwater elevation monitoring information to assess the extent of this potential barrier to flow and it is therefore not considered a complete barrier to groundwater flow in the Basin.

3.6. PRINCIPAL AQUIFER

The following is a summary of the principal aquifer in the Basin, including the source and character of the sediments, lateral boundaries, and faults that potentially affect groundwater flow through the principal aquifer.

3.6.1. Description of Principal Aquifer

The principal aquifer of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin is composed of alluvium, including alluvial fan, alluvial valley, axial channel, and wash deposits. These deposits are sourced from the Santa Ana Mountains to the west of the Basin and the Peninsular Ranges to the east of the Basin. The Bedford Canyon Formation (a slightly metamorphosed sedimentary formation composed of interlayered argillite, slate, graywacke, conglomeratic graywacke, impure quartzite, and small masses of limestone and quartz-rich metasandstone) and adjacent granitic rocks are the primary source materials for these alluvial deposits. The alluvial fan deposits in the Coldwater area extend into the Bedford area and appear to have been disrupted by faulting (**Figure 3-5**). Channel deposits along Temescal Wash and local tributaries define the eastern boundary of the Basin. In the northern Bedford area, a variety of Tertiary sedimentary units crop out including the Silverado (Paleocene), Vaqueros (Miocene), Topanga (Miocene), and Puente (Miocene) formations (**Figure 3-5**). The alluvial aquifer materials in this portion of the Basin are sourced from these Tertiary sedimentary units. As such, the character of the deposits and the groundwater chemistry differ from the alluvial fans in the Coldwater area and those to the north in the Temescal Subbasin and south in the Elsinore Groundwater Basin.

Both older and recent alluvial fans have been deposited along the mountain front on the western edge of the Basin. These fans have prograded across both the Coldwater and Bedford areas from west to east. Although these deposits are relatively thick, the entire unit is heterogeneous. Sand lenses within the fan deposits collectively form the Alluvial Fan Aquifers. These aquifers from less than 40 feet up to 500 feet in the Bedford area (eastern portion of the Basin) and up to 800 feet in thickness in the deepest portions of the Coldwater area (western portion of the Basin) (Todd and AKM 2008).

3.6.2. Description of Lateral Boundaries

The bedrock units of the uplands provide distinct lateral boundaries for the basin and its alluvial units. Basin alluvium is thin in some areas, which in itself impedes groundwater flow. This is especially relevant at the northern and southern boundaries of the Basin.

3.7. DEFINABLE BASIN BOTTOM

The Basin bottom is defined by bedrock, which is shallow around the perimeter and deep in the center. Depth to bedrock ranges in depth from 10 feet to over 700 feet (Todd and AKM 2008 and WEI 2015b). The depth to the bottom of the alluvial materials in the Basin and the contact with the bedrock bottom of the Basin are shown in the contours presented in **Figure**

3-6. Aquifer thickness is greatest in the Coldwater portion of the Basin west of the Glen Ivy fault, as shown in **Figures 3-6** and **3-8**.

3.8. CROSS SECTIONS

Figure 3-7 is a map showing locations of two cross sections, **Figures 3-8** and **3-9**. The two hydrogeologic cross sections were constructed to identify hydrogeologic structures affecting groundwater, to characterize the thickness and distribution of aquifer sediments within the Basin, and to confirm aquifer descriptions presented above.

The cross sections and depth to bedrock map were prepared using available information from existing datasets and sources including the following:

- Surficial geology in geographic information system (GIS) coverage format (USGS 2004 and 2006).
- Fault locations and orientations (USGS 2004 and 2006).
- Lithologic and well construction logs from local agencies.
- Drillers Log files from California Department of Water Resources (DWR).
- National Elevation Dataset (NED) ground surface digital elevation model data for Riverside County (USGS 2019).

The two cross sections (**Figures 3-8** and **3-9)** show the bedrock profile, location of faults, nature and maximum thickness of the alluvial fan aquifers and the relationship with the Temescal Wash deposits. Locations and general construction of wells also are shown. As indicated, alluvial sediments are more than 800 feet thick in the Coldwater area and up to 500 feet thick in the Bedford area, with the thickest section occurring near the Glen Ivy Fault. The cross sections are consistent with and support the conceptual model described above and the depth to bedrock (**Figure 3-6**).

3.9. STRUCTURES AFFECTING GROUNDWATER

The Basin is defined by the lateral extents of the alluvial material in the pull-apart basin described above. This material is bounded by bedrock in the Santa Ana Mountains on the west and the Peninsular Ranges to the east. The southern and northern boundaries of the Basin are formed by areas of thin alluvial material over shallow bedrock in narrow valleys (Todd and AKM 2008 and WEI 2015b). Within the Basin the groundwater is affected by faulting in the Elsinore Fault Zone, primarily the Glen Ivy fault as described in Section 3.5 above.

3.10. RECHARGE AND DISCHARGE AREAS

Areas of major recharge and discharge are shown in **Figure 3-10**. Recharge to the Basin occurs primarily from infiltration of runoff, and to a lesser extent from deep percolation of precipitation and urban return flows, wastewater recharge, and subsurface inflow from outside the Basin.

Most of the Basin recharge comes from the infiltration of runoff from precipitation in the Santa Ana Mountains west of the Basin and the Peninsular Ranges east of the Basin. Large amounts of runoff from the mountains flow into unlined channels and the shallow subsurface at the edges of the Basin and then on into and through the Basin. The amount of water available for recharge varies annually with changes in rainfall and runoff. Runoff into the Basin is subject to evapotranspiration, infiltration, and continued surface flow to and in the Temescal Wash. The watersheds contributing to the Basin include multiple drainages, all of which flow across the Basin in generally east-west orientations. Wet years generate large amounts of water that exceed the recharge capacity of the Basin (Todd and AKM 2008).

Deep percolation of precipitation is the process by which precipitation enters groundwater. Recharge to groundwater from deep percolation occurs throughout the Basin (Todd and AKM 2008).

Return flows are those portions of applied water (e.g., landscape irrigation) that are not consumed by evapotranspiration and returned to the groundwater system through deep percolation or infiltration. Return flows associated with urban, industrial, and agricultural water uses all have the potential to contribute to recharge to the Basin (Todd and AKM 2008).

Recharge associated with wastewater occurs with discharges from the wastewater treatment facilities within and upstream from the Basin (TVWD water reclamation facility [WRF] and Corona WRF-3, and Horsethief Canyon WRF, respectively; see **Figure 4-14** for locations) and from on-site wastewater treatment systems (OWTS). Subsurface inflow occurs along the Basin boundaries both through bedrock inflow along the western and eastern Basin boundaries and from the Elsinore Subbasin to the south, but these are not considered to be a significant source of recharge to the Basin (Todd and AKM 2008).

Discharge from the Basin is almost entirely from groundwater pumping (see well locations on Figure 3-1), evapotranspiration, and mining operations (quarries on **Figure 3-10**). There is some limited discharge across the northern Basin boundary with the Temescal Subbasin of the Upper Santa Ana River Basin, but the thin alluvial material in this area limits the volume and timing of subsurface outflow along this boundary (Todd and AKM 2008 and **Appendix G**).

3.11. PRIMARY GROUNDWATER USES

The primary groundwater uses in the Basin are municipal pumping, with limited private pumping for small water system, commercial, and residential users. Groundwater use estimates are included in Section 5, Water Budget.

3.11.1. Bedford Area

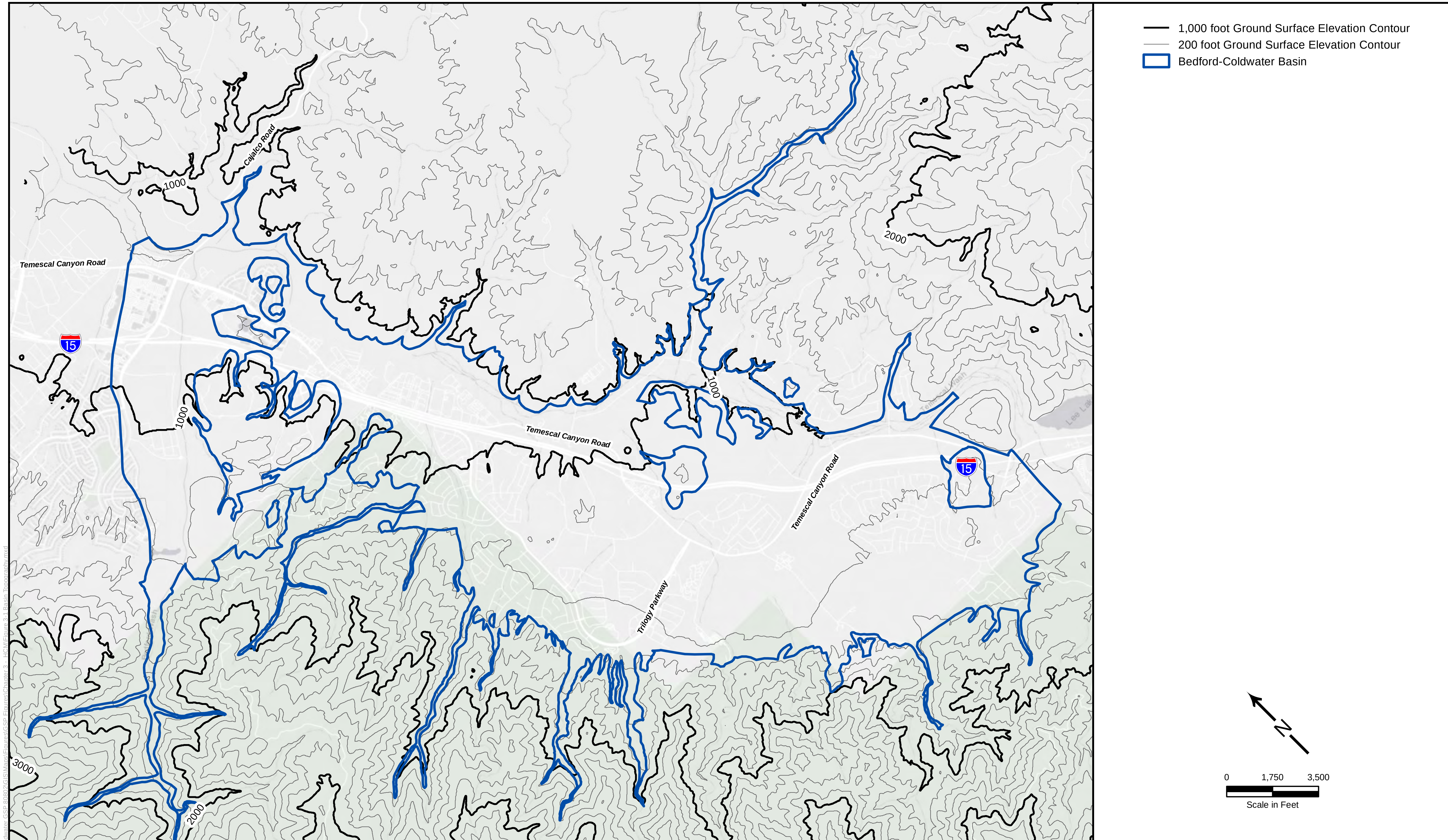
Groundwater in the principal aquifer in the Bedford area is primarily used for non-potable municipal and irrigation water supply. There are no known potable water supply wells in the Bedford area.

3.11.2. Coldwater Area

The principal aquifer in the Coldwater area is mostly used for municipal water supply. Most of the pumping in this area is from wells owned and operated by the BCGSA agencies, with some additional pumping by small community water system and small commercial users. Non-potable pumping has occurred historically in this area to support agricultural, recreational, small residential, and industrial water uses.

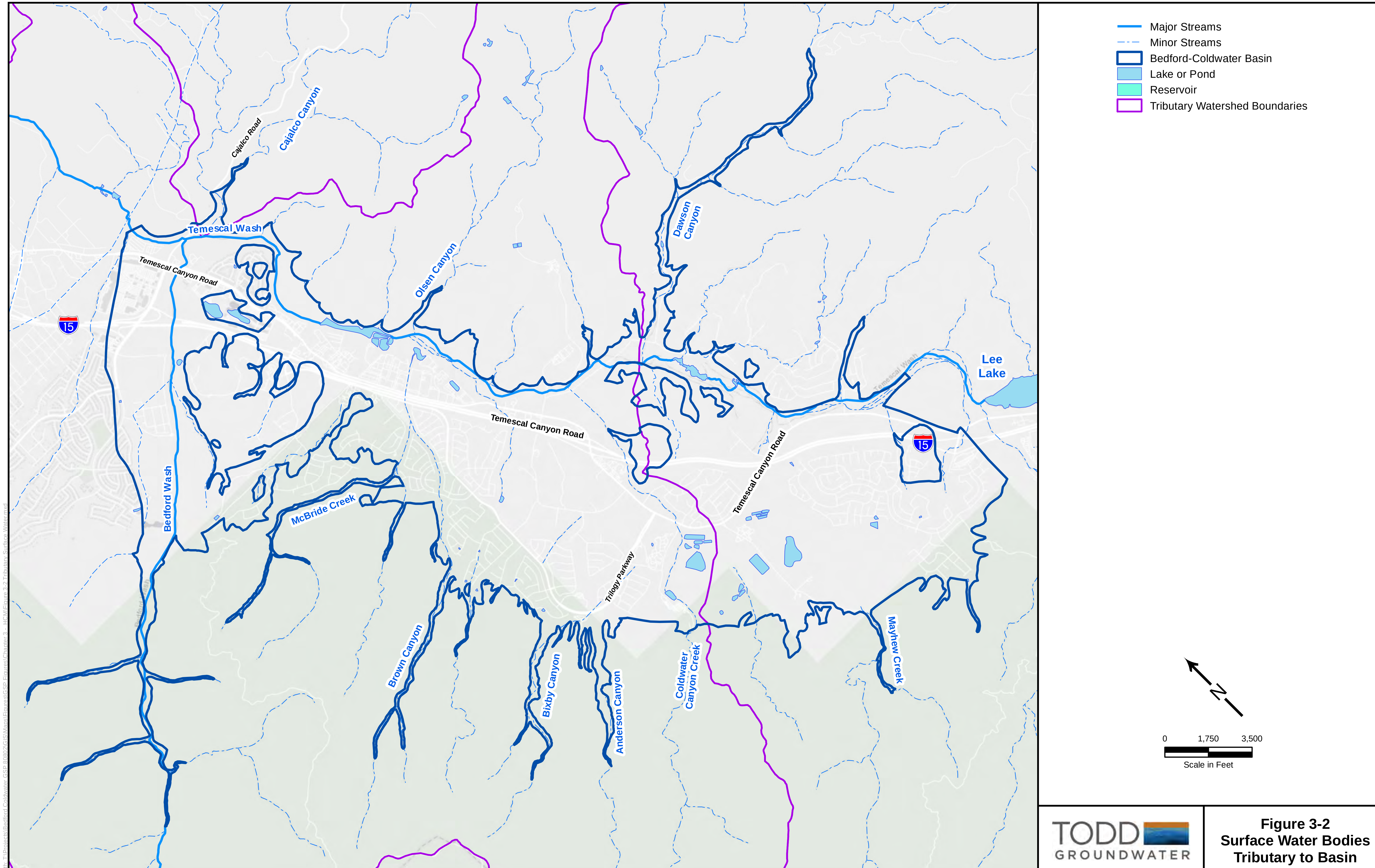
3.12. DATA GAPS IN THE HYDROGEOLOGIC CONCEPTUAL MODEL

The hydrogeologic conceptual model has not identified data gaps in available information that affect the assessment of sustainability in the Basin.



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 3-1
Basin Topography



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 3-2
Surface Water Bodies Tributary to Basin

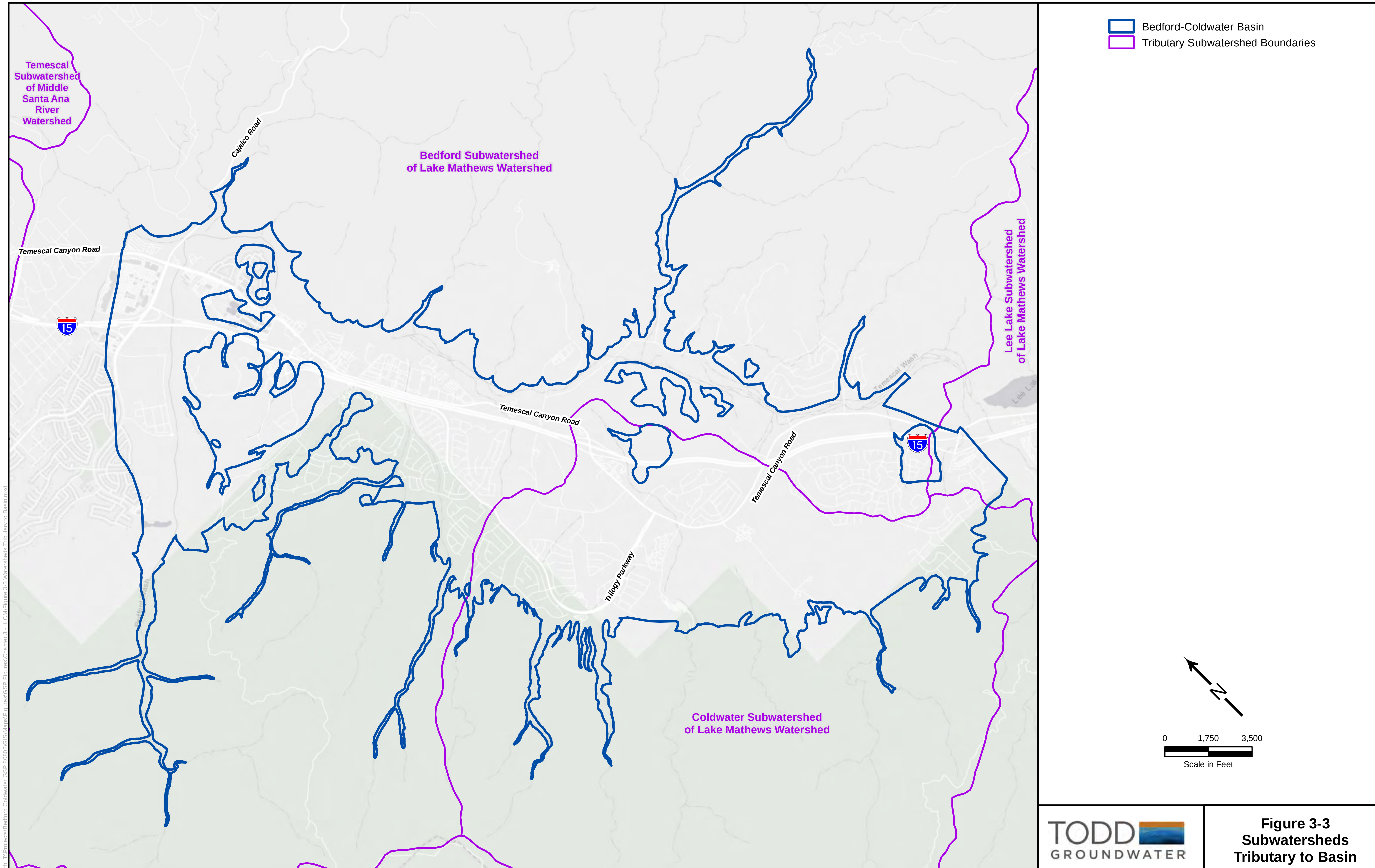


Figure 3-3 Subwatersheds Tributary to Basin

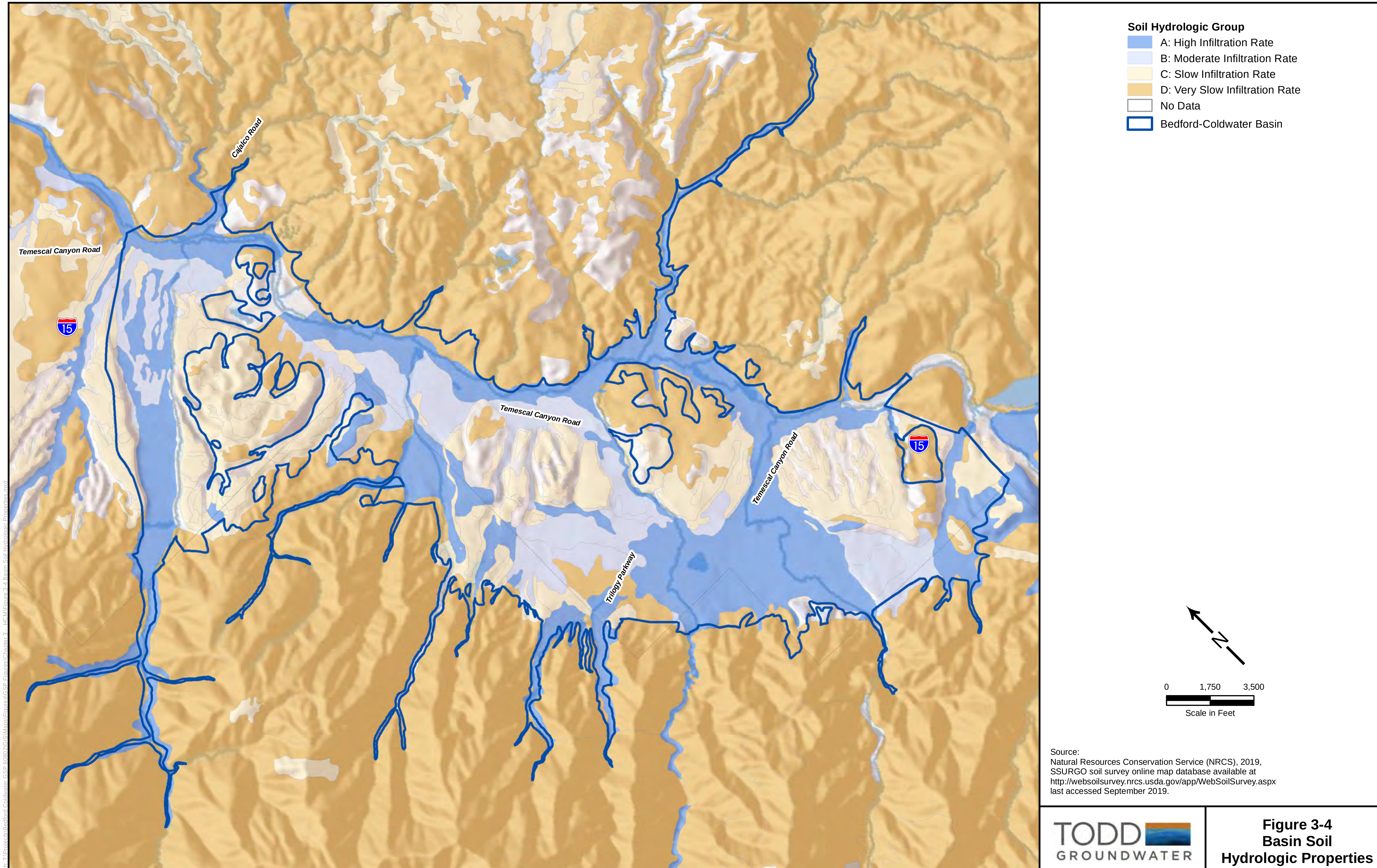


Figure 3-4
Basin Soil Hydrologic Properties

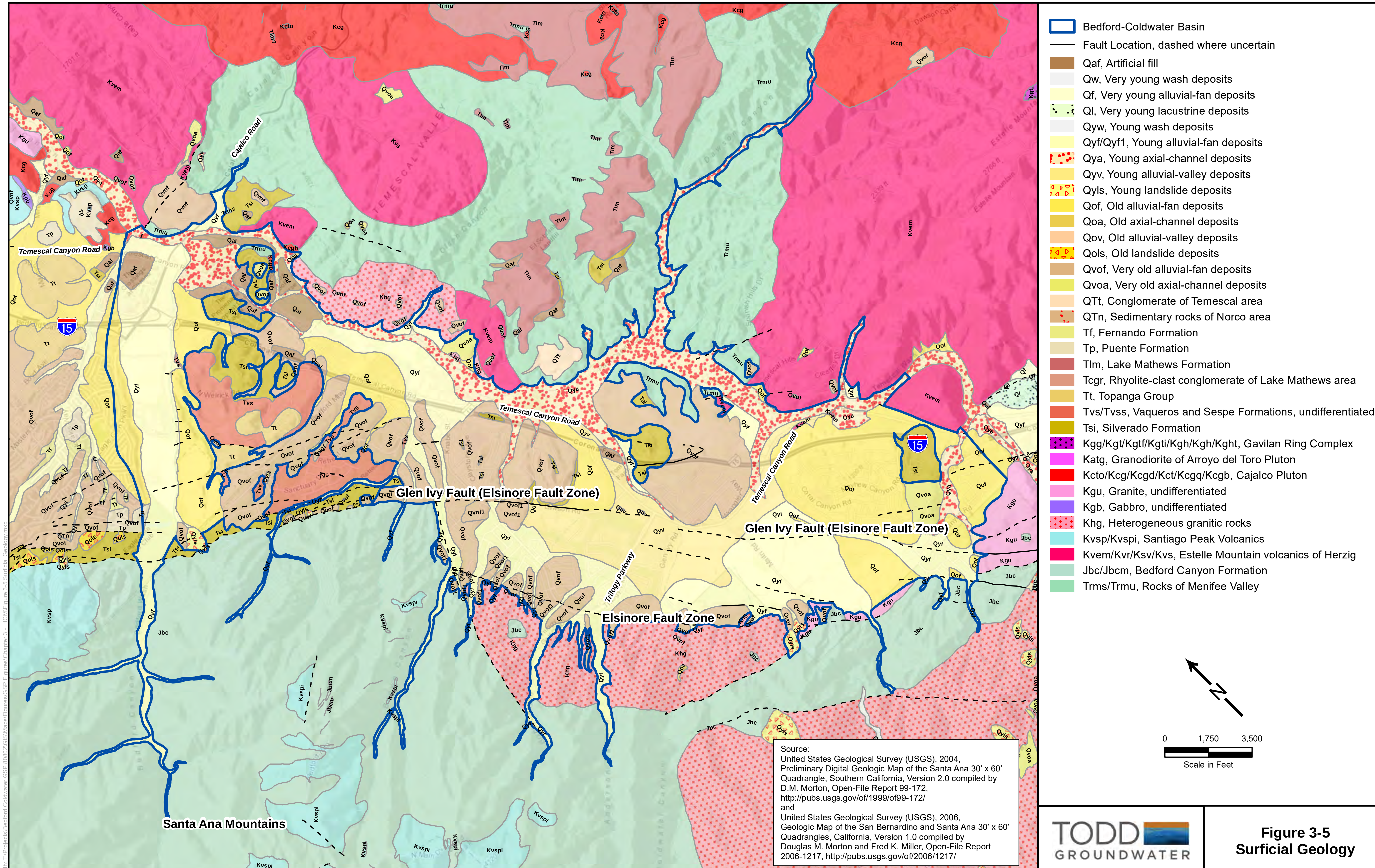
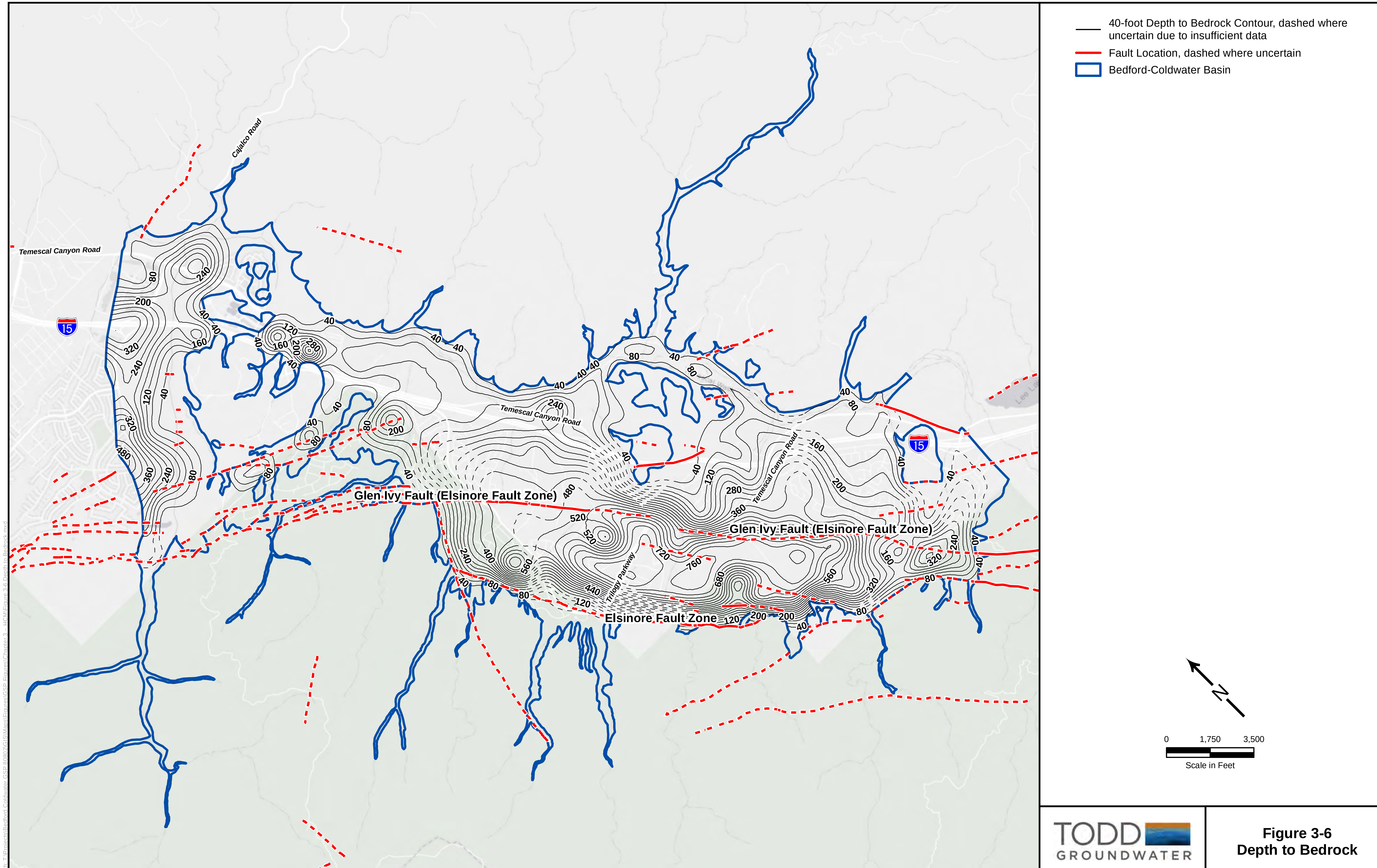
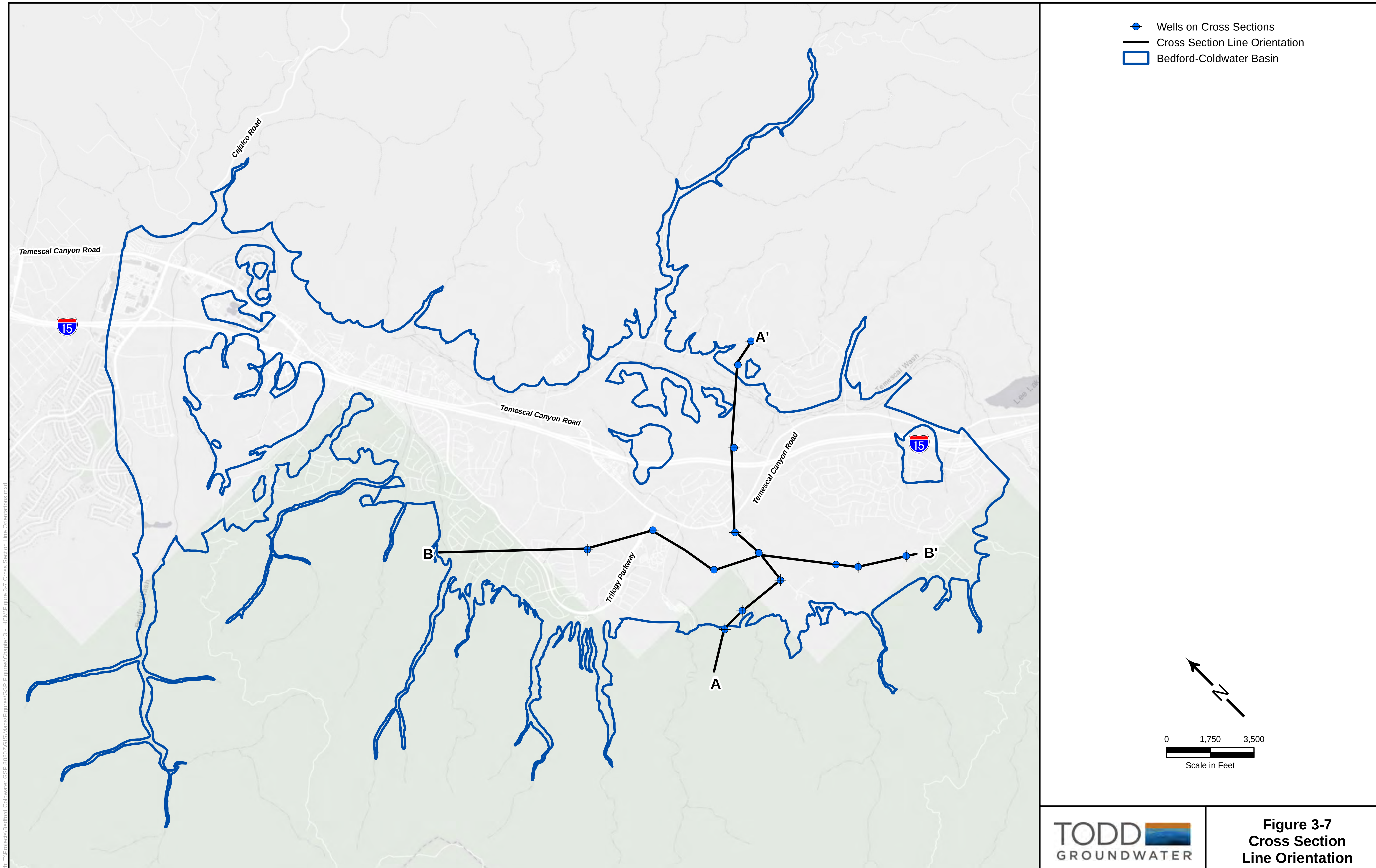


Figure 3-5
Surficial Geology



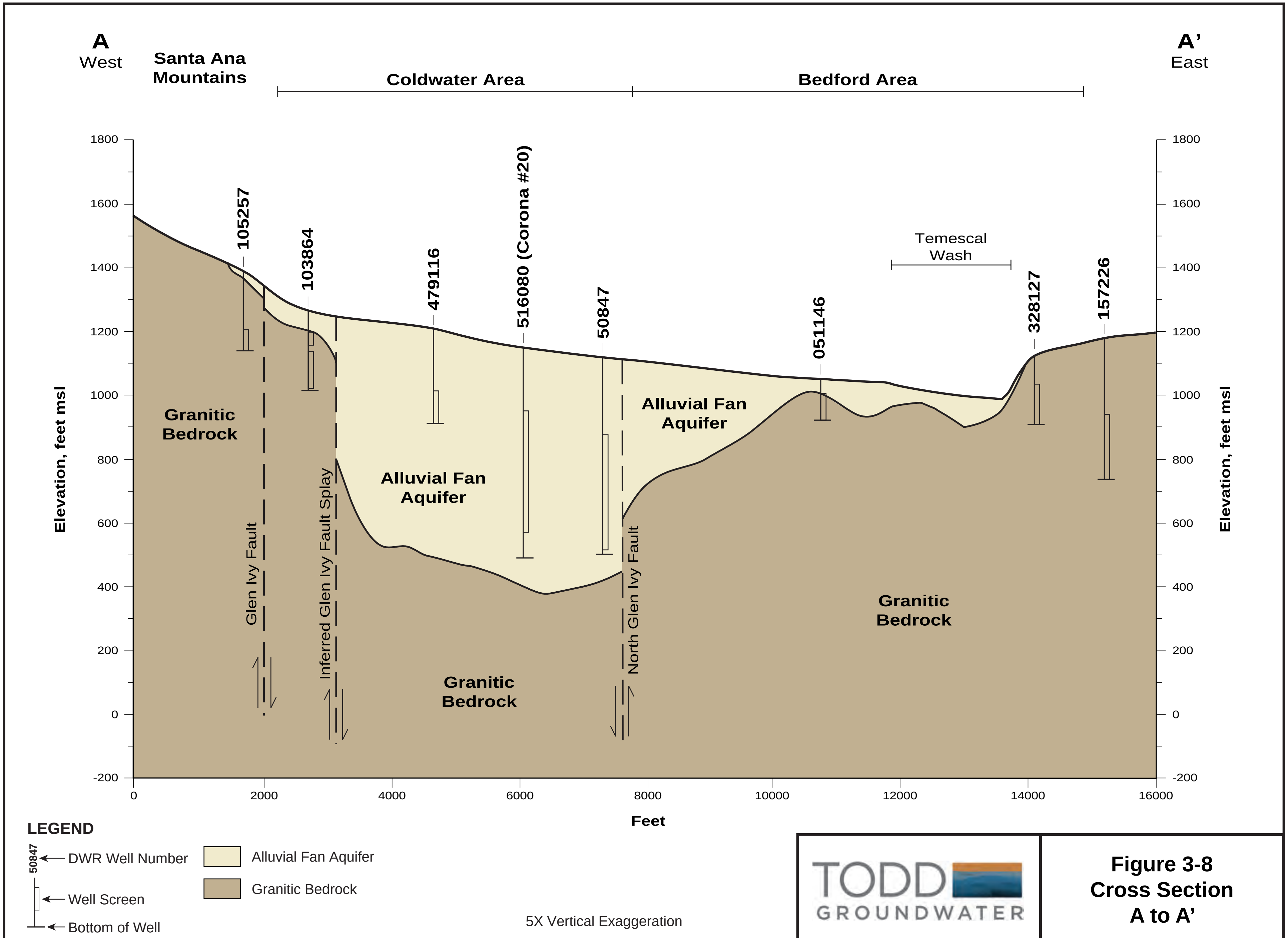
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 3-6
Depth to Bedrock



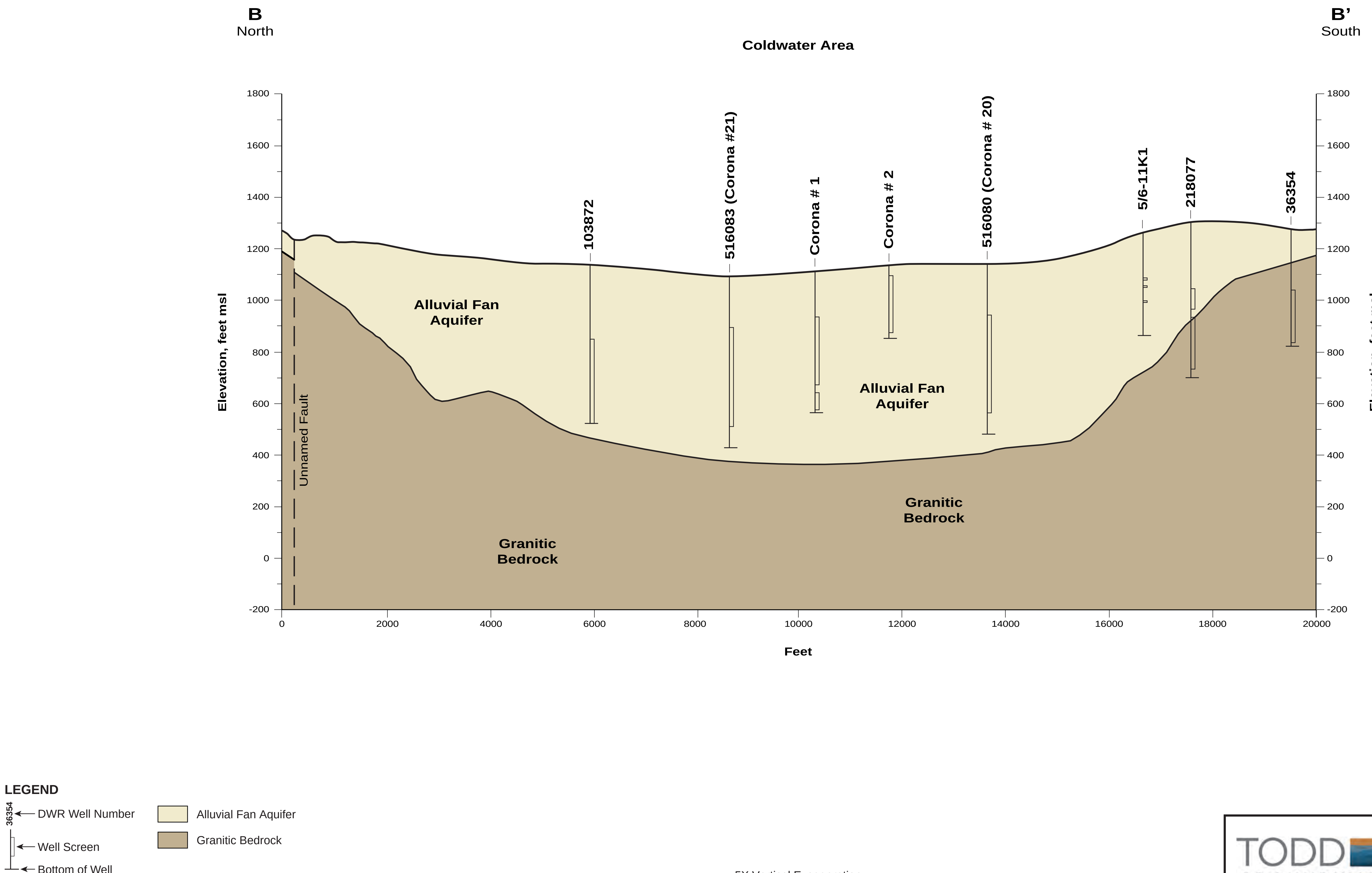
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 3-7
Cross Section Line Orientation



TODD GROUNDWATER

**Figure 3-8
Cross Section
A to A'**



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 3-9
Cross Section
B to B’

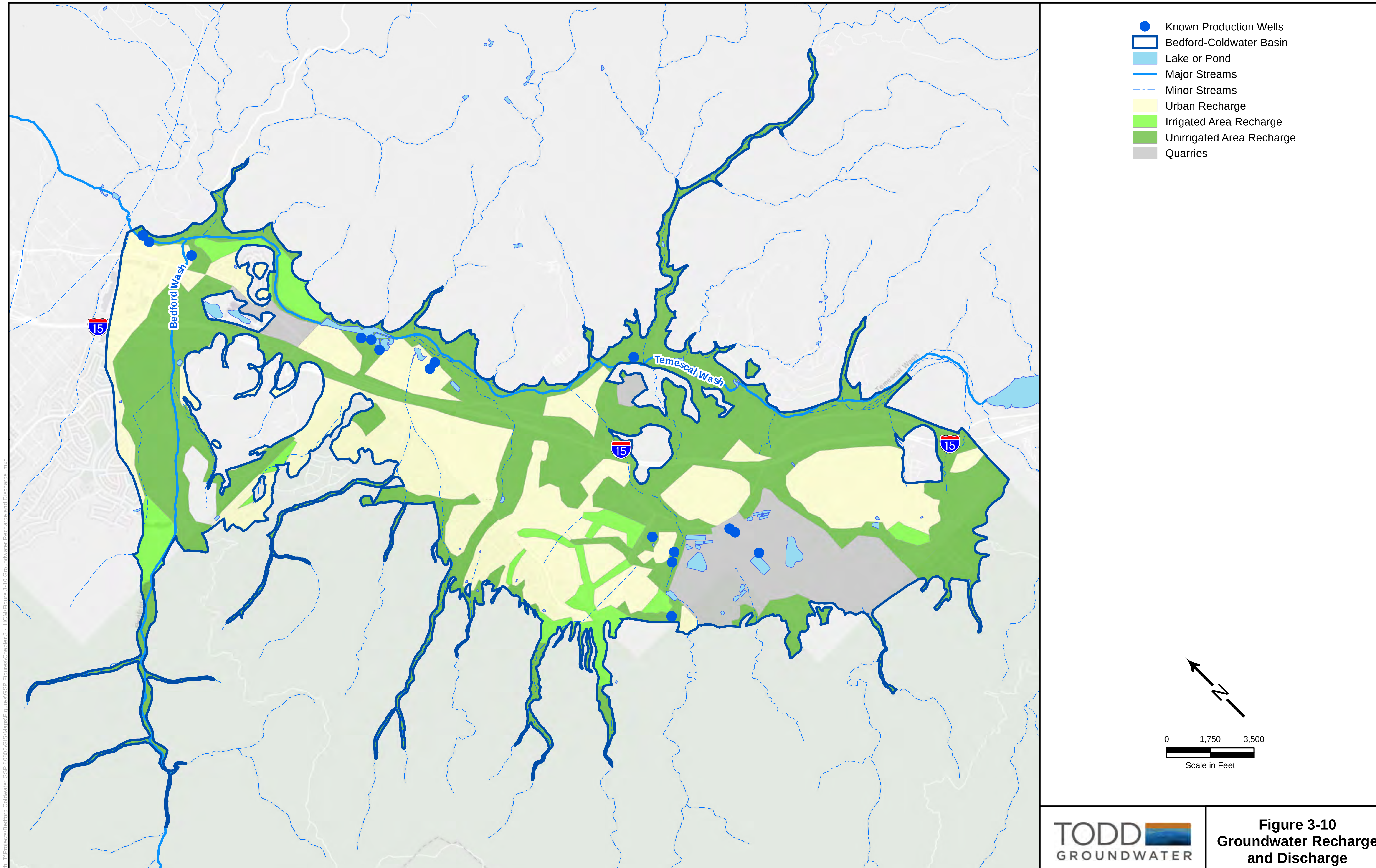


Figure 3-10
Groundwater Recharge and Discharge

4. CURRENT AND HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requires definition of various study periods for current, historical, and projected future conditions. Current conditions, by SGMA definition, include those occurring after January 1, 2015 and accordingly, historical conditions occurred before that date. A historical period must include at least 10 years.

The study period 1990 through 2018 is based on the cumulative departure from mean precipitation at Santiago Peak, Lake Elsinore, and Riverside climate monitoring stations. This period is representative and includes droughts and wet years, with an average annual rainfall of 12.97 inches, comparable to the long-term average of 12.9 inches (1875 to 2017). Accordingly, groundwater conditions over time are described through 2018.

Groundwater conditions are described in terms of the six sustainability indicators identified in SGMA; these include:

- Groundwater elevations.
- Groundwater storage.
- Potential subsidence.
- Groundwater quality.
- Seawater intrusion (which is not likely to occur in this inland basin).
- Interconnected surface water and groundwater dependent ecosystems.

4.1. GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS

4.1.1. Available Data

Groundwater elevation records were collected from multiple sources, including previous investigations, City of Corona, United States Geological Survey (USGS) National Water Information System (NWIS), California Department of Water Resources (DWR), and California Statewide Groundwater Elevations Monitoring (CASGEM). Data from these sources were collected, reviewed, and compiled into a single unified groundwater elevation dataset. The wells with water level measurement records are shown on **Figure 4-1**.

4.1.2. Groundwater Occurrence

As summarized in Chapter 3, groundwater is present in one principal aquifer. Groundwater in the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin) occurs under unconfined conditions and there are no data to suggest distinct vertical zones or to provide zone-specific groundwater elevation hydrographs or maps.

4.1.3. Groundwater Elevations and Trends

Hydrographs showing groundwater elevation trends over time were prepared for all 28 wells with elevation data in the Basin; these hydrographs then were reviewed to identify wells with long term data that could be used to present representative hydrographs. The selection of representative wells was based on a quantitative approach that considered hydrographs with long records characteristic of an area and distribution of wells across the Basin. All available groundwater elevation data were plotted as hydrographs and well locations were plotted on a basin-scale map. All wells with water level data are shown in **Figure 4-1**. Long term changes in groundwater elevations in the Basin are illustrated in representative hydrographs shown in **Figures 4-2 through 4-6** and show conditions since January 1990, where available, thus showing the study period for the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP).

Representative wells with long term hydrographs were selected based the following criteria:

- Location – Wells were prioritized considering broad distribution across the Basin and availability of other wells nearby.
- Ongoing and/or recent monitoring – Wells were selected that are part of the active monitoring network or have recent data.
- Trends – Each hydrograph was assessed for continuity of monitoring, representation of local or regional trends, and presence of outliers or unrealistic data.

The northern hydrograph wells in **Figure 4-2** through **4-5** all reflect stable groundwater level conditions. These four wells show a slight decrease during the 2013 through 2015 drought but the net change is only 20 to 30 feet. The southernmost well, Corona 3 on **Figure 4-6** shows conditions in the Coldwater area where there is more variation than other areas of the Basin. As shown on the hydrograph, water levels have declined over the last 24 years with significant fluctuations in response to wet and dry cycles. Water levels in the Coldwater area have varied more than 350 feet over the last 30 years with multiple major and minor cycles of groundwater elevation decline and recovery, as illustrated on the hydrograph. Some of the short-term fluctuations may have been influenced by incomplete recovery of pumping water levels in the well. The wide water level fluctuations over time in the Coldwater area likely reflect the relatively small footprint and fault-controlled flow along with the fact that most of the pumping in the Basin occurs in this area. Although long-term declines in groundwater elevations have occurred in Coldwater in the past, recent groundwater elevations have stabilized due in part to shared management of the Basin between the three Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA) agencies.

Recent water levels in the Coldwater area are just below 800 feet msl (as shown on **Figure 4-6**) and reflect a recovery of approximately 60 feet from the historical low reached in late 2010. This recovery is due, in part, to a production agreement between the City of Corona (Corona) and Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD) for the Coldwater portion of the Basin, where most of the pumping occurs.

4.1.4. Groundwater Flow

Figures 4-7 and 4-8 are groundwater elevation contour maps constructed to examine current groundwater flow conditions and using data from fall 2015 and spring 2018, respectively. Contours were developed based on available groundwater elevation data for all wells and information from the numerical groundwater model (**Appendix G**). The fall 2015 groundwater elevation contours (**Figure 4-7**) show flow generally from south to north in the Basin and from the northwest to the northeast in the north of the Basin. A slight water table depression occurs in the Coldwater area around the active production wells. Water levels in the Bedford area near the Glen Ivy fault were higher than those across the fault in the Coldwater area, indicating flow from Bedford to Coldwater. The groundwater elevations in this period represent relatively dry conditions at the end of the most recent drought period. Spring 2018 groundwater elevation contours (**Figure 4-8**) also show flow generally south to north with easterly flow in the north of the Basin and a small depression in the Coldwater area. Spring 2018 followed a period of relatively wet conditions. However, water levels in the Basin were very similar to those during the fall 2015 dry conditions. This includes the depression in the Coldwater area and the indication of flow from Bedford to Coldwater across the Glen Ivy Fault. Both fall 2015 and spring 2018 contours show that groundwater elevations are relatively consistent.

4.1.5. Vertical Groundwater Gradients

The current monitoring network for groundwater elevations provides little information about vertical head (groundwater elevation) gradients within the Basin. Available data are almost entirely from water supply wells, which are typically screened between 200 and 500 feet below ground surface (bgs). The potentiometric head at the depth of the well screens can be different from the true water table, which is the first zone of saturation reached when drilling down from the ground surface.

4.2. CHANGES IN GROUNDWATER STORAGE

Change in storage estimates based on evaluation of groundwater elevation changes and water budget inflow and outflow have completed for the portions of the Basin in past studies (MWH 2004, SAIC 2007, WEI 2015a, 2015b, 2016, 2017b, and 2019). Such storage change estimates are based on available groundwater elevation data that are limited geographically and temporally and thus include uncertainty. In addition, the storativity, or storage coefficient (the volume of water released from storage per unit decline in hydraulic head), is largely unknown across the Basin. The volume of groundwater storage change over time can be calculated by multiplying the groundwater elevation changes during a period by the storage coefficient. Storage coefficient value and storage change estimates for the Basin have been developed through calibration of the numerical model, as described in **Appendix G**. Therefore, the numerical model is the best tool for estimating groundwater storage changes. The resulting change in storage estimates are presented in the Water Budget chapter.

4.3. LAND SUBSIDENCE AND POTENTIAL FOR SUBSIDENCE

Land subsidence is the differential lowering of the ground surface, which can damage structures and facilities. This may be caused by regional tectonism or by declines in groundwater elevations due to pumping. The latter process is relevant to the GSP. While subsidence has not been a known issue in the Basin, groundwater elevation declines in the subsurface, resulting in dewatering and compaction of predominantly fine-grained deposits (such as clay and silt) can cause the overlying ground surface to subside.

This process is illustrated by two conceptual diagrams shown on **Figure 4-9**. The upper diagram depicts an alluvial groundwater basin with a regional clay layer and numerous smaller discontinuous clay layers. Groundwater elevation declines associated with pumping cause a decrease in water pressure in the pore space (pore pressure) of the aquifer system. Because the water pressure in the pores helps support the weight of the overlying aquifer, the pore pressure decrease causes more weight of the overlying aquifer to be transferred to the grains within the structure of the sediment layer. If the weight borne by the sediment grains exceeds the structural strength of the sediment layer, then the aquifer system begins to deform. This deformation consists of re-arrangement and compaction of fine-grained units[2], as illustrated on the lower diagram of **Figure 4-9**. The tabular nature of the fine-grained sediments allows for preferred alignment and compaction. As the sediments compact, the ground surface can sink, as illustrated by the right-hand column on the lower diagram of **Figure 4-9**.

Land subsidence due to groundwater withdrawals can be temporary (elastic) or permanent (inelastic). Elastic deformation occurs when sediments compress as pore pressures decrease but expand by an equal amount as pore pressures increase. A decrease in groundwater elevations from groundwater pumping causes a small elastic compaction in both coarse-and fine-grained sediments; however, this compaction recovers as the effective stress returns to its initial value. Because elastic deformation is relatively minor and fully recoverable, it is not considered an impact.

Inelastic deformation occurs when the magnitude of the greatest pressure that has acted on the clay layer since its deposition (preconsolidation stress) is exceeded. This occurs when groundwater elevations in the aquifer reach a historically low groundwater elevation. During inelastic deformation, or compaction, the sediment grains rearrange into a tighter configuration as pore pressures are reduced. This causes the volume of the sediment layer to reduce, which causes the land surface to subside. Inelastic deformation is permanent because it does not recover as pore pressures increase. Clay particles are often planar in form and more subject to permanent realignment (and inelastic subsidence). In general, coarse-grained deposits (e.g., sand and gravels) have sufficient intergranular strength and do not undergo inelastic deformation within the range of pore pressure changes encountered from groundwater pumping. The volume of compaction is equal to the volume of groundwater that is expelled from the pore space, resulting in a loss of storage capacity. This loss of storage capacity is permanent but may not be substantial because clay layers do not typically store significant amounts of usable groundwater. Inelastic compaction, however, may decrease the vertical permeability of the clay resulting in minor changes in vertical flow.

---

[2] Although extraction of groundwater by pumping wells causes a more complex deformation of the aquifer system than discussed herein, the simplistic concept of vertical compaction is often used to illustrate the land subsidence process (LSCE et al. 2014).

The following potential impacts can be associated with land subsidence due to groundwater withdrawals (modified from LSCE et al. 2014):

- Damage to infrastructure including foundations, roads, bridges, or pipelines,
- Loss of conveyance in canals, streams, or channels,
- Diminished effectiveness of levees,
- Collapsed or damaged well casings, and
- Land fissures.

4.3.1. Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR)

InSAR data are provided by DWR on its SGMA Data Viewer (DWR 2020) and document vertical displacement of the land surface across a broad area of California from June 13, 2015 to September 19, 2019. The accuracy of the InSAR ground surface elevation change estimates is reported to be ±16 millimeters (mm), or ±0.052 feet (ft) (Towill 2020). The TRE Altamira InSAR Dataset, shown on **Figure 4-10** shows mapping within the Basin for land surface deformation between 2015 and 2019.

The TRE Altamira InSAR data on **Figure 4-10** uses a range of 0.05 to -0.05 ft to display the estimated ground surface elevation change in the Basin. The maximum estimated ground surface elevation rise in the Basin between 2015 and 2019 is 0.02 ft and the maximum decline is -0.05 ft. These estimated changes are less than the reported accuracy for InSAR. Thus, based on the InSAR estimates there has effectively been no change in ground surface elevation within the Basin in the 2015 to 2019 period. Given these data and the understanding of the hydrogeological conceptual model, there is no evidence of subsidence at this time.

4.4. GROUNDWATER QUALITY

The natural quality (chemistry) of groundwater is generally controlled by the interaction between rainwater and rocks/soil of the vadose zone and aquifers (Drever 1988). As rainfall infiltrates through the soil column, changes in water chemistry occur as anions and cations are dissolved into the water. These changes are influenced by soil and rock types, weathering, organic matter, and geochemical processes occurring in the subsurface. Once in the groundwater system, changing geochemical environments continue to alter groundwater quality. A long contact time between the water and sediments may allow for more dissolution and more concentrated groundwater (Drever 1988). The natural groundwater quality in a basin is the net result of these complex subsurface processes that have occurred over time.

General mineral quality of groundwater is naturally poor, especially in the Bedford area, as indicated by relatively high concentrations of total dissolved solids and sulfate. This reflects in part the occurrence in the northern Bedford area of Tertiary sedimentary units, in contrast to the alluvial fans of the Coldwater area. The Corona Groundwater Management Plan evaluated the geochemistry of the Basin, and compared the Coldwater area to the Bedford area (Todd and AKM 2008). This evaluation showed the Coldwater area had a relatively high calcium-to-sodium ratio compared to groundwater in the Bedford area and downgradient

Temescal Basin. This relationship showed a difference in the source material in the aquifer in these two locations. The aquifer material in the Coldwater area is sourced from the granitic units in the Santa Ana Mountains, while the material in the Bedford area is sourced from the Tertiary sedimentary units that outcrop within that area and east of the Basin.

Groundwater quality can vary in the Basin; some areas have good water quality while other areas have high mineral concentrations, generally presenting as elevated total dissolved solids (TDS). High TDS concentration in groundwater can be naturally occurring and also the result of anthropogenic sources such as urban runoff, historical agricultural activities, and treated wastewater discharge. Nitrate was historically elevated in parts of the Basin, but recent concentrations have been relatively low. Natural nitrate levels in groundwater are generally very low, and elevated concentrations are associated with agricultural activities, septic systems, landscape fertilization, and wastewater treatment facility discharges.

Groundwater in the Basin has been impacted by human activities including agricultural, urban, and industrial land uses. State agencies with regulatory oversight for water quality in the Basin include the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Division of Drinking Water (DDW).

4.4.1. Monitoring Networks

State Water Board GAMA Program

The State Water Board Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program (SWRCB 2019) is the primary source of groundwater quality data in the Basin. The GAMA program has water quality data from 27 wells. Only six of these wells have recent water quality data (data collected since January 2015).

Division of Drinking Water (DDW)

There are four drinking water systems (Corona, EVMWD, Temescal Valley Water District [TVWD], and Glen Ivy Golf Club), with a total of eight well locations in the Basin. These stations report water quality data to the DDW. Each system monitors and reports water quality parameters to DDW and is required to participate in the Drinking Water Source Water Assessment Program (DWSAP) to ensure wells are not subject to local contamination.

Other Agencies

The RWQCB regulates one site in the Basin, Villa Park Trucking. Groundwater quality data were collected from one well on site from 1997 to 2007. In addition, DWR monitored 17 wells in the Basin from 1955 to 1988 and the USGS monitored two wells from 2006 to 2011.

Wells with water quality data from all available sources are shown on **Figure 4-11**.

4.5. OTHER STUDIES

4.5.1. Salt and Nutrient Management Plan 2017

The RWQCB manages salinity in the Santa Ana River Basin, in part by regulating the discharge and reuse of recycled water. TDS and nitrate concentration limitations for recycled water discharge and reuse are set by the RWQCB based on the Wasteload Allocation for surface waters in the Santa Ana River Watershed and the antidegradation objectives and ambient TDS and nitrate concentrations of the receiving groundwater management zone (GMZs), as defined in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan). While there were two GMZs in the Basin (Bedford and Coldwater), Bedford was combined into the Upper Temescal Valley GMZ.

Consistent with the 2013 SWRCB Recycled Water Policy, a Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP) was developed for the Upper Temescal Valley, including the Bedford area, in 2017 (WEI 2017a). The purpose of the SNMP was to identify sources of salts and nutrients (current and future) as context for assessing potential impacts of recycled water projects and to plan for management of salt and nutrient sources to ensure that groundwater is safe for drinking and all other beneficial uses. Beneficial uses of water and respective water quality objectives are defined by the RWQCB in the Basin Plan. The report found that TDS concentrations were highly variable across space and time, ranging from a low of 240 milligrams per liter (mg/L) to a high of 1,500 mg/L, and there was no significant long-term trend of water quality degradation or improvement. Similar to TDS, nitrate concentrations are also highly variable; however, there does appear to be a decrease in concentrations over time, which is probably due to the reduction in irrigated agriculture land uses and hence a reduction in added nitrogen in the form of fertilizers.

The SNMP recommended TDS and nitrate antidegradation objectives for the Upper Temescal Valley GMZ consistent with the 2004 Basin Plan. These proposed objectives for TDS and Nitrate as N are 820 mg/L and 7.9 mg/L, respectively (WEI 2017a). These objectives (pertinent to Bedford area) are lower (stricter) than drinking water standards.

4.6. THREATS TO WATER QUALITY

4.6.1. Regulated Facilities

The RWQCB regulates one site in the Basin, Villa Park Trucking. Groundwater quality data were collected from one well on site from 1997 to 2007, and the site has since been closed.

4.6.2. Septic Systems

Some limited areas of the Basin are not served by municipal sewer and rely on on-site wastewater treatment (OWTS or septic systems). These represent sources of salt and nutrient loading to groundwater, as well as potential sources of other contaminants. Riverside County Department of Environmental Health is the permitting agency for septic systems and wells in the County. The Riverside County Department of Environmental Health maintains an inventory of septic system installations but does not track which remain active. While it is known how many of these septic systems exist, the number is assumed minimal; most of the BCGSA area is sewered.

4.6.3. Non-point Sources

Nonpoint source (NPS) pollution is defined by the SWRCB as contamination that *does not originate from regulated point sources and comes from many diffuse sources*. NPS could occur when rainfall carries contaminants to surface water ways or percolates contaminants to groundwater. One example relevant to the Basin is loading to groundwater of nitrate from agricultural or landscaping land applications.

4.7. KEY CONSTITUENTS OF CONCERN

TDS and nitrate are the primary indicators for salt and nutrient loading and thus are key constituents of concern (COCs) for Basin management.

TDS data are available for both inflows and outflows from the Basin. There are elevated natural background TDS concentrations in groundwater. In addition, TDS can be an indicator of anthropogenic impacts (e.g., infiltration of urban runoff, agricultural return flows, and wastewater disposal).

Nitrate is the primary form of nitrogen detected in groundwater and natural nitrate levels in groundwater are generally very low. Elevated concentrations of nitrate in groundwater are associated with agricultural activities, septic systems, landscape fertilization, and wastewater treatment facility discharges. The maximum contaminant level (MCL) for nitrate (as nitrogen) is 10 mg/L. Nitrate data are available for Basin inflows and outflows, and as documented in the SNMP (WEI 2017a), elevated nitrate concentrations have been recognized. The SNMP analysis of nitrate loading found that most areas had predicted small increasing trends in nitrate in groundwater. However, no wells exceed the MCL for nitrate.

4.7.1. Key Constituents in Groundwater

TDS and nitrate are the constituents of concern in the Basin. Current average conditions (2010 through 2019) show average recent concentrations of TDS of 674 mg/L and nitrate as nitrogen concentrations of 2.75 mg/L. The values represent the average concentrations of these constituents in all drinking water and ambient groundwater monitoring events between 2010 and 2019; water quality samples from regulated facilities were not included in the analysis. These average conditions serve as a snapshot and allow a comparison of water quality conditions across the Basin.

4.7.2. Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

As indicated above, average recent TDS concentrations in the Basin are just below the secondary MCL for drinking water (500 mg/L). Recent maximum TDS concentrations from all wells are shown on **Figure 4-12**. While recent concentrations are generally lower than 500 mg/L several historical water quality analyses from wells had higher concentrations of TDS (e.g., exceeding 500 mg/L). Based on data collected by the BCGSA agencies and Glen Ivy (a small water system) from 2010 through 2019, TDS ranges from 210 milligrams per liter (mg/L) to 1,110 mg/L. The recommended TDS secondary maximum contaminant level (SMCL) for aesthetics is 500 mg/L.

4.7.3. Nitrate as Nitrogen (NO_3 as N)

The average recent nitrate as nitrogen concentration (2.75 mg/L) is low relative to the MCL of 10 mg/L. **Figure 4-13** shows the maximum nitrate as nitrogen concentrations at each well in the Basin. Several wells in the northern portion of the Basin show elevated historical nitrate concentration of up to 24.8 mg/L. However, no current nitrate detections exceed the MCL of 10 mg/L for nitrate as nitrogen. Nitrate has multiple and widespread sources including fertilizer application (agricultural and landscaping) and wastewater disposal (both municipal and domestic). Given that these sources are on or near the ground surface, shallow groundwater typically is characterized by higher concentrations than deep groundwater.

4.7.4. Other Constituents

In 2021, the BCGSA performed a round of baseline water quality sampling for the GSP. This sampling was designed to serve as a snapshot of ambient water quality for 48 constituents, including perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) and perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA). Eight wells were sampled, three in Bedford and two in Coldwater; the results of this sampling event are included in **Appendix H**. PFOS and PFOA were detectable with maximum concentration of 14 nanograms per liter (ng/L) and 25 ng/L respectively. The PFOS concentration is slightly above the response limit of 10 ng/L parts per trillion (ppt) but the PFOA concentration is below the 40 ng/L for PFOS (SWRCB 2020). The response limit for both PFOS and PFOA are based on a running four quarter average, so are not triggered by one sample.

Available water quality data indicate slightly elevated sulfate concentrations in the Basin. While historical sulfate concentrations ranged from 4 to 339 mg/L, recent samples collected in 2021 show sulfate concentrations from 110 to 270 mg/L. Concentrations in two Bedford wells were above the SMCL for sulfate of 250 mg/L but all wells were below the primary (health related) MCL of 500 mg/L. Sulfate will continue to be monitored as part of the BCGSA's monitoring program, it was not selected as a constituent of concern. The causes of elevated sulfate may be anthropogenic or naturally occurring. The anthropogenic sources of sulfate are likely from historical agricultural practices that are similar to nitrate and the natural occurrence due to geologic environment are similar to TDS. Therefore, TDS and nitrate are sufficient proxies for sulfate.

Other constituents that could impact beneficial uses or users, including arsenic, were not detected. While recent water quality data are limited, there is no indication of other constituents of concern. The BCGSA will continue to monitor water supply wells for Title 22 constituents to ensure adequate water quality in the Basin.

4.7.5. Vertical Variations in Water Quality

Water quality monitoring programs in the Basin do not show a distinct difference of water quality in depth, in part because most of the ambient monitoring wells have long screened intervals or are collected from wells with unknown construction.

4.8. SEAWATER INTRUSION CONDITIONS

The Basin is located approximately 25 miles inland from the Pacific Ocean. Lowest elevations (at the northern boundary of the Basin) are above about 1,000 feet. No risk of seawater intrusion exists in the Basin given its location.

4.9. INTERCONNECTION OF SURFACE WATER AND GROUNDWATER

Interconnection of groundwater and surface water occurs wherever the water table intersects the land surface and groundwater discharges into a stream channel or spring. These stream reaches gain flow from groundwater and are classified as gaining reaches. Conversely, connection can occur along stream reaches where water percolates from the stream into the groundwater system (losing reaches), provided that the regional water table is close enough to the stream bed elevation that the subsurface materials are fully saturated along the flow path.

Groundwater pumping near interconnected surface waterways or springs can decrease surface flow by increasing the rate of percolation from the stream or intercepting groundwater that would have discharged to the stream or spring. If a gaining stream is the natural discharge point for a groundwater basin, pumping anywhere in the basin can potentially decrease the outflow, particularly over long time periods such as multi-year droughts.

Because of the long dry season that characterizes the Mediterranean climate in Riverside County, vegetation exploits any near-surface water sources, including the water table along perennial stream channels, the wet soil areas around springs, and areas where the water table is within the rooting depth of the plants. Plants that draw water directly from the water table are called phreatophytes. They are able to continue growing vigorously during the dry season and typically stand out in summer and fall aerial photographs as patches of vegetation that are denser, taller, and brighter green than the adjacent vegetation.

4.9.1. Stream Flow Measurements

Three USGS streamflow gaging stations provide a general characterization of the stream flow regime in Temescal Wash and its tributaries. Their locations are shown in **Figure 4-14**, and daily flows during water years 2013 through 2020 are shown in **Figure 4-15**. Temescal Creek at Corona Lake (USGS 11071900) is located at the outlet of Lee Lake at the upstream end of the Basin. Flow at that location is primarily ephemeral, occurring only during and immediately following rainstorm events. No flow was recorded for three consecutive years during the recent drought. However, the gage also records recycled water discharges from Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD), which historically have often been large enough to flow down Temescal Wash as far as Lee Lake. Those discharges were more common prior to the period of gaged flows but still occur in wet years when EMWD is unable to use or store all of its recycled water.

The gauge on Coldwater Canyon Creek has only been in operation for one year, and it is the only record of flow in any drainage on the eastern slopes of the Santa Ana Mountains. The flow regime includes high peaks during storm events and small but persistent base flow supported by drainage of groundwater from fractured bedrock in the watershed. These small flows rapidly percolate where the creek enters the Basin and do not reach Temescal Wash. All of the tributary watersheds on the west side of the Basin likely have similar flow regimes. The gauge above Main Street in Corona experiences many more peak flow events. Most of these additional flow events probably derive from impervious runoff in the surrounding urban area. A steady base flow of about 2 cubic feet per second (cfs) is not groundwater discharge, but so-called nuisance water (for example, sprinkler overspray onto paving, or pipe leaks) plus discharge from the wastewater treatment plant upstream of the gauge.

A review of 27 high-resolution aerial photographs (Google Earth 2021) between 1994 and 2020 did not reveal any reaches of Temescal wash that appeared to have groundwater discharge; that is, flowing or ponded reaches in an otherwise dry channel during the dry season. Thus, the reach of Temescal Wash that passes through the Bedford-Coldwater Basin does not appear to gain flow from groundwater seepage into the channel, at least during the dry season. Water levels in wells near the creek further suggest that the water table is usually below the creek bed elevation. Data showing depth to the water table are discussed in the next section.

4.9.2. Depth to Groundwater

Depth to groundwater provides a general indication of locations where gaining streams and riparian vegetation are likely to be present. However, available data are of limited use for this purpose due to insufficient geographic and vertical coverage. Available data are almost entirely from water supply wells, which are typically screened deep in the aquifer. The groundwater elevation (potentiometric head) at the depth of the well screen can be different from the true water table, which is the first zone of saturation reached when drilling down from the ground surface. Because recharge occurs at the land surface and pumping occurs at depth, deep alluvial basins such as this one typically have large downward head gradients within the aquifer system. Thus, water level information from wells can potentially underestimate the locations where the water table is shallow enough to support phreatophytic riparian vegetation.

Creeks and rivers that lose water commonly form a mound in the water table near the creek or river. The height and width of the mound depends on the transmissivity of the shallowest aquifer. As an example, in other basins where this condition is observed, groundwater elevations in a shallow well adjacent to the Arroyo Seco in the Salinas Valley California rose 5 to 10 feet more than groundwater elevations in wells 1,000 feet away when the river started flowing (Feeney 1994). A groundwater ridge up to 12 feet high develops beneath Putah Creek in Yolo County California during the flow season, but the width of this ridge was estimated to be only a few hundred feet (Thomasson et al. 1960). These examples suggest that shallow wells within 100 to 200 feet of a stream channel would be needed to confirm the presence of hydraulic connection between surface water and groundwater in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin.

Groundwater does not discharge into streams unless the water table is equal to or higher than the elevation of the stream bed. In addition, the water table does not provide water to phreatophytic vegetation unless it is at least as high as the base of the root zone. The depth of the root zone is uncertain, partly because the relatively few studies of rooting depth have produced inconsistent results and partly because rooting depth for some riparian species is facultative. This means that the plants will grow deeper roots if the water table declines. Many species (including cottonwood and willow) germinate on moist soils along the edge of a creek in spring. As the stream surface recedes during the first summer, the seedlings survive if the roots grow at the same rate as the water-level decline. Over a period of years, roots grow deeper as the land surface accretes from sediment deposition and/or the creek channel meanders away from the young tree or shrub.

Available water level data from wells were reviewed to identify parts of the Basin where the water table elevation might possibly be high enough to be reached by phreatophyte roots. For screening purposes, a depth to water of less than 30 feet in wells was selected as a threshold for identifying possible phreatophyte areas. This depth allows for 10 to 15 feet of root depth, 5 feet of elevation difference between the water level in the well and the overlying true water table, and 15 feet of elevation difference between well heads and the bottoms of nearby creek channels.

A second limitation of available groundwater elevation data is the sparse geographic distribution of wells with measurements. Fortunately, many wells in the Basin with water-level data are located along Temescal Wash. **Figure 4-16** shows a map of the eleven wells with relatively long-term water-level records. They are clustered into five areas. The only location where the typical spring depth to water was less than 30 feet was at the north end of the Basin, near the Flagler and Corona Non-Potable wells. Hydrographs of water levels in those wells are shown in **Figure 4-17**. Typical spring depths to water in the five wells in that area ranged from 15 to 27 feet. Slightly farther upstream—at the TVWD wells—typical depths to water were slightly greater than 30 feet. Depth to water increases rapidly to the west of Temescal Wash. At the Corona and Station 71 wells, the typical depth to water was 80 to 200 feet.

In summary, groundwater levels in the Basin appear to be too low to normally maintain a hydraulic connection with the Temescal Wash channel. Therefore, groundwater pumping does not deplete flow in Temescal Wash. Groundwater levels might be high enough to support phreatophytic riparian vegetation with roots extending 10-15 feet below the elevation of the creek bed.

4.9.3. Riparian Vegetation

Vegetation data provide mixed evidence that the water table near some reaches of Temescal Wash is shallow enough to supply water to phreatophytes. Where tree and shrub roots are able to reach the water table, riparian vegetation is typically denser and greener than along reaches where vegetation is supplied only by residual soil moisture from the preceding wet season. Patches of dense riparian vegetation visible in multiple Google Earth (2021) aerial photographs from 1994-2014 are indicated by a crosshatch pattern in **Figure 4-16**. However, older and more recent aerial photographs indicate that the vegetation has not been a permanent feature of the landscape. The figure also shows the distribution of vegetation classified as Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG) by The Nature Conservancy in cooperation with DWR. Based on multiple historical vegetation surveys from the early 2000s, the Nature Conservancy prepared detailed statewide mapping of NCCAG vegetation that is accessible on-line (DWR et al. 2020). The extent of NCCAG vegetation is much greater than the extent of dense riparian vegetation and includes vegetation where the water table is certainly deeper than the root zone (such as near the Corona wells). Thus, some of the vegetation in the NCCAG polygons is probably not relying on groundwater. Furthermore, some of the plant species included in the NCCAG mapping are facultative phreatophytes, which means they will exploit a water table if it is within a reachable depth but otherwise survive on soil moisture (typically with smaller stature and greater spacing between plants). These species include red willow (*Salix* laevigata), which is the most common species mapped along Temescal Wash.

An additional test for groundwater dependence of riparian vegetation was to compare changes in groundwater elevation with changes in vegetation health during the 2012 to 2015 drought. Vegetation health can be detected by changes in the way the plant canopy absorbs and reflects light. The spectral characteristics of satellite imagery can be processed to obtain two metrics commonly used to characterize vegetation health: the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) and the Normalized Difference Moisture Index (NDMI). Both are calculated as ratios of selected visible and infrared light wavelengths. The Nature Conservancy developed a second on-line mapping tool called GDE Pulse that provides annual dry-season averages of NDVI and NDMI for each mapped NCCAG polygon for 1985-2018 to assist with the identification of groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) (TNC 2020). In **Figure 4-16**, the polygons are color-coded by the change in NDMI from 2012 to 2015, with positive values in increasingly dark shades of green and negative values in increasingly dark shades of red. Negative values indicate stress due to desiccation. The NDVI patterns were similar to the NDMI patterns.

Inconsistencies are immediately apparent. One would expect all of the polygons to have experienced moisture stress during the drought, but about one-third of them experienced little stress. In some cases, an unstressed polygon adjoins a highly stressed polygon, which would be unlikely if declining groundwater levels were the cause of the stress. In spite of these inconsistencies, the dominant pattern was a decrease in NDMI. This was notably the case for the red willow patch that occupies roughly the northern third of the Temescal Wash reach in the Basin.

Further evidence of drought stress can be seen directly in aerial photographs. **Figure 4-18** shows Google Earth (2021) photos of a reach adjacent to the golf course located about 1,000 feet upstream of the Corona Non-Potable wells. Photographs of the same location in 2012, 2014 and 2016 are shown. There was little apparent change from 2012 to 2014, but by 2016 many of the trees along the central channel appeared to be dead.

Water levels in wells with relatively shallow depth to water declined 15 to 25 feet during 2012 to 2015, albeit unevenly in some wells. Thus, the declining NDMI values and substantial vegetation mortality both occurred during the same period that groundwater levels declined. Notably, most of the water-level decline was between 2014 and 2016, which was the period when most of the vegetation mortality occurred. The correlation between groundwater levels and vegetation health does not necessarily prove causality, because other sources of water also became more scarce, including rainfall, irrigation return flow and wastewater discharges to Temescal Wash upstream of the site in the photograph. Rainfall at Elsinore during water years 2013 through 2016 averaged 5.96 inches, or 56 percent of the long-term average. The greater abundance of brown areas on the golf course fairways in 2016 relative to 2014 and 2012 suggest that irrigation had been curtailed due to the drought. The TVWD wastewater treatment plant located two miles upstream of the photo site, at the upstream end of the patch of dense riparian vegetation, normally discharges about 15 acre-feet per month (equivalent to 0.25 cfs) of treated wastewater to Temescal Wash, as shown in **Figure 4-19**. Those discharges were discontinued from November 2012 through at least November 2018 except for one three-month period in winter 2015. The normal discharge could supply roughly one-third of the summer evapotranspiration (ET) demand of the entire reach of vegetation between the discharge point and the end of the Basin.

Older historical aerial photographs show that dense riparian vegetation was not always present prior to the 1990s (that is, prior to the Google Earth imagery). **Figure 4-20** shows aerial photographs taken in 1967 of a 2-mile reach of Temescal Wash in the northern part of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin. It includes the area shown in **Figure 4-18** (green rectangle). There was almost no dense riparian vegetation anywhere along the Wash in 1967. Two factors probably contributed to the lack of vegetation. First, precipitation had been consistently below average since 1947 (see additional discussion in **Chapter 5**). Second, groundwater pumping was higher in those days to support irrigation of citrus groves (some of which are visible in the photograph). Pumping from the Bedford area averaged 3,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) during 1947 to 1967 (WEI 2015b) versus 1,800 AFY during 2015 to 2019. Both of these factors probably contributed to low surface flow and low groundwater levels, which together killed any prior dense riparian vegetation or prevented such vegetation from becoming established.

In summary, the extent, density and health of riparian vegetation has been variable historically. Vegetation appears to become denser and lusher when surface flow is more abundant and groundwater levels are consistently shallow, and it dies back during droughts and when groundwater levels are low. At any given time, the extent to which riparian vegetation along some reaches of Temescal Wash is phreatophytic and therefore affected by groundwater levels is unclear. The presence of groundwater elevations that are probably within reach of phreatophyte roots, the presence of patches of dense riparian tree canopy, and the co-occurrence of groundwater declines and vegetation stress and mortality within the past decade all suggest that some vegetation is dependent on groundwater. However, other drought-related decreases in water availability could have contributed to the observed impacts on vegetation. Additional information regarding the true water table depth in the riparian zone and a more comprehensive evaluation of rainfall, irrigation, and wastewater discharge time series is needed to confirm the degree of vegetation dependence on groundwater levels.

4.9.4. Wetlands

The NCCAG vegetation mapping tool also includes a wetlands map, which is reproduced here with simplified mapping categories in **Figure 4-21**. In the Bedford-Coldwater Basin, almost all of the wetland polygons are within the Temescal Wash channel and accounted for in the preceding discussion of riparian vegetation. The wetland categories for those polygons are mostly marsh (palustrine) or riverine and characterized as seasonally flooded. Vegetation along the low-flow channel is classified as permanently or semi-permanently flooded, which a brief inspection of aerial photographs shows is clearly incorrect. A handful of small wetland polygons were mapped in upland areas west of Temescal Wash. Most are high up in the stream canyons where perennial stream flow or shallow groundwater is sustained by small amounts of groundwater inflow from the bedrock tributary areas and not affected by pumping in the main part of the Basin. Several patches totaling 1.4 acres are midway between the wash and western Basin boundary, where regional groundwater levels are many tens of feet below the ground surface. The seasonal flooding or saturation that supports the wetland-type vegetation almost certainly derives from pooled rainfall runoff or interflow rather than discharge of regional groundwater.

The Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP) was reviewed for additional information regarding plant species that might be affected by groundwater (Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority 2020). Two large regions mapped as *narrow endemic plants* and *criteria area species* partially overlap the Basin. However, those categories together contain 16 upland plant species that are unaffected by groundwater.

Therefore, the few small areas mapped as wetlands outside the Temescal Wash channel would not be affected by pumping and groundwater levels.

4.9.4.1. Animals Dependent on Groundwater

Animals that depend on groundwater include fish and other aquatic organisms that rely on groundwater-supported stream flow and amphibious or terrestrial animals that lay their eggs in water. Management of habitat for animals typically focuses on species that are listed as threatened or endangered under the state or federal Endangered Species Acts. That convention is followed here. Flow in Temescal Wash is too ephemeral to support migration of anadromous fish (such as steelhead trout), and the watershed upstream of the Basin does not have stream reaches with perennial cool water suitable for spawning and rearing.

The MSHCP includes mapped areas that are potential habitat for several animal species. The western edge of a very large habitat area for burrowing owl overlaps the eastern edge of the Basin. However, the owl is an upland species that is not dependent on riparian or wetland vegetation.

The coastal California gnatcatcher is a bird species federally listed as threatened. Critical habitat areas delineated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service that are in or near the Basin are shown in **Figure 4-22**. The habitat polygons are all in upland areas, but a few of them overlap tributary streams underlain by narrow, shallow alluvial bodies that extend outward from the main Basin area. Groundwater in those tributary creek valleys is sustained by gradual discharge from fractured bedrock in the watershed areas, and there is little or no local groundwater pumping. To the extent that vegetation along the tributary stream valleys provides gnatcatcher habitat, it would be unaffected by pumping in the main Basin area.

In summary, there do not appear to be any listed animal species that would potentially be impacted by groundwater pumping or water levels. More common species that use riparian shrubs and trees along Temescal Wash could potentially be impacted during droughts if lowered groundwater levels cause vegetation die-back or mortality.

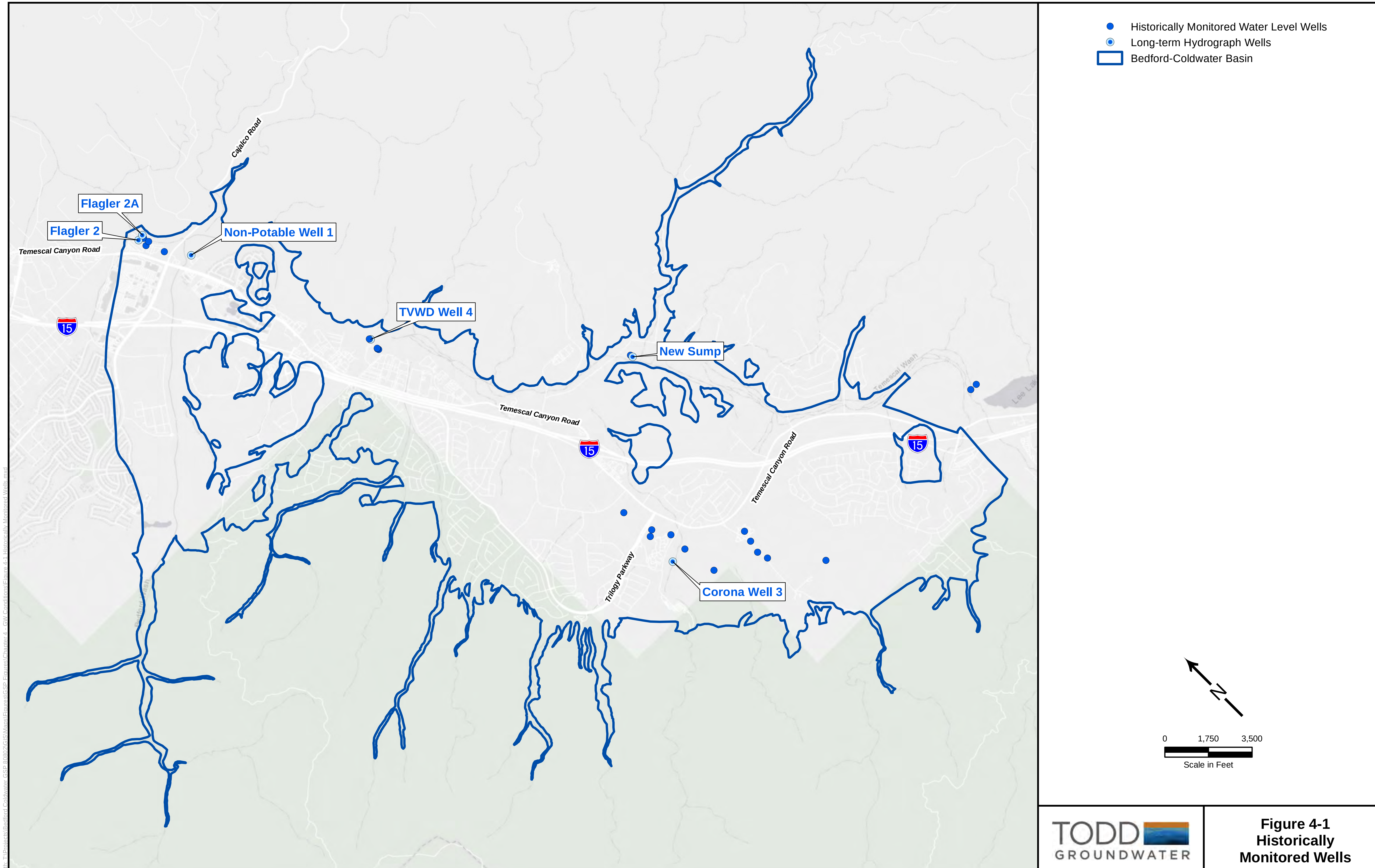
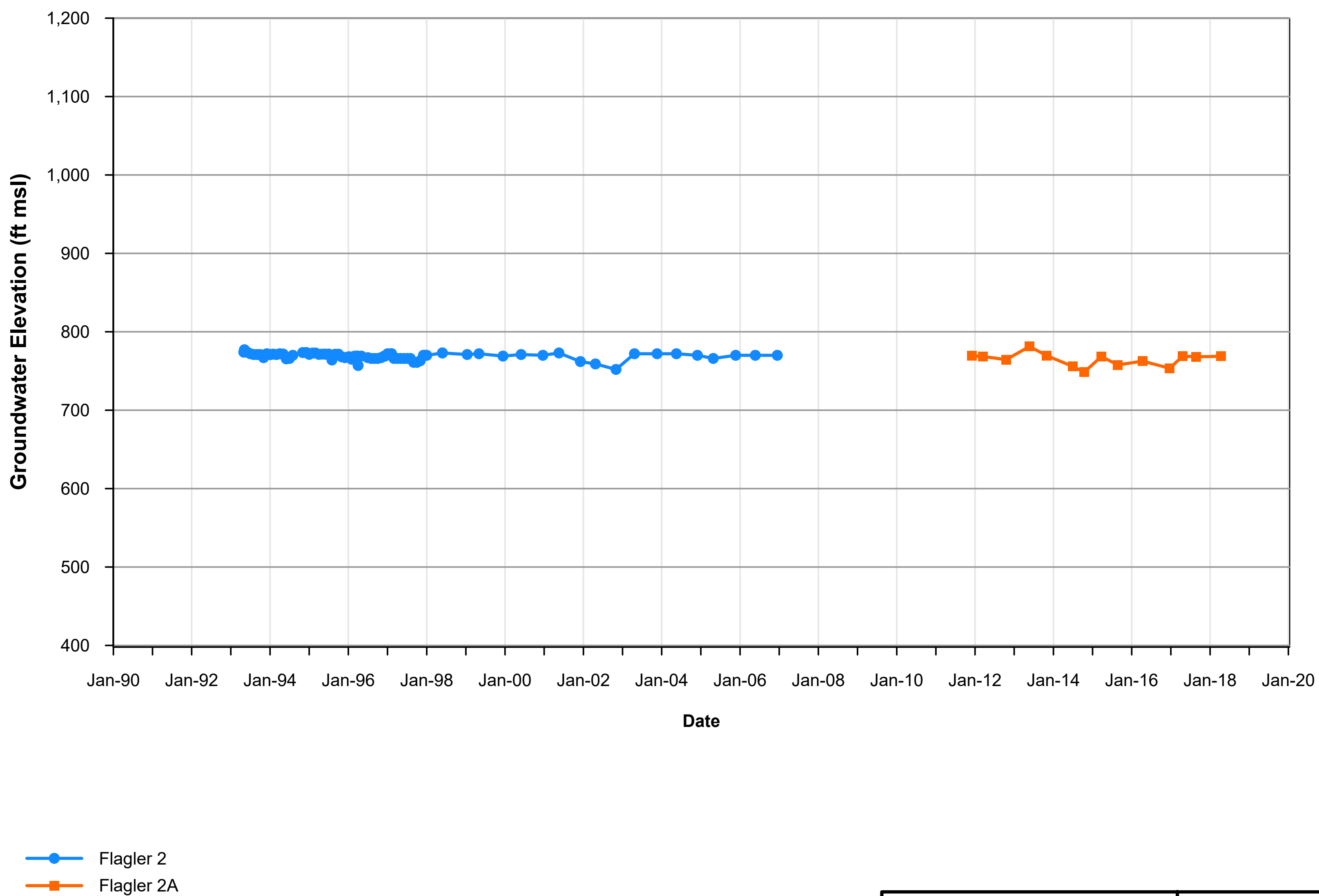


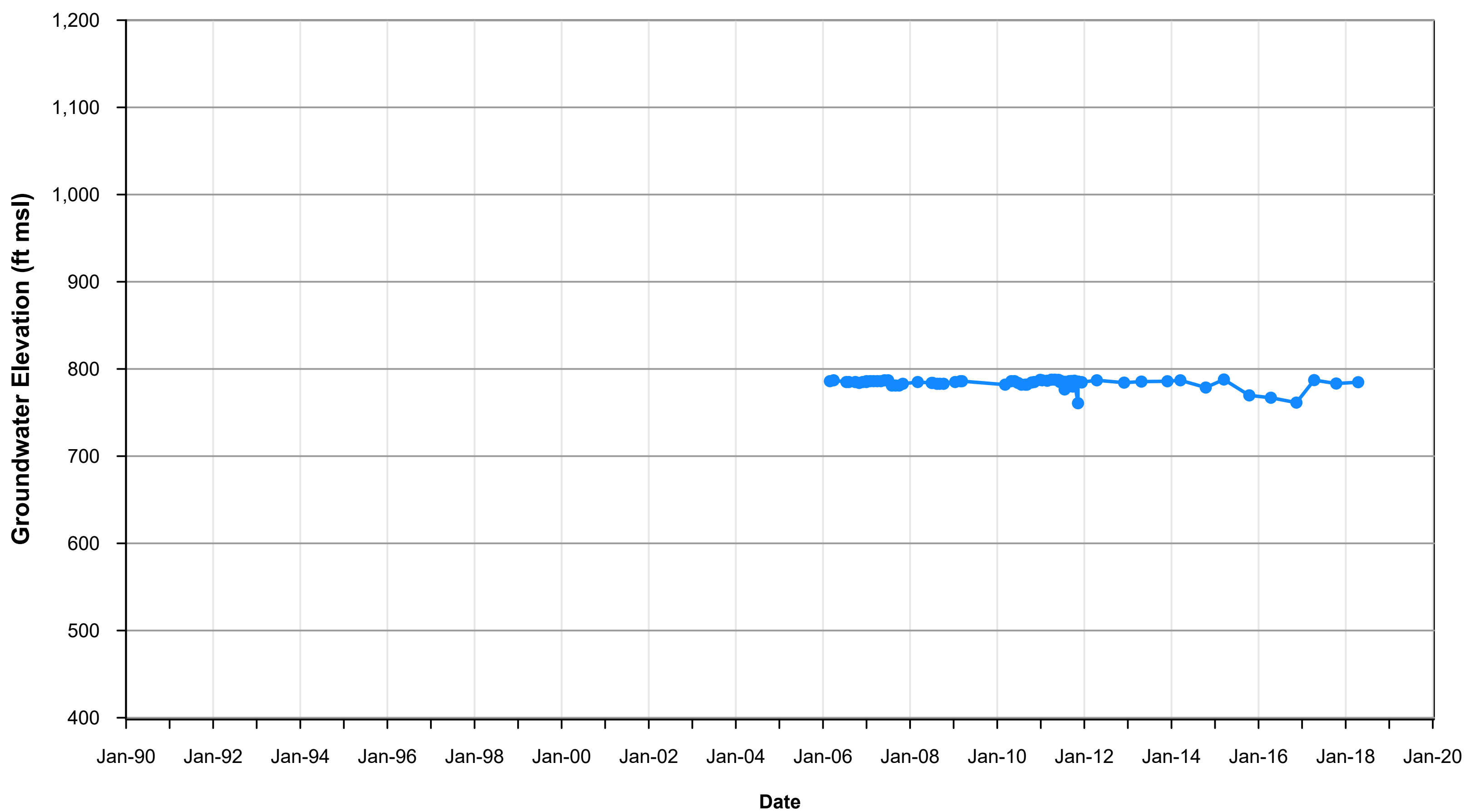
Figure 4-1 Historically Monitored Wells



Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 4-2 Flagler 2_2A Hydrographs.gpj

TODD GROUNDWATER

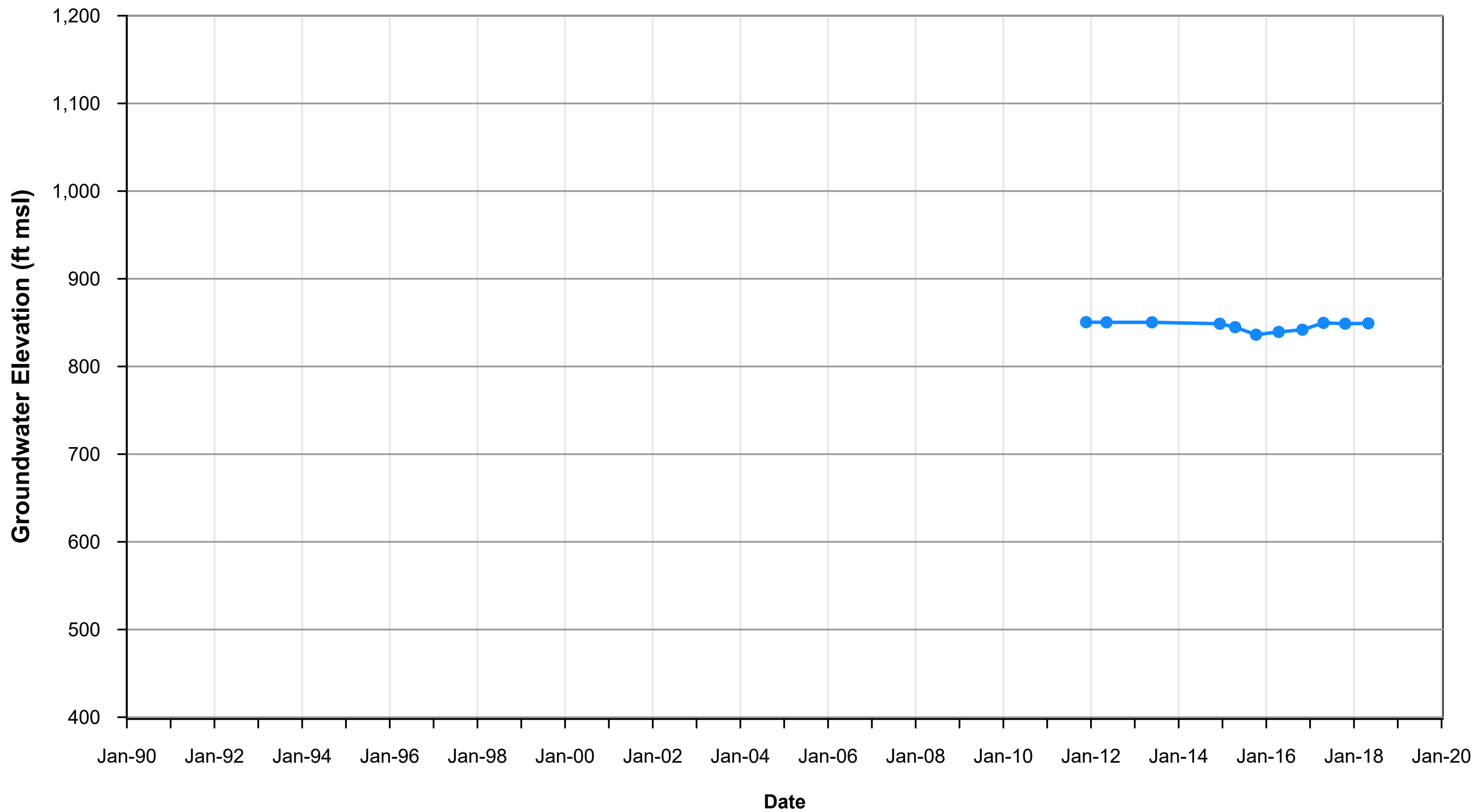
Figure 4-2
Representative Hydrographs
Flagler Wells 2 and 2A



Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 4-3 Non-Potable Well 1 Hydrograph.gpj

TODD GROUNDWATER

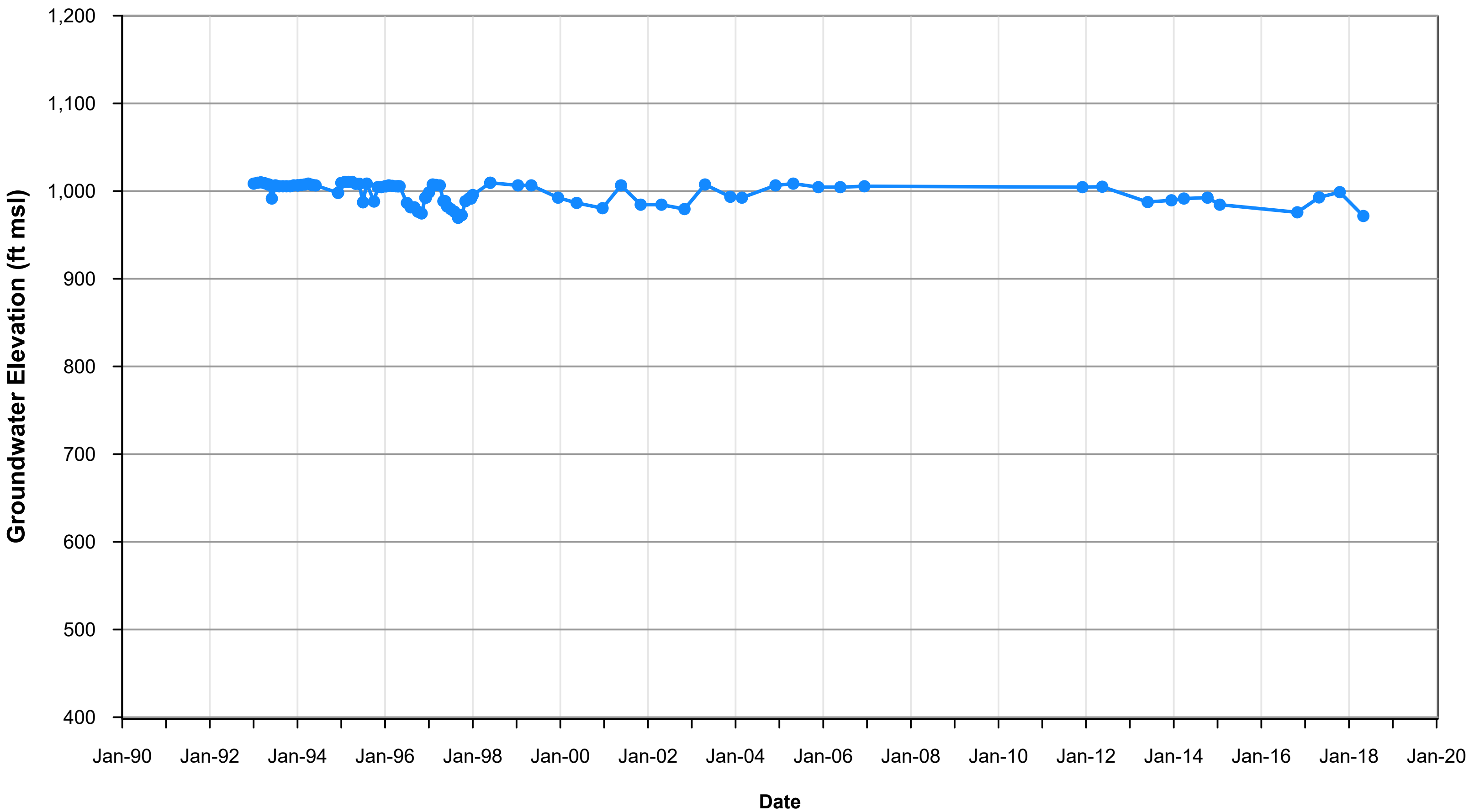
Figure 4-3
Representative Hydrograph
Non-Potable Well 1



Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 4-4 TVWD Well 4 Hydrograph.grpj

TODD GROUNDWATER

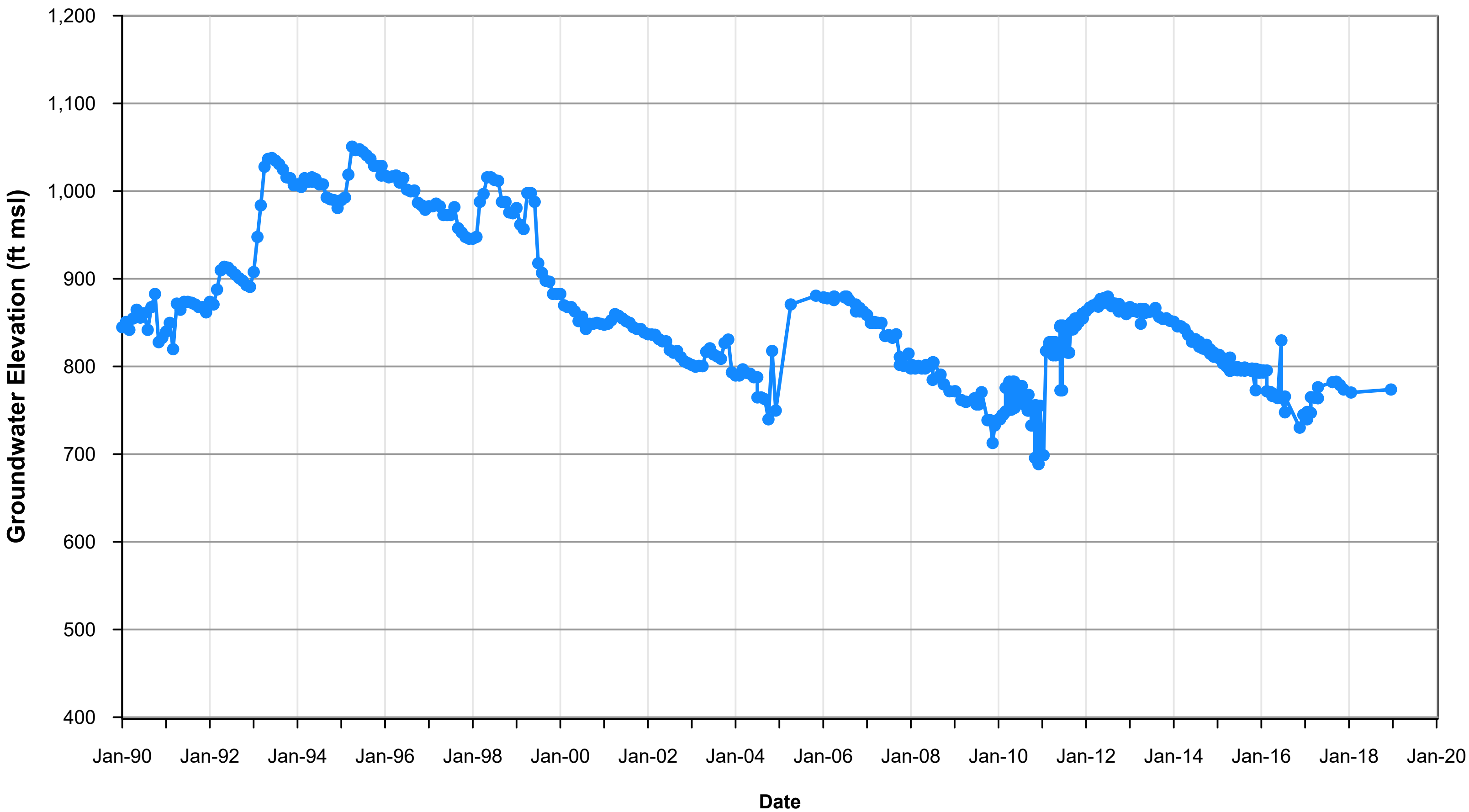
Figure 4-4
Representative Hydrograph
TVWD Well 4



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-5
Representative Hydrograph
New Sump

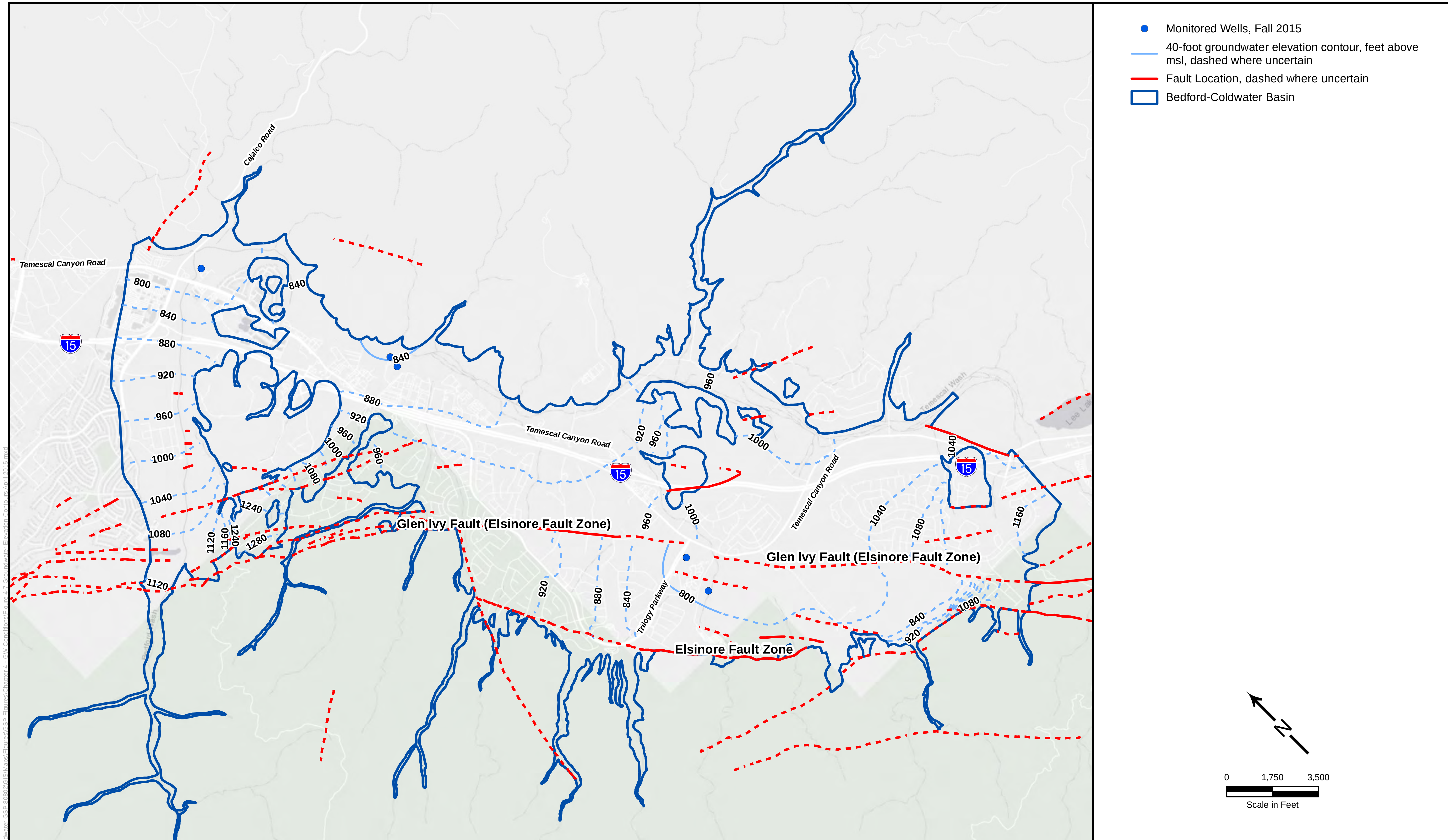
Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 4-5 New Sump Hydrograph.grpj



TODD GROUNDWATER

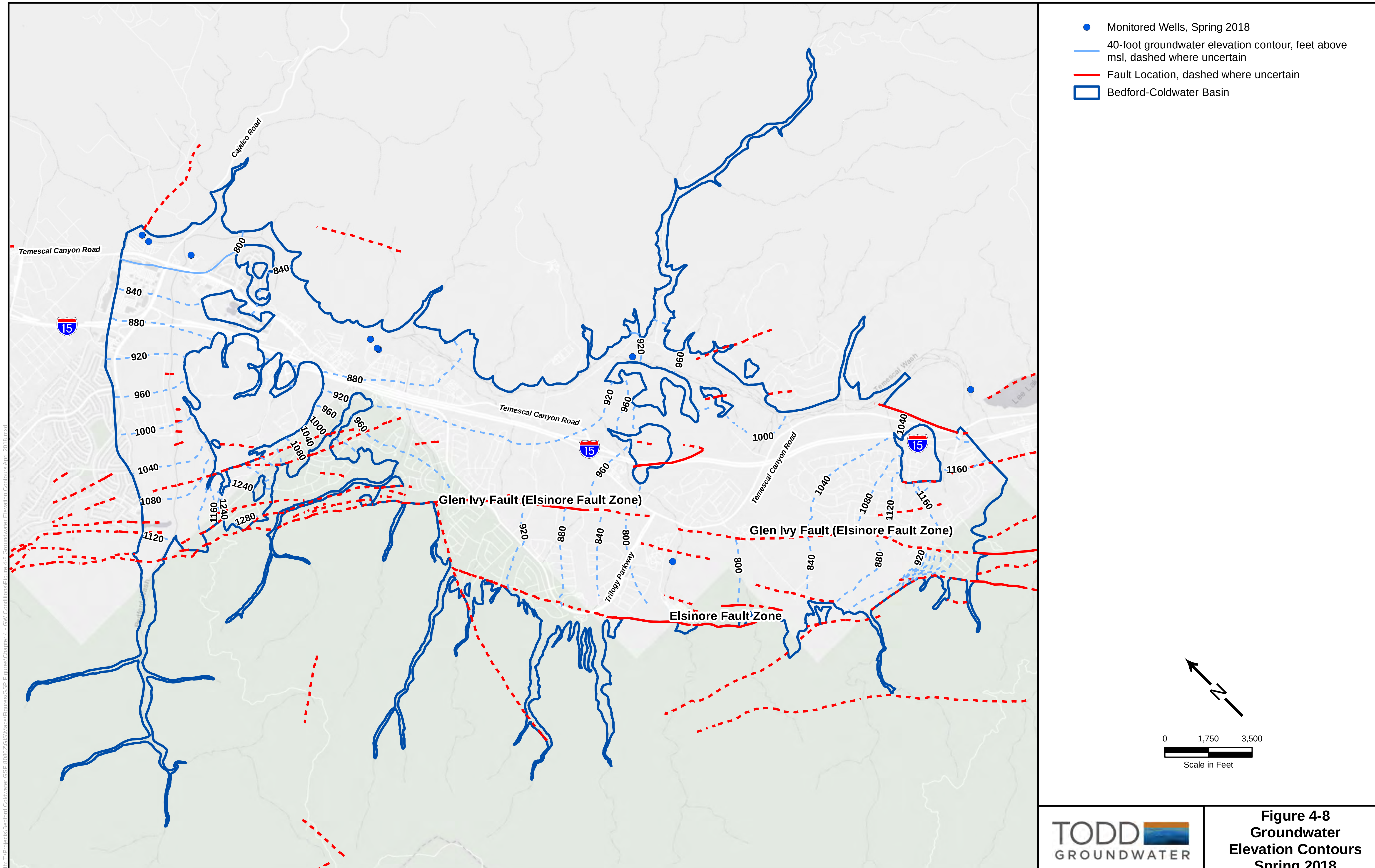
Figure 4-6
Representative Hydrograph
Corona Well 3

Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 4-6 Corona Well 3 Hydrograph.gpj



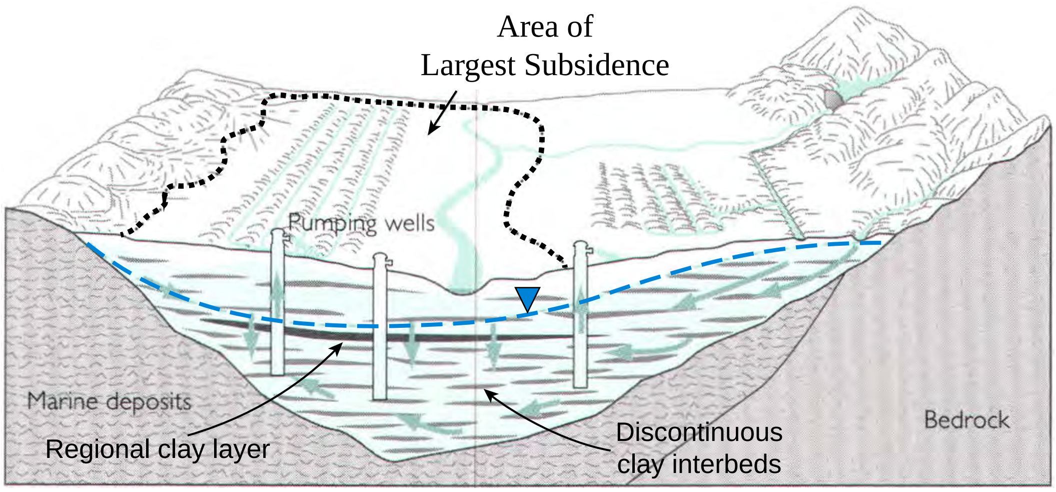
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-7
Groundwater Elevation Contours
Fall 2015

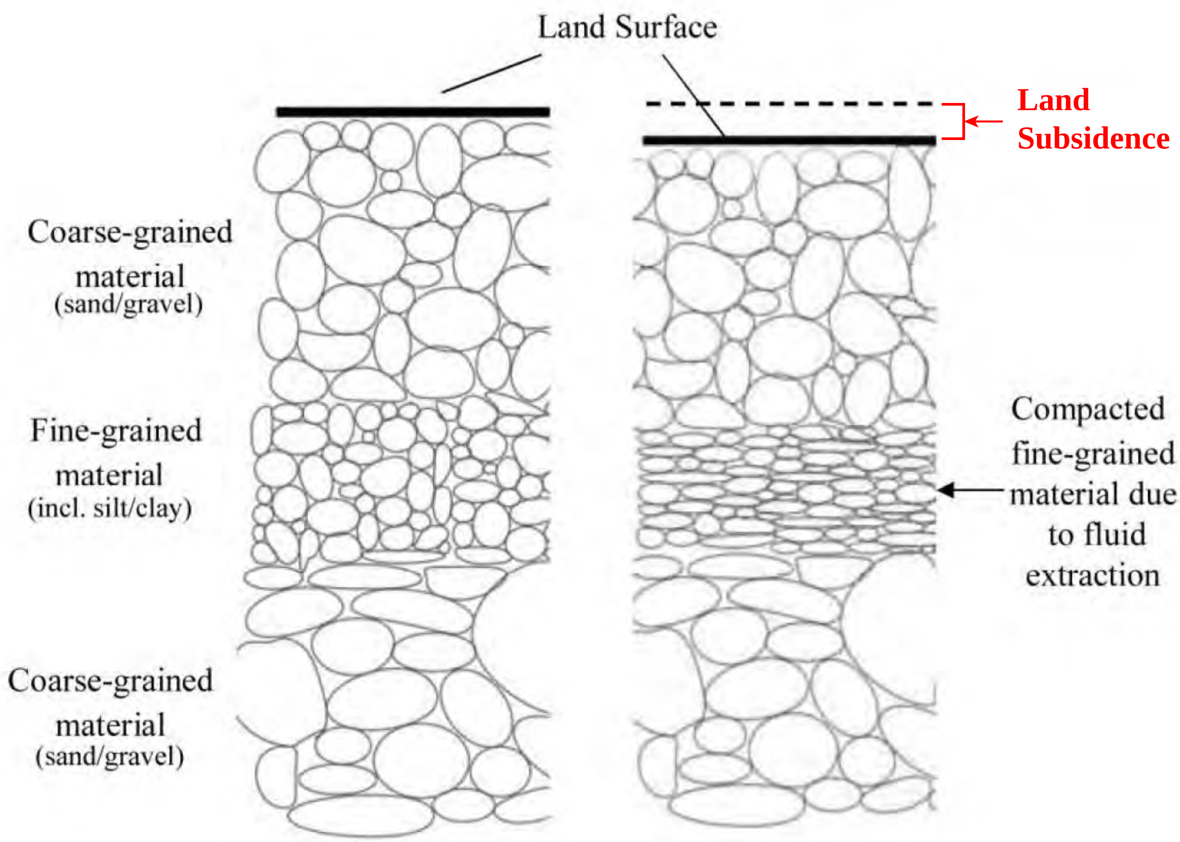


TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-8
Groundwater Elevation Contours
Spring 2018



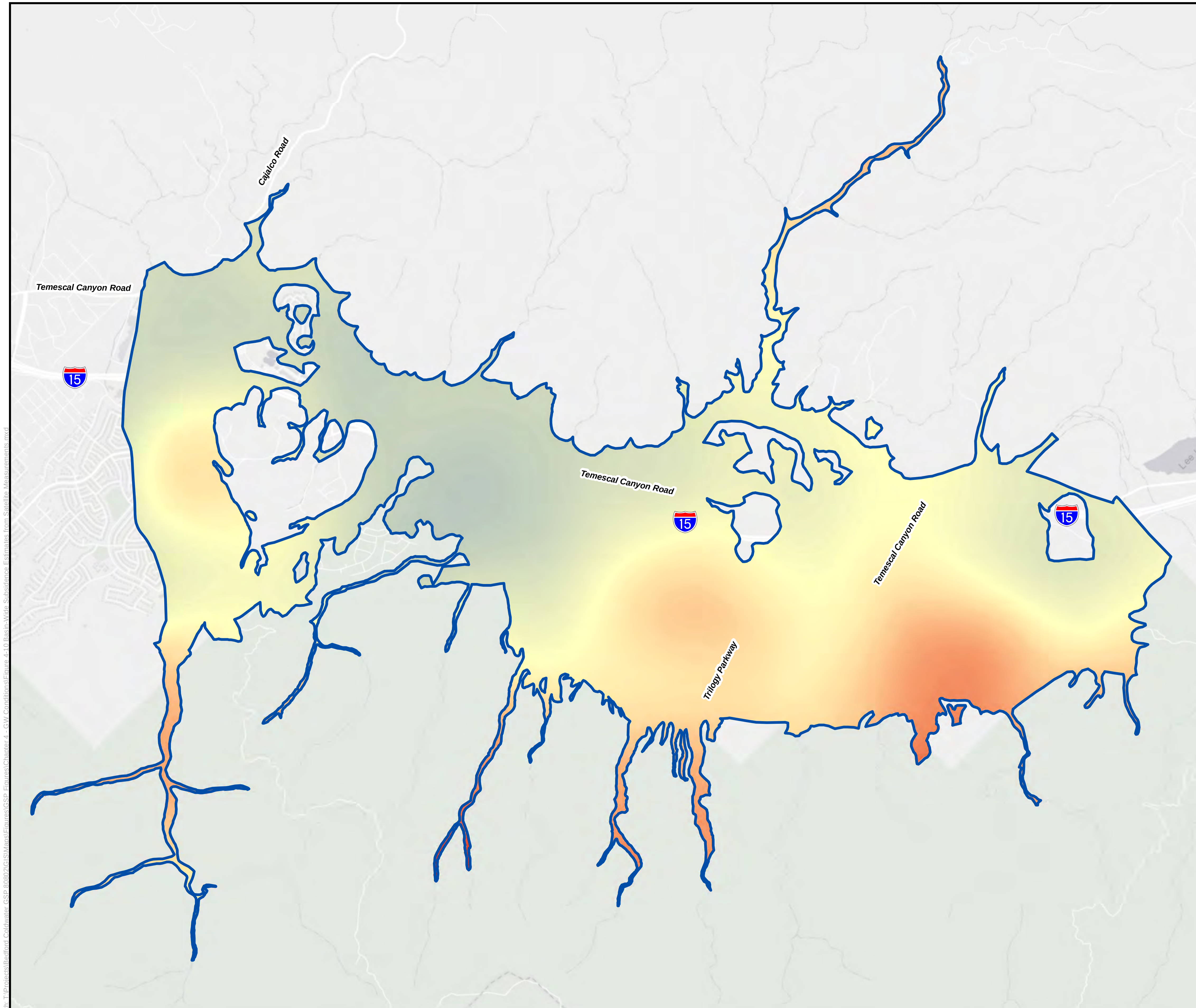
Source: Galloway et al., 1999.



After LSCE et al., 2014.

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-9
Concepts of
Land Subsidence



Bedford-Coldwater Basin

Subsidence Estimates from Satellite Measurements

High : 0.05 feet

Low : -0.05 feet

N

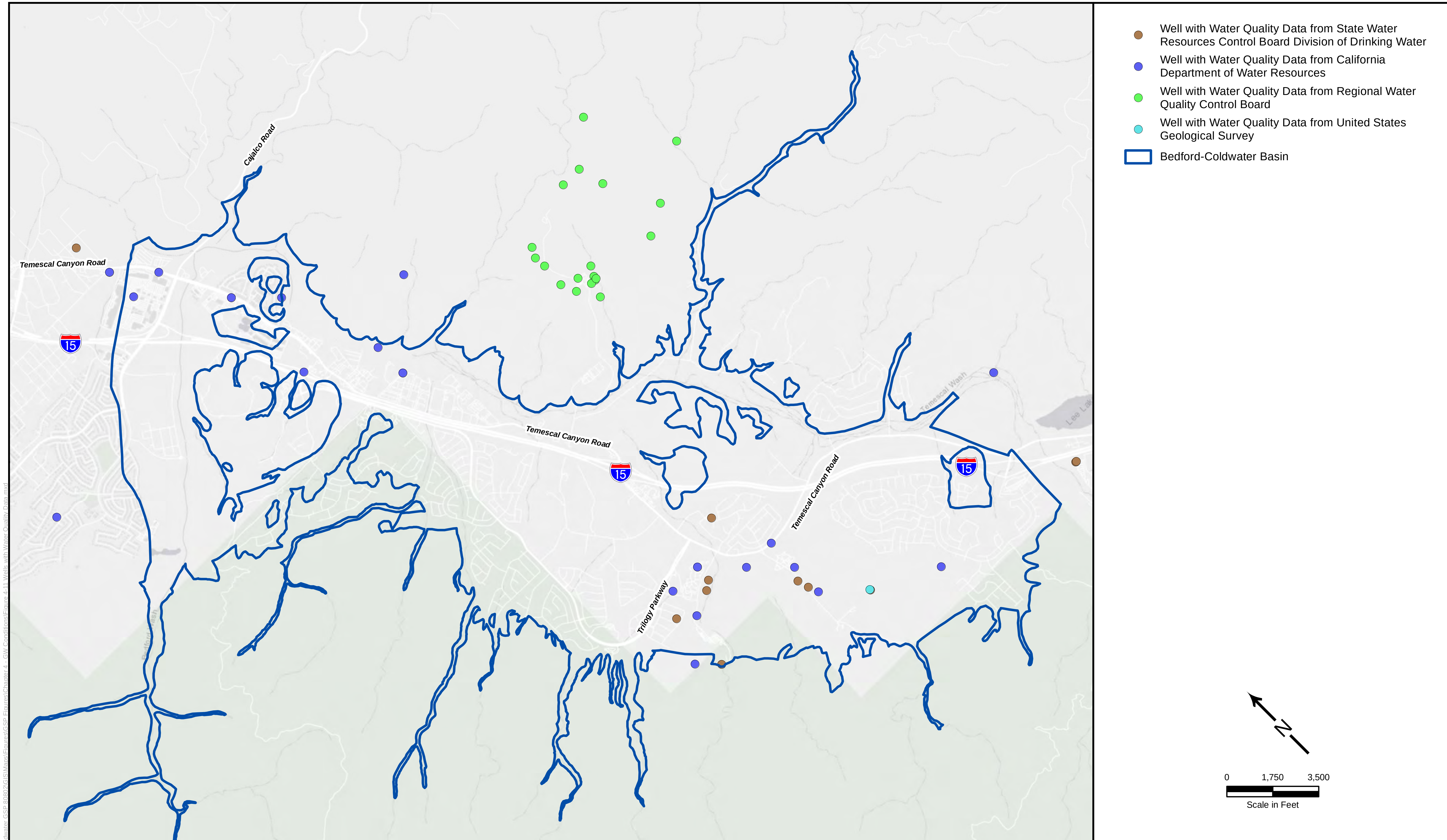
0 1,750 3,500

Scale in Feet

Data Source:
Subsidence estimates from satellite measurements provided by the TRE ALTAMIRA InSAR provided by the California Department of Water Resources.

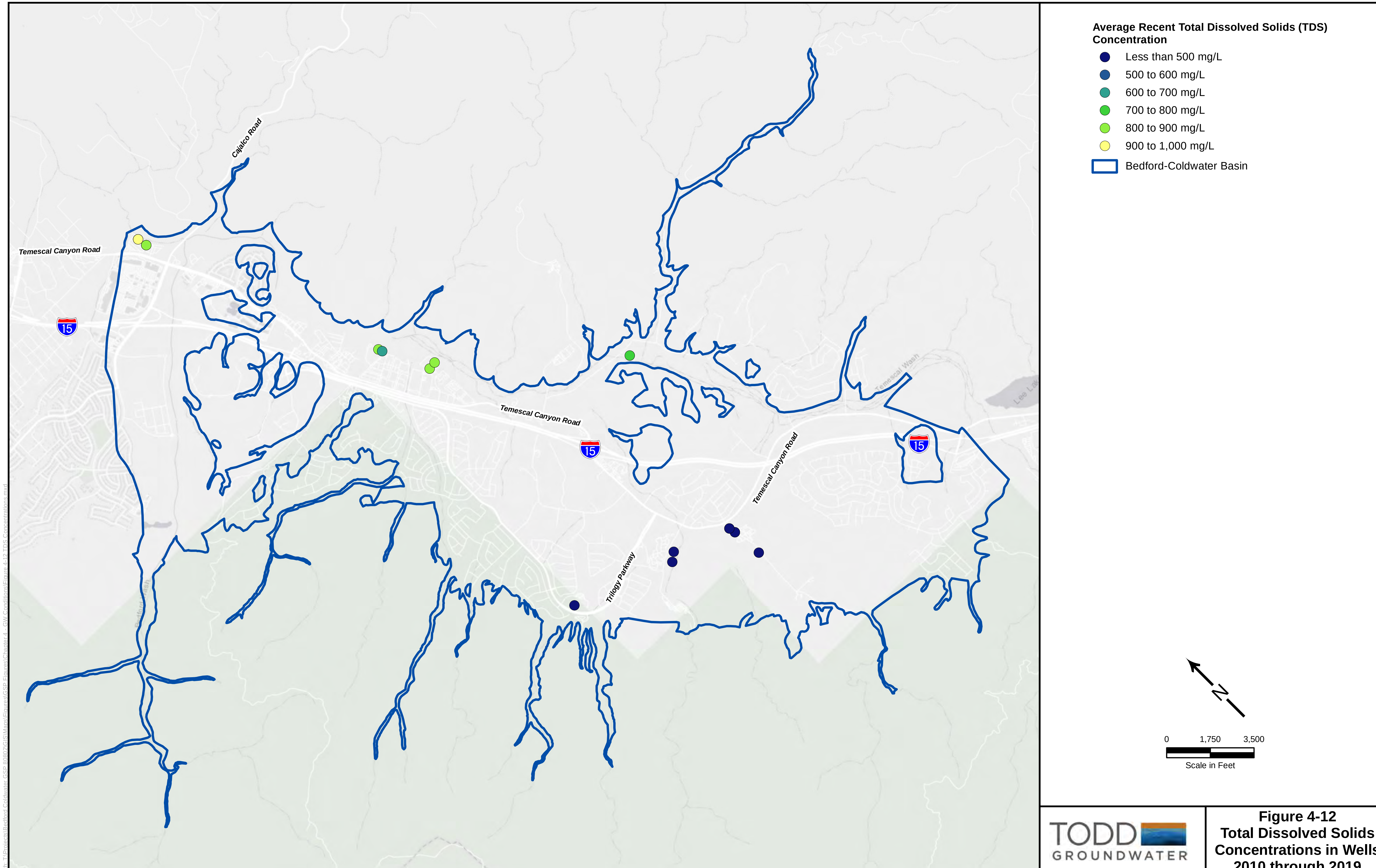
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-10
Basin-Wide Subsidence Estimates from Satellite Measurements



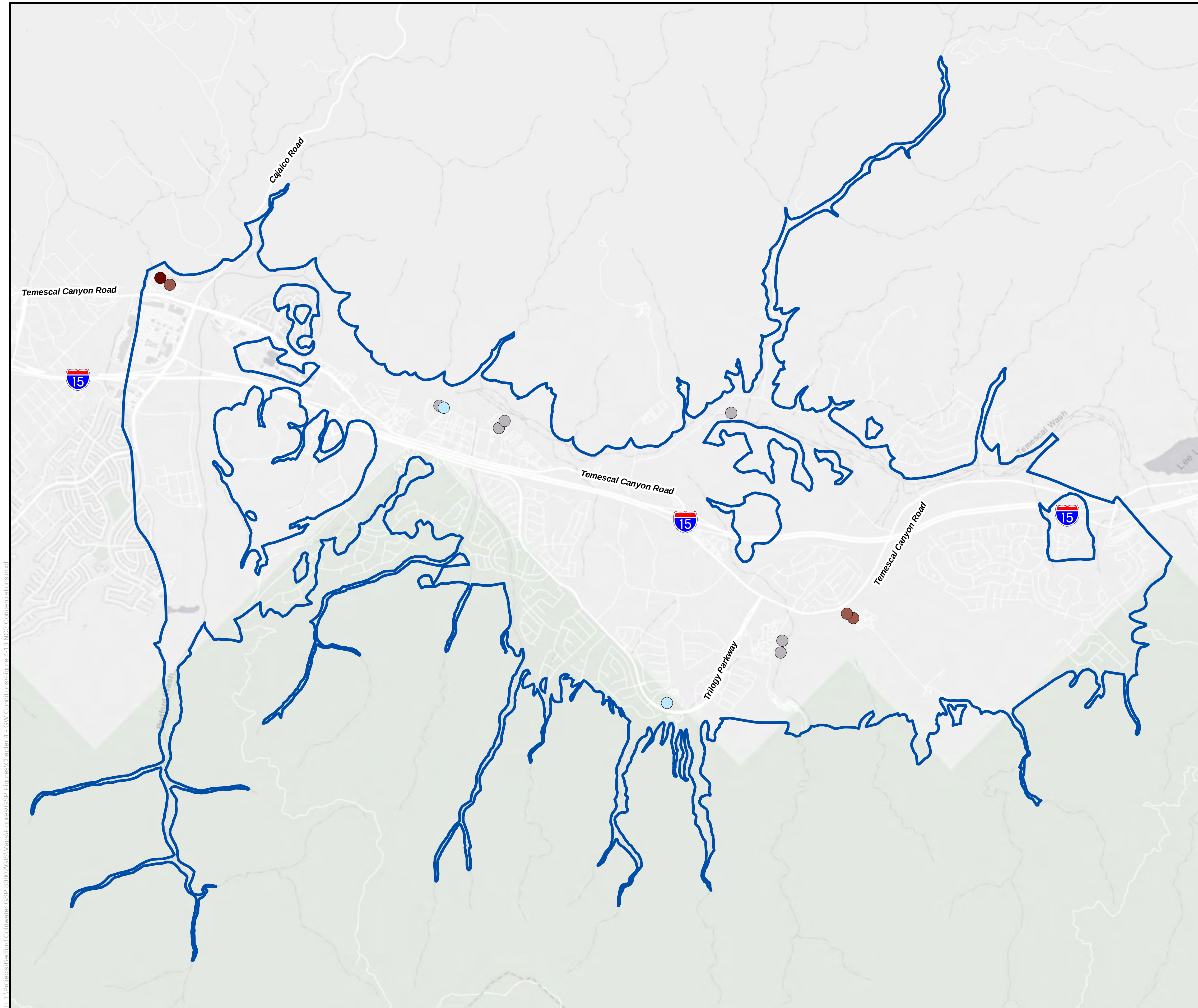
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-11
Wells with Water Quality Data



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-12
Total Dissolved Solids Concentrations in Wells 2010 through 2019



Average Recent Nitrate as Nitrogen Concentration

- 0 to 1.5 mg/L
- 1.5 to 3 mg/L
- 3 to 4.5 mg/L
- 4.5 to 6 mg/L
- 6 to 7.5 mg/L
- Bedford-Coldwater Basin

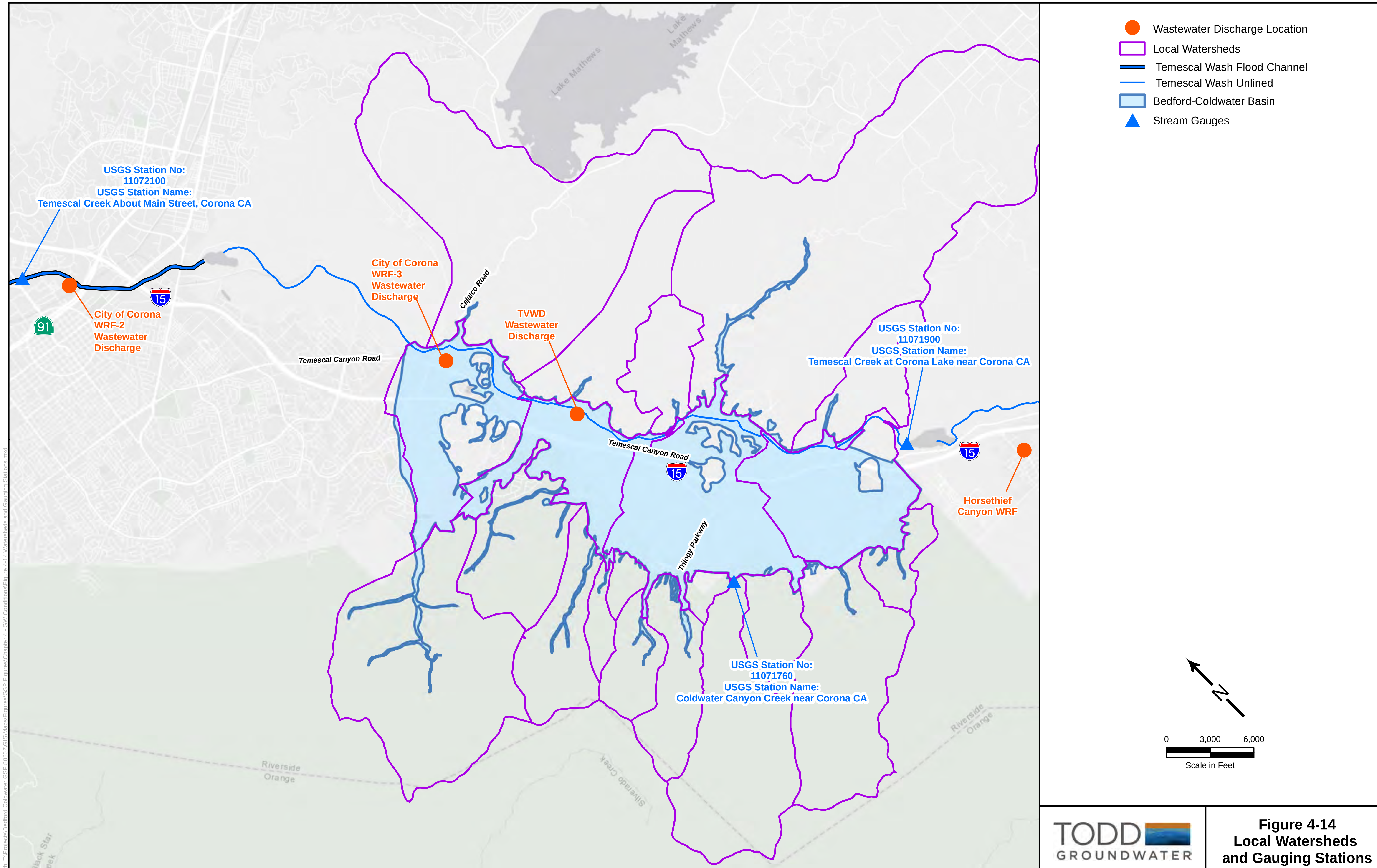
N

0 1,750 3,500

Scale in Feet

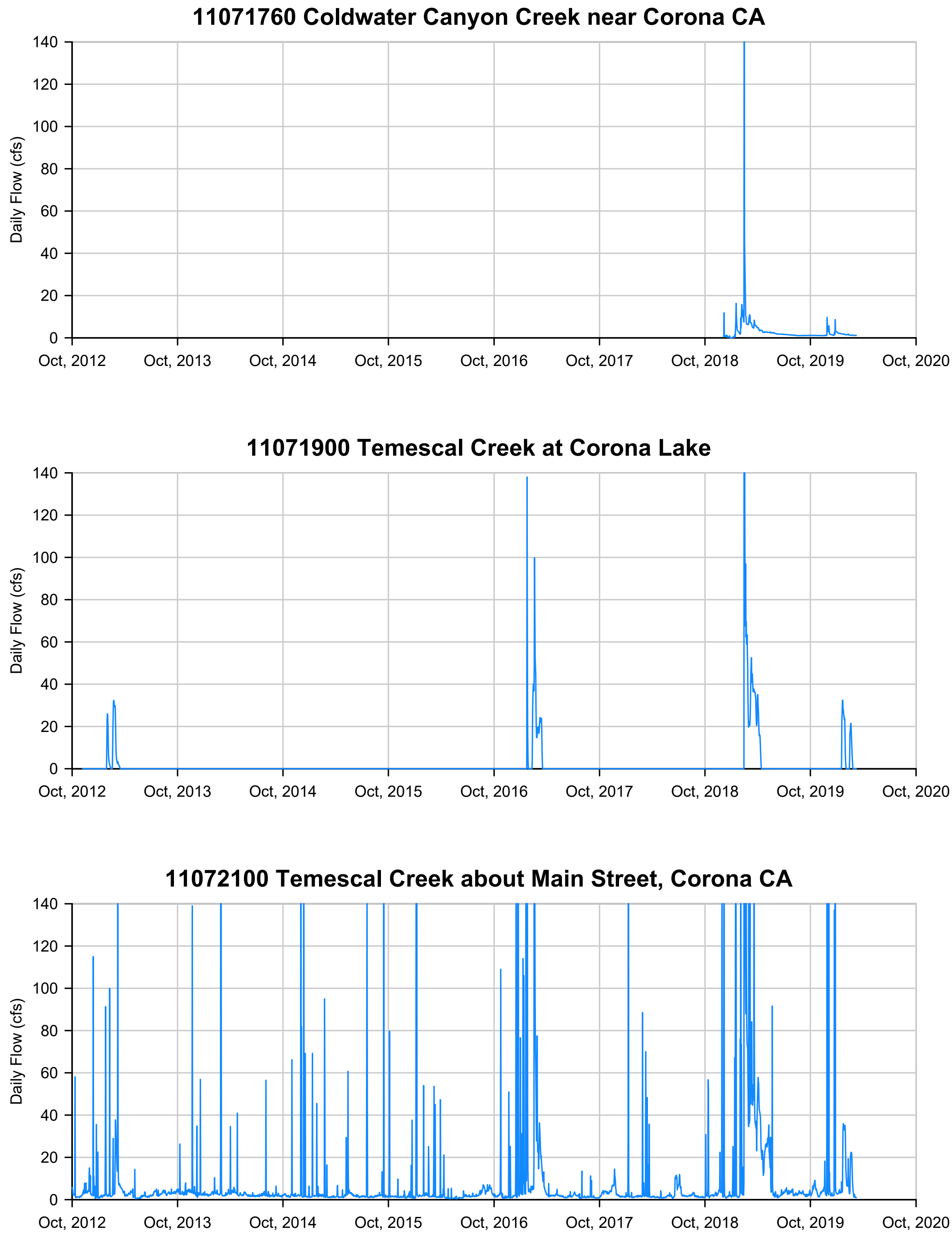
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-13
Nitrate as Nitrogen Concentrations in Wells 2010 through 2019



TODD GROUNDWATER

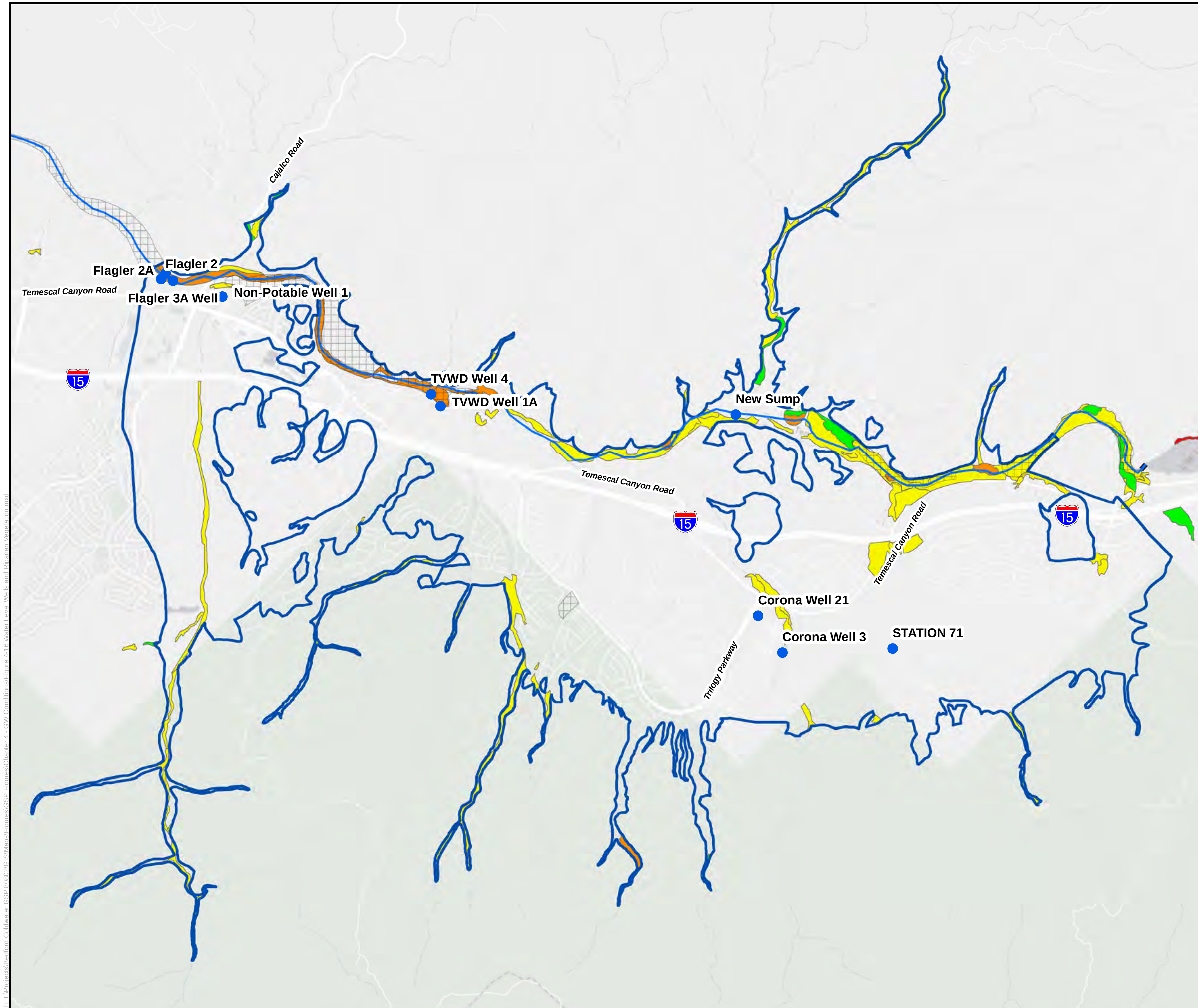
Figure 4-14
Local Watersheds and Gauging Stations



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-15
Local Streamflow
2013 through 2020

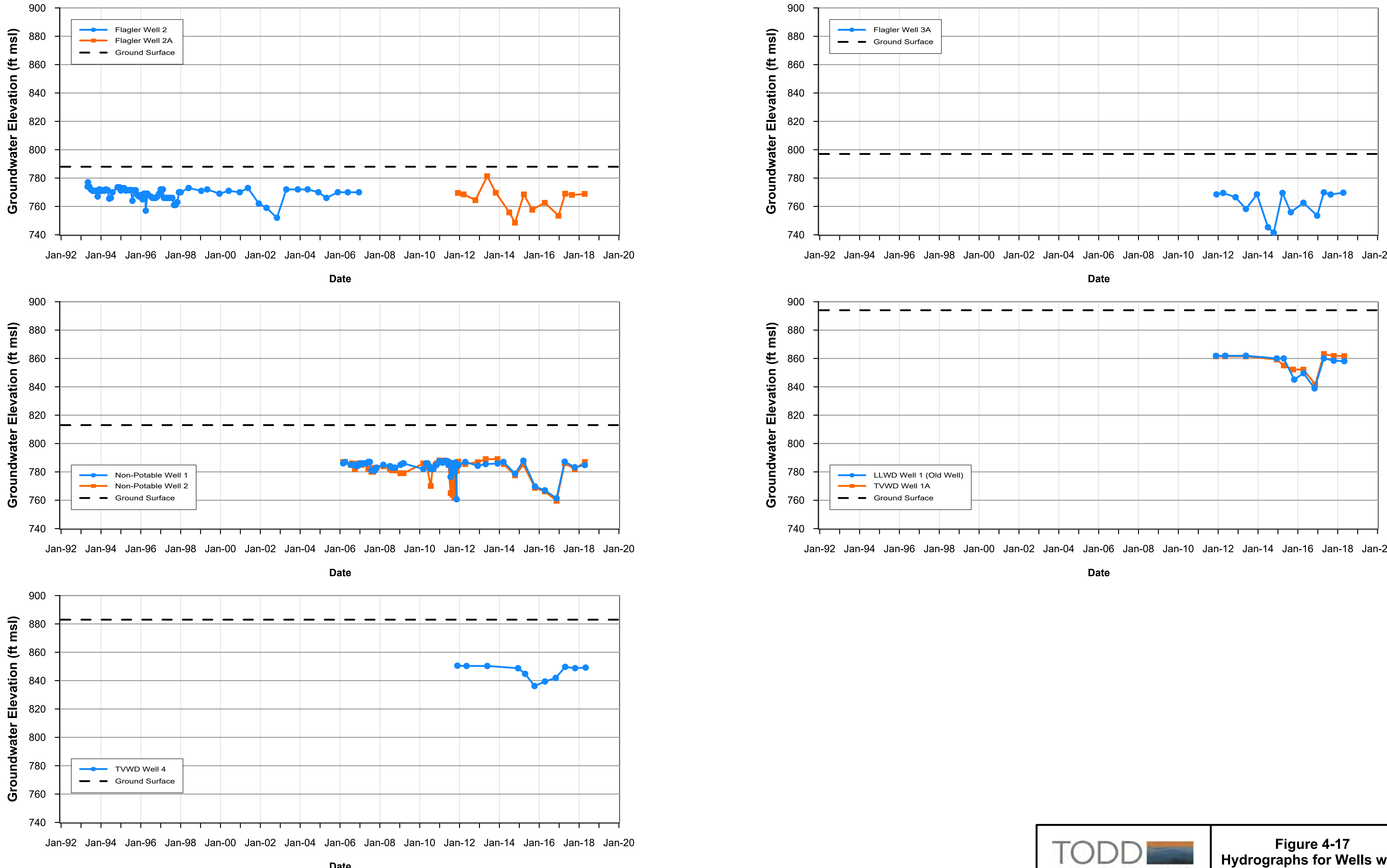
Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 4-15 Local Streamflow 2013 through 2020.gpj



Data Source:
Nature Conservancy GDE Pulse,
https;//gde.codefornature.org/#/map

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-16
Water Level Monitoring Wells and Riparian Vegetation

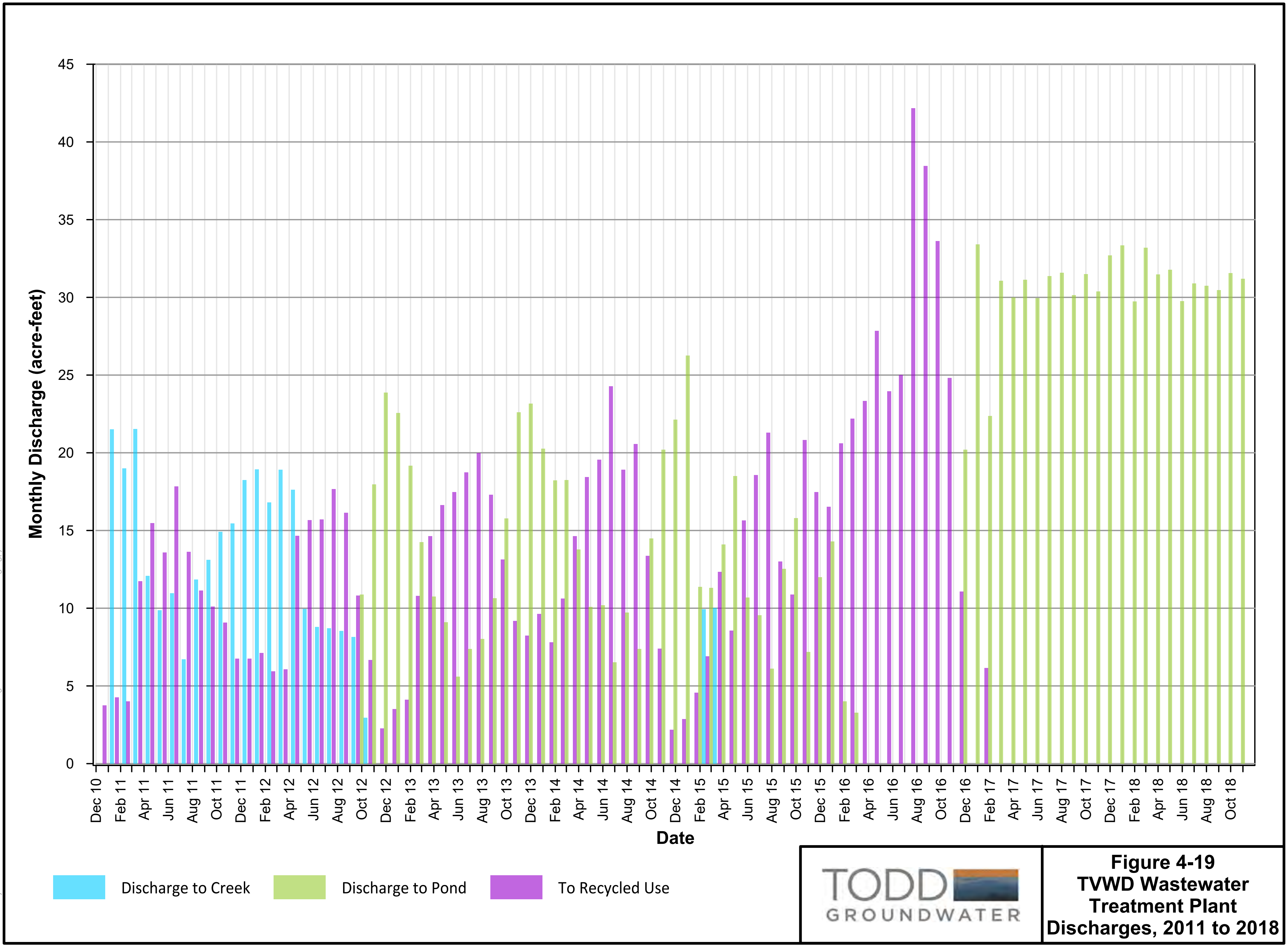


TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-17
Hydrographs for Wells with Shallow Depth to Water

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-18
Recent Riparian Vegetation Aerial Imagery



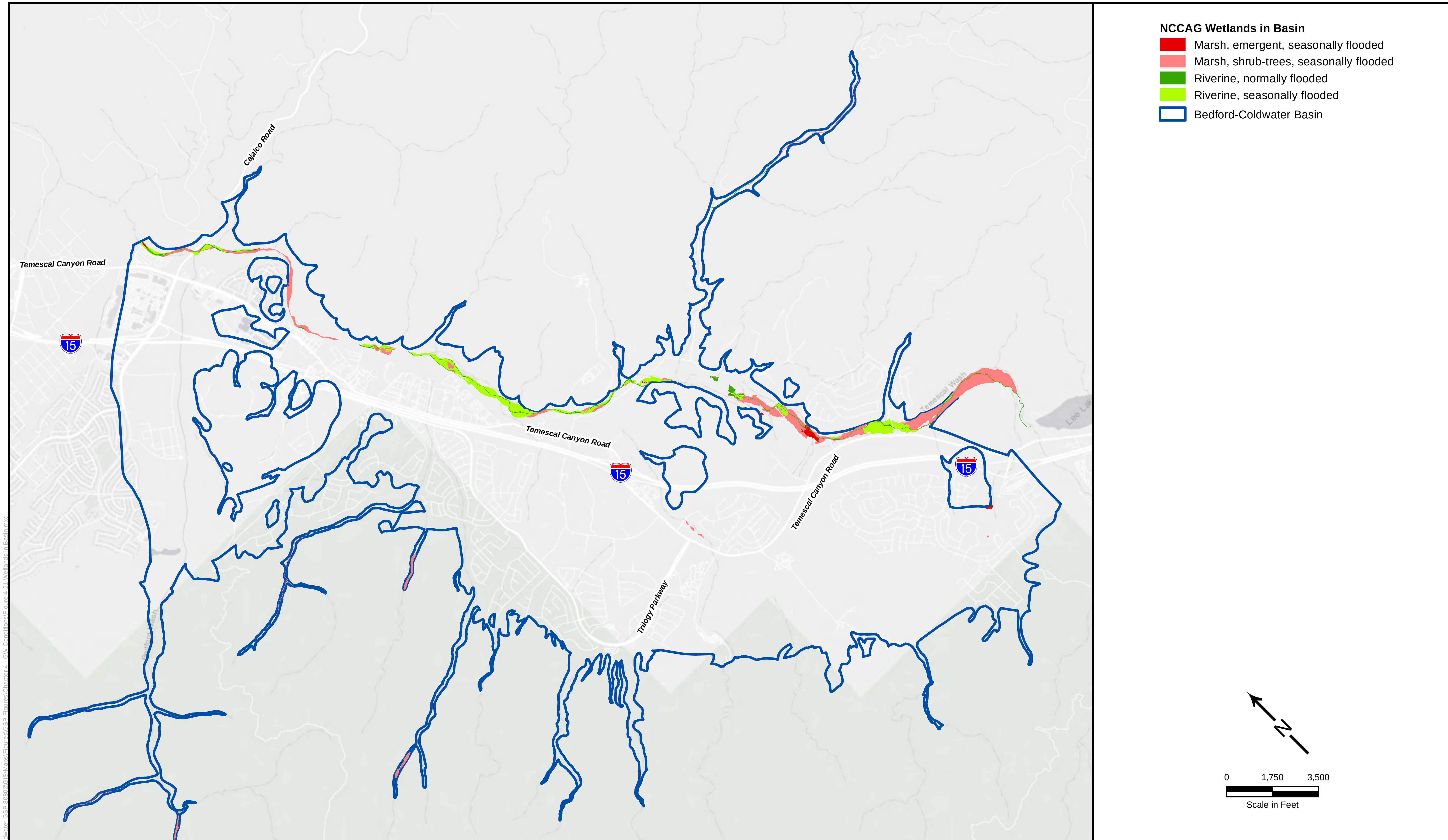
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-19
TVWD Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharges, 2011 to 2018

Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 4-19 TVWD WW Discharge.gpj

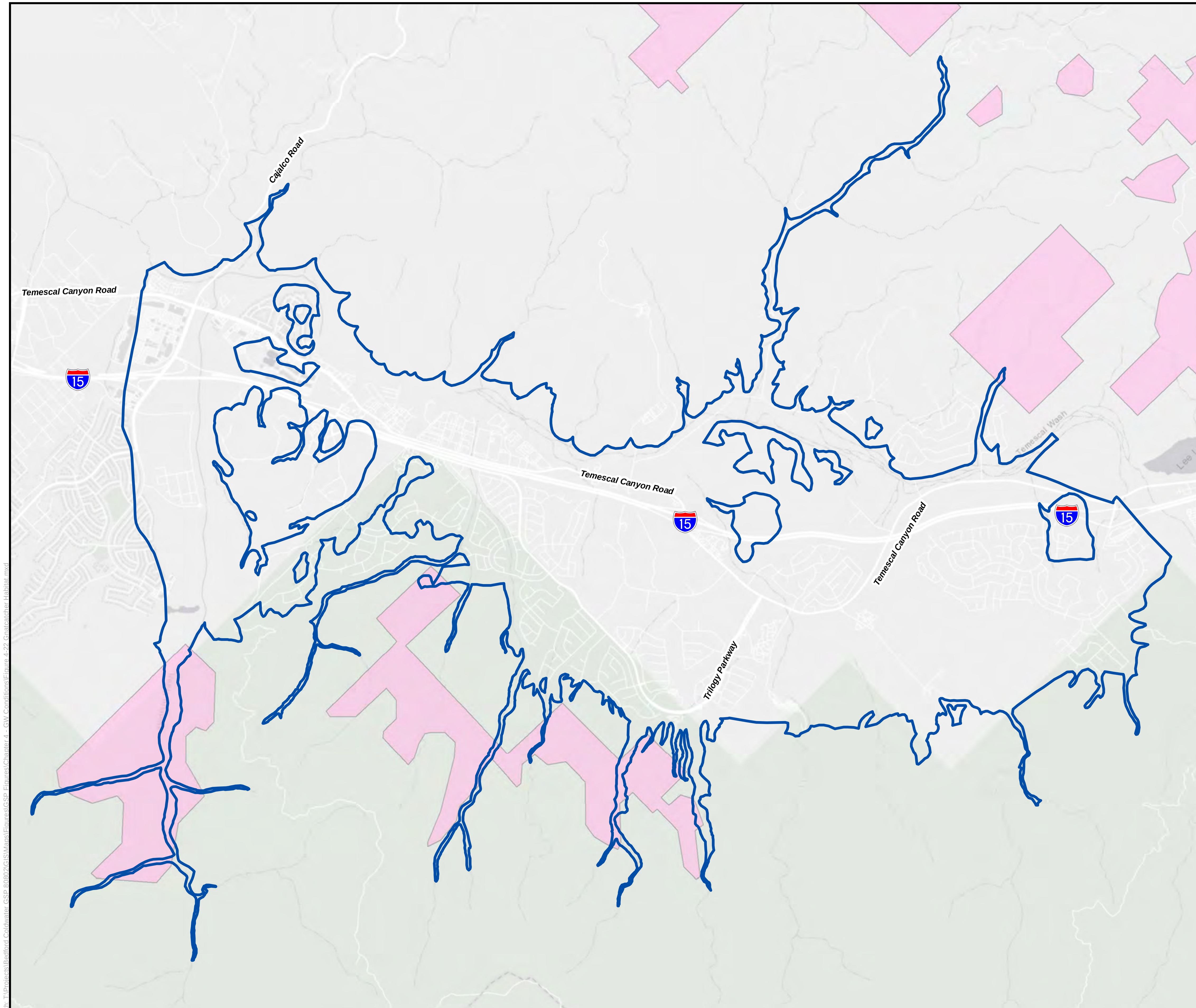
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-20
Aerial Photograph of Part of Temescal Wash in 1967



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-21
Wetlands in Basin



Data Source:
US Fish and Wildlife Service habitat map tool
https;//ecos.fws.gov/ecp/report/table/critical-habitat.html

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 4-22 Coastal California Gnatcatcher Critical Habitat Area

5. WATER BUDGET

A water balance (or water budget) is a quantitative tabulation of all inflows, outflows, and storage change of a hydrologic system. The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requires that water balances be prepared for the groundwater system and surface water system of a basin. If a basin contains multiple management areas, separate balances must be developed for each of them. Furthermore, water budgets must be developed for time periods representing historical, current, future no project (baseline), and future growth plus climate change (growth plus climate change) conditions.

This chapter presents the basis for selecting the water budget analysis periods, describes the boundaries and general characteristics of three management areas within the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin), describes modeling tools used to estimate some water budget items, and presents the surface water and groundwater budgets.

5.1. WATER BUDGET METHODOLOGY

Annual balances were developed for water years 1990 through 2018, the period simulated by the numerical groundwater model. This interval was selected because it is a long hydrologic period for which important water budget data were available. The model is described in **Appendix G** and provides estimates for several components of the water balance for which direct measurements are not available: flows between groundwater and surface water bodies, flows to and from adjacent basins, evapotranspiration of riparian vegetation, and storage change. The numerical model allows a dynamic and comprehensive quantification of the water balance wherein all estimated water balance elements are reconciled and are calibrated to groundwater level changes over time. Accordingly, the numerical model is the best tool to quantify those water balance components. It will be updated regularly through the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) implementation process, providing a better understanding of the surface water-groundwater system and a tool to evaluate future conditions and management actions.

5.2. DRY AND WET PERIODS

Dry and wet periods in historical hydrology can be identified on the basis of individual years or sequences of dry and wet years. GSP Regulations require that each year during the water budget analysis period be assigned a water year type*,* which is a classification based on the amount of annual precipitation. **Figure 5-1** shows annual precipitation at Elsinore (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Station GHCND:USC00042805) for water years 1899 through 2020. Water year types are also indicated and are assigned to five categories corresponding to quintiles of annual precipitation. The categories used here (dry, below normal, normal, above normal and wet) accurately describe the quintiles. These categories differ from the nomenclature commonly used in the Central Valley (critical, dry, below normal, above normal and wet) and elsewhere but do not accurately describe local categories and are based on the Sacramento River Index, which has little relevance to conditions in the Basin. The quintile divisions for precipitation during 1899 to 2020 at the Lake Elsinore station are shown in **Table 5-1**.

Table 5-1. Water Year Type Classification (Lake Elsinore station)

Water Year Type		Range as Percent of Mean	Precipitation Range (inches)
Wet	W	>139	> 16.5
Above Normal	AN	101 to 139	12.0 to 16.5
Normal	N	75 to 101	8.9 to 12.0
Below Normal	BN	56 to 75	6.6 to 8.9
Dry	D	<56	< 6.6

Average precipitation for 1899 to 2020 was 11.88 inches per year

Individual wet and dry years are not particularly useful for groundwater management in basins where groundwater storage greatly exceeds annual pumping and recharge, which is the case in the Basin. In those basins, multi-year droughts and sequences of wet years are more relevant, because they relate to the amount of operable groundwater storage needed to support sustainable groundwater management. Multi-year wet and dry periods can be identified from a plot of cumulative departure of annual precipitation, which is also shown on **Figure 5-1**. Wet periods appear as upward-trending segments of the cumulative departure curve, and droughts appear as declining segments. By far the largest climatic deviations in this record were the sustained wet conditions from 1937 to 1944 and dry conditions from 1946 to 1965. These events pre-dated the most recent 30 years, which is the period that the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) states should be used for determining year types (DWR 2016c). They also pre-date the period simulated by the groundwater model. However, large wet and dry events like those could recur in the future, and it is prudent to consider climate uncertainty in planning for groundwater sustainability.

5.3. WATER BALANCE ANALYSIS PERIODS

GSP regulations require evaluation of the water balances over historical, current, and future periods. The historical period must include at least 10 years, and the future period must include exactly 50 years. The duration of the current period is not specified, but to be consistent with SGMA concepts it needs to include several years around 2015, which was the implementation date of SGMA. Historical and current analysis periods for the Basin were selected from within the 1990 through 2018 modeling period. Ideally, each period is characterized by average precipitation and relatively constant land and water use. Urbanization in the Basin has been gradual throughout the 1990 to 2018 period. The historical period is represented by water years 1993 through 2007, and the current period by water years 2010 to 2013. Those periods had 101 percent and 102 percent of the 1899 to 2020 average annual rainfall, respectively.

The future period is intended to represent conditions expected to occur over the next 50 years. The model simulation period is only 29 years (1990 to 2018). To obtain a 50-year period, simulations of future conditions used the 1993 through 2017 sequence of rainfall and natural stream flow repeated twice. Average annual precipitation during 1993 to 2017 was 94 percent of the long-term average. For the baseline scenario, no adjustments were made to the hydrologic sequence. Adjustments made to simulate future climate change are described in following sections.

5.4. MANAGEMENT AREAS

As defined in the GSP regulations, a Management Area (MA) is an area within a basin for which the GSP may identify different minimum thresholds, measurable objectives, monitoring, or projects and management actions based on differences in water use sector, water source type, geology, aquifer characteristics, or other factors. The Basin has been divided into two MAs. They are described below and in more detail in **Appendix I**, and their boundaries are shown in **Figure 5-2**.

5.4.1. Bedford Management Area

The Bedford MA occupies roughly the eastern two-thirds of the Basin. It is separated from the Coldwater MA by the Glen Ivy Fault, which is a partial barrier to groundwater flow. The Bedford MA connects to the Elsinore Subbasin in the south and the Temescal Basin at the north end of the Basin. Some subsurface inflow from the Elsinore Subbasin to the south, and subsurface outflow to the Temescal Basin is also possible. Temescal Wash flows along the length of the Bedford MA. It also exits the north end of the Basin but traverses a bedrock reach before entering the Temescal Basin.

5.4.2. Coldwater Management Area

The Coldwater MA is the part of the Basin west of the Glen Ivy Fault. Because of downward movement on that side of the fault, Basin thickness is much greater than in the Bedford MA. A large open-pit aggregate mine is located in the southern part of this MA. Several streams enter the Coldwater MA from watersheds on the eastern slopes of the Santa Ana Mountains.

5.5. METHODS OF ANALYSIS

Complete, itemized surface water and groundwater balances were estimated by combining raw data (rainfall, stream flow, municipal pumping, and wastewater percolation from septic tanks and wastewater treatment plant discharge) with values simulated using models[3].

[3] Water balance values are shown to nearest acre-foot to retain small items, but entries are probably accurate to only two significant digits.

Collectively, the models simulate the entire hydrologic system, but each model or model module focuses on part of the system, as described below. In general, the models were used to estimate flows in the surface water and groundwater balances that are difficult to measure directly or that relate to time-dependent groundwater levels. These include surface and subsurface inflows from tributary areas, percolation from stream reaches within the Basin, groundwater discharge to streams, potential subsurface flow from the neighboring subbasin and between MAs, the locations and discharges of pumping wells, consumptive use of groundwater by riparian vegetation, and changes in groundwater storage. Descriptions of the inflows and outflows to the surface water and groundwater models are included below in Sections 5.6 and 5.7.

5.5.1. Rainfall-Runoff-Recharge Model

This Fortran-based model developed over a number of years by Todd Groundwater staff simulates hydrologic processes that occur over the entire land surface, including precipitation, interception[4], infiltration, runoff, evapotranspiration, irrigation, effects of impervious surfaces, pipe leaks in urban areas, deep percolation below the root zone, and shallow groundwater flow to streams and deep recharge. The model simulates these processes on a daily time step for 242 “recharge zones” delineated to reflect differences in physical characteristics as well as basin and jurisdictional boundaries. Simulation of watershed areas outside the Basin is included to provide estimates of stream flow and subsurface flow entering the Basin. Daily simulation results were subtotaled to monthly values for input to the groundwater model. Additional details regarding the rainfall-runoff-recharge model can be found in **Appendix G** and the model code is available on request.

5.5.2. Groundwater Model

The groundwater flow model uses the MODFLOW 2005 code developed by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) that is a public domain open-source software as required by GSP regulation §352.4(f)(3). The model produces linked simulation of surface water and groundwater, as described below. Additional documentation of the model and calibration is provided in **Appendix G**.

5.5.2.1. Surface Water Module

Stream flow in MODFLOW is simulated using the Streamflow Routing Package (SFR) where a network of stream segments represents the small streams entering the Basin from Temescal Wash and tributary watersheds.

Surface water inflows to Temescal Wash were obtained from a similar groundwater flow model of the Elsinore Subbasin. Small stream inflows were estimated using the rainfall-runoff-recharge model. Each stream segment is divided into reaches, one per model grid cell traversed by the segment. Flow is routed down each segment from reach to reach. Along each

[4] Interception refers to precipitation that does not reach the soil, but instead falls on (and is intercepted by) plant leaves, branches, and plant litter, and is subject to evaporation loss.

reach mass balance is conserved in the stream, including inflow from the upstream reach and tributaries, inflow from local runoff, head-dependent flow across the stream bed to or from groundwater, evapotranspiration losses and outflow to the next downstream reach. Flow across the stream bed is a function of the wetted channel length and width, the bed permeability and the difference in elevation between the stream surface and groundwater at the reach cell. Wetted width and depth of the stream are functions of stream flow.

5.5.2.2. Groundwater Module

The MODFLOW groundwater model is constructed to cover the entire Basin. The model grid size is oriented at 40 degrees west of north (N40W) so that it is oriented consistent with the key hydrologic features including streams and faults. The model grid size uses a uniform 100 feet (ft) horizontal grid spacing to provide sufficient resolution to resolve hydraulic gradients, well drawdown cones, and groundwater-surface water interactions in the Basin.

The Basin extends up a number of narrow tributary stream canyons. These narrow canyons can be problematic to simulate using MODFLOW because they can cause difficult numerical stability issues. To limit these effects, the model grid extends up these canyons until the canyon is less than 3 grid cells wide, or to the extent where the alluvial sediments are regularly saturated. Areas upstream of these locations have been simulated using boundary conditions to estimate inflows based on groundwater conditions and surface water model results.

The numerical model has been constructed to reflect the hydrogeological conceptual model developed for the GSP. The vertical extent of the Basin is based on the mapped depth to consolidated rock. The elevation of surface features and streambed elevations have been derived from geographic information system (GIS) files developed from the local topography and stream information.

Citrus orchards irrigated with groundwater were common in the Basin in the early 1990s, but except for one small grove in the Coldwater MA those have all been replaced by urban development. The citrus orchards present in the early 1990s were almost all replaced by urban development by 2018. Agricultural irrigation pumping of these orchards was estimated by the rainfall-runoff-recharge model, with pumping assigned to a hypothetical irrigation well at the center of each irrigated recharge zone. This pumping was phased out over time as urban development occurred. Urban irrigation is supplied by the municipal water system, which uses imported water and local wells. Municipal well extractions are known and are entered directly into the model. All major pumpers in the Basin report their annual production to WMWD, which was the source of data for several non-municipal pumping wells. Pumping at private domestic wells is not reported and is not included in the model. The number of those wells is thought to be small, and their total production is almost certainly negligible in the context of the overall Basin water budget.

5.5.3. Simulation of Future Conditions

GSP regulations §354.18(c)(3) require simulation of three future scenarios to determine their effects on water balances, yield, and sustainability indicators. For this scenario, the growth and climate change scenarios were combined, resulting in the following two scenarios:

> **Baseline.** This represents a continuation of existing land and water use patterns, imported water availability, and climate.
>
> **Growth Plus Climate Change.** This scenario implements anticipated changes in land use and associated water use, such as urban expansion, and anticipated effects of future climate change on local hydrology (rainfall recharge and stream percolation) and on the availability of imported water supplies.

Both the future simulations assume a constant level of development and related water demand in the Basin. Development in the growth plus climate change simulation is not phased in over time. This is the best way to demonstrate whether 2068 land use is sustainable because it allows for assessment of the effects of variations in climactic conditions (wet and dry cycles) on groundwater conditions, avoids subjective decisions about the concurrent timing of droughts and development, and provides time for the full effect of future conditions on groundwater to become apparent.

5.5.3.1. Baseline Scenario

The baseline simulation is a 50-year period, as required by SGMA regulations, with water budget components developed using the criteria and assumptions described below. Initial water levels are simulated water levels for September 2018 from the historical calibration simulation. That year represents relatively recent, non-drought conditions. These simulated water levels are internally consistent throughout the model flow domain and reasonably matched measured water levels at wells with available data (see **Appendix G** for discussion of model calibration).

Surface water and other inflows came from multiple sources. Monthly inflows in Temescal Wash were obtained from the baseline and growth plus climate change simulations produced by the Elsinore Subbasin groundwater model (Carollo and Todd 2021), which is concurrently being used to develop the GSP for that Subbasin. Small stream and bedrock inflows simulated for 1993 to 2017 of the calibration model period were repeated twice to obtain 50 years of data.

In the baseline scenario, land use remains the same as the current conditions. In the model, land use is represented by 2014 land use mapped by remote sensing methods and obtained from DWR, adjusted for subsequent urbanization identified in Google Earth imagery.

Municipal, commercial, and industrial (M&I) and private pumping were assumed to remain at existing levels. Initial estimates were obtained by calculating average pumping for each calendar month during 2010 through 2018 and applying those averages in every year of the future simulation. This approach omits additions to and withdrawals from Coldwater MA storage accounts by the three municipal agencies with wells in that MA. Municipal use of imported water was also assumed to remain at existing levels. From the standpoint of the groundwater budget, total municipal water use was used only to estimate pipe leaks. Use of imported water by the Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD) was obtained from that agency's 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (RMC and Woodard & Curran 2017), and imported water use in the parts of the City of Corona (Corona) and Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD) service areas within the Basin were assumed to be the same on a per-acre basis for developed areas.

The Baseline scenario also assumes wastewater percolation and recycling continue as they have in recent years. Discharges from the TVWD Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) to Temescal Wash were discontinued in 2013. All of the plant outflow is recycled for irrigation during spring, summer, and fall (assumed April through November), and most or all of it is percolated in ponds at the WRF when irrigation demand is low (December through March).

5.5.3.2. Growth Plus Climate Change Scenario

The growth plus climate change scenario incorporated anticipated effects of climate change, urban development, and associated changes in water and wastewater management. In this scenario, rainfall and reference evapotranspiration (ET_0) were adjusted to 2070 conditions using monthly multipliers developed by DWR based on climate modeling studies. The multipliers were applied to historical monthly data for the 1993 to 2017 hydrologic period used in the model. DWR prepared a unique set of multipliers for each foursquare kilometer (km^2) cell of a grid covering the entire state. Nine climate grid cells overlie the Basin and its tributary watershed areas. For each recharge analysis polygon in the rainfall-runoff-recharge model, multipliers from the nearest climate grid cell were used. The climate in 2070 is expected to be drier and warmer than at present.

Figure 5-3 compares average monthly precipitation and ET_0 before and after applying the climate change multipliers. Simulations of irrigated turf in the rainfall-runoff-recharge model indicated that the combined effect of the warmer and drier climate will be to increase annual irrigation demand by about 10 percent.

In the growth plus climate change scenario, bedrock inflow and surface inflow from tributary streams along the perimeter of the Basin were re-simulated using the rainfall-runoff-recharge model to reflect the effects of urban development in some of the tributary watersheds and of climate change. Urbanization also increased surface runoff within the Basin, which was routed to small streams and Temescal Wash.

Projected land use in 2068, shown in **Figure 5-4,** was developed on the basis of population projections, land use designations in the Temescal Canyon Area Plan (Riverside County 2018), assumed urban infill, and topography. A comparison of land use acreage by land use category and management area for 1990, 2018, and 2068 is shown in **Table 5-2**. Conversion of grassland to residential land use was the dominant change in both management areas and also occurred in tributary watershed areas.

Total municipal water use in 2068 was estimated to be double the amount in 2018. This estimate is an approximate average of several factors. The Temescal Canyon Area Plan (Riverside County 2018) assigns developed land uses to almost the entire Basin area, and the area of undeveloped lands is presently about equal to the area of developed lands. Thus, the amount of developed land could plausibly double. However, the Area Plan also included estimates of future population that would extrapolate to a 2068 population only 58 percent greater than the current population. Finally, TVWD's 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (RMC and Woodard & Curran 2017) included projections of future water use out to 2040. Extrapolating those trends to 2068 indicates water use 1.55 times greater than in 2015.

For the growth plus climate change scenario, average annual groundwater pumping in the Coldwater MA was assumed to equal average historical pumping during 2010 through 2017, with an increase proportional to the estimated amount of irrigation return flow from future increased use of imported water. In the Bedford MA, average annual groundwater pumping was assumed to be equal to 2020 production volumes. Municipal pumping in Coldwater was distributed among wells in proportion to their averages during 2010 to 2017 and in Bedford it was distributed as recorded in 2020. All remaining municipal water use was assumed to be obtained from imported water.

Water pipe leak rates in the EVMWD and City of Corona service areas were assumed to decrease to 5 percent of delivered water from the rates reported in the 2015 Urban Water Management Plans (7.0 percent and 6.6 percent, respectively). The leak rate in the TVWD service area was assumed to continue at the low rate reported in 2015 (2 percent).

Wastewater generation was assumed to double by 2068, in proportion to the increase in total urban water use. Wastewater disposal was assumed to change, however. In recent years more of the outflow from the TVWD WRF has been percolated in ponds than has been recycled for irrigation. This proportion was assumed to reverse, such that all outflow would be recycled for irrigation during April through November and all would be percolated in ponds during November through March. The small discharge from Corona WRF-3 to Temescal Wash at the northern end of the Basin was assumed to be eliminated, consistent with the City of Corona's plans to decommission that WRF.

In the growth plus climate change scenario, mining operations were assumed to have ended and the mine areas to have been converted to stormwater control facilities with groundwater recharge capacity during high runoff periods.

Table 5-2. Bedford-Coldwater Basin Land Use in 1990, 2018 and 2068 (acres)

Land Use	Bedford MA			Coldwater MA			Tributary Watersheds		
	1990	2018	2068	1990	2018	2068	1990	2018	2068
Citrus	1,261	0	0	719	32	32	0	0	0
Grassland	2,403	1,603	413	187	103	33	16,703	16,429	16,174
Shrubs/Trees	368	144	64	173	138	82	13,777	13,693	13,693
Dense riparian	256	159	159	8	27	27	0	0	0
Sparse riparian	303	303	303	0	0	0	0	0	0
Open water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Low-density residential	199	529	485	66	88	88	0	0	0
Residential	179	1,379	2,725	76	405	606	0	94	327
Turf	7	263	326	0	170	226	0	85	107
Commercial	0	30	671	24	33	50	0	0	0
Industrial	232	469	469	0	0	0	0	0	0
Quarry	434	252	252	441	588	588	365	555	555
Vacant	785	1,232	561	38	148	0	0	0	0

5.6. SURFACE WATER BALANCE

This section describes and quantifies the water balance of creeks and rivers that cross the Basin. All significant inflows to and outflows from these surface water bodies are included in the water balance. The surface water balance shares two flows in common with the groundwater balance: 1) percolation from surface water to groundwater and 2) seepage of groundwater into surface water. Each of these is an outflow from one system and an inflow to the other.

Annual surface water balances during 1990 to 2018 were compiled from monthly data for each MA, and average annual water balances were calculated for each of the three analysis periods (1993 to 2007 and 2010 to 2013 for the historical simulation, and 2019 to 2068 for the future simulations). Key features of the surface water balances for each management area and analysis period are described below, followed by additional information about the methods used to quantify items in the water balances.

Historical annual surface water balances for the Bedford MA during 1990 to 2018 are shown in **Figure 5-5** (upper graph). Average annual surface water budgets for the model, historical, current, and future budget analysis periods are listed in **Table 5-3** and detailed surface water budget tables are included in **Appendix J**. Inflow occurs predominantly in wet years and derives from Temescal Wash, east side tributaries and runoff, and streams entering from the Coldwater MA, in descending order of magnitude. Outflow is almost entirely surface outflow in Temescal Wash to Temescal Basin.

In the baseline simulation, discharges of reclaimed water to Temescal Wash consisted only of the small flows from Corona WRF-3; TVWD WRF discharges had already ceased in 2013. Other inflows to the Bedford MA were close to the magnitudes of those flows during the historical and current periods. In the growth plus climate change scenario, Temescal Wash inflows from the Elsinore Subbasin were slightly larger due urbanization and wastewater discharges in that area. Local tributary inflows were slightly reduced due to the warmer, drier climate. There was little change in net stream percolation and outflow to the Temescal Basin.

Annual surface water balances for the Coldwater MA are also shown in **Figure 5-5** (middle graph) and **Table 5-3**. The only inflow of significance is from tributary streams draining the eastern slopes of the Santa Ana Mountains. Those inflows decreased somewhat under the growth plus climate change scenario because of warmer, drier climatic conditions. Less inflow led to less stream percolation (33 percent lower than historical) and less outflow to the Bedford MA (14 percent lower than historical).

A substantial amount of water is imported into the Basin. It is delivered directly to users and does not flow into streams or lakes. Imports began in 1992, and annual amounts since then are shown in **Figure 5-5** (bottom graph). Imported water consists of State Water Project (SWP) water purchased from the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Metropolitan) and delivered to TVWD through the Temescal Valley Pipeline.

Table 5-3. Average Annual Surface Water Budgets

Inflow or Outflow	Bedford Management Area Historical 1993 to 2007	Bedford Management Area Current 2010 to 2013	Bedford Management Area Baseline[1] 2019 to 2068	Bedford Management Area Growth Plus Climate Change[1] 2019 to 2068	Coldwater Management Area Historical 1993 to 2007	Coldwater Management Area Current 2010 to 2013	Coldwater Management Area Baseline[1] 2019 to 2068	Coldwater Management Area Growth Plus Climate Change[1] 2019 to 2068
Inflows								
Temescal Wash	13,560	10,761	10,892	12,857	0	0	0	0
Tributary inflow	8,201	8,522	7,412	6,477	6,280	6,164	5,278	4,611
Wastewater discharges	712	1,227	60	0	0	0	0	0
Groundwater flow into streams	791	1,137	990	1,380	16	2	2	1
Total Inflows	23,264	21,646	19,354	20,714	6,296	6,166	5,279	4,612
Outflows								
Stream percolation	-1,564	-2,015	-1,661	-1,714	4,160	3,216	2,780	2,779
Surface outflows	-21,700	-19,631	-17,693	-19,000	2,136	2,950	2,499	1,834
Total Outflows	-23,264	-21,646	-19,354	-20,714	6,296	6,166	5,279	4,612

[1] The 50-year future baseline simulation uses historical hydrology for 1993 to 2017 two times in succession.

5.6.1. Inflows to Surface Water

5.6.1.1. Precipitation and Evaporation

Precipitation and evapotranspiration on the land surface are accounted for in the rainfall-runoff-recharge model. Those processes are not included in the surface water balances, which address only water in stream channels, lakes, and imported water. Precipitation and evaporation on the surface of creeks and rivers are invariably miniscule percentages of total stream flow and are not included in the water budget.

5.6.1.2. Tributary Inflows

Tributary inflows to the Basin are from Temescal Wash and tributary watersheds along the east and west sides of the Basin. Temescal Wash inflows were obtained from the Elsinore Subbasin groundwater model. Surface inflows from nine Santa Ana Mountain watersheds that discharge to the Coldwater MA were estimated using the rainfall-runoff-recharge model, with daily flows subtotaled to monthly flows for input to the groundwater model. Inflows from six eastside tributary watersheds that discharge to the Bedford MA were similarly simulated.

5.6.1.3. Valley Floor Runoff

The rainfall-runoff-recharge model simulates runoff from valley floor areas, which include impervious surfaces in urban areas. Runoff from valley floor areas was added to flows in tributary streams or Temescal Wash at several locations.

5.6.1.4. Wastewater Discharges

Reclaimed water was discharged from TVWD WRF to Temescal Wash beginning around 1991 and gradually increasing to about 2 cubic feet per second (cfs) during 2008 to 2012. Discharges ceased after that as TVWD increased its capacity to percolate the water in winter and recycle it for irrigation in summer. The City of Corona's WRF-3 discharges small amounts of reclaimed water to Temescal Wash near the downstream end of the Basin, averaging about 0.2 cfs but increasing to as much as 0.6 cfs in some winters. The City plans to decommission this plant and route its inflow to WRF-1 in the Temescal Basin in Corona.

5.6.1.5. Groundwater Discharge to Streams

Groundwater discharges into streams when the adjacent water table is higher than the stream bed or the water level in the stream. This occurs sometimes along Temescal Wash in the Bedford MA. Because groundwater levels fluctuate over time, estimates of these discharges were obtained from the groundwater model.

5.6.2. Outflows of Surface Water

5.6.2.1. Net Evaporation

Evaporation from streams is almost always a negligible fraction of total flow and is not explicitly itemized in the water budgets or simulated in the model.

5.6.2.2. Surface Water Percolation to Groundwater

In wet years, percolation from streams along the reaches between the Basin boundary and Temescal Wash is a significant outflow of surface water. Along Temescal Wash in the Bedford MA, the Wash gains flow from groundwater in some reaches and loses it to groundwater in others, depending on the relationship between the stream surface and adjacent groundwater table. These exchanges vary in time as well as location, but over the long run they are of generally similar magnitudes. Because of this dynamic interaction between surface water and groundwater, estimates of flows across the bed of Temescal Wash were obtained from the groundwater model.

5.6.2.3. Surface Outflow from Management Areas and the Basin

Surface outflow from the Coldwater MA to the Bedford MA was calculated by subtracting net percolation losses along the tributary streams from their inflows at the Basin boundary. The net losses were simulated by the groundwater model. Surface outflow in Temescal Wash to the Temescal Basin was calculated as the residual in the surface water balance for the Bedford MA.

5.7. GROUNDWATER BALANCE

Annual groundwater inflows and outflows for each management area for the 1990 to 2018 model simulation period are shown as stacked bars in **Figure 5-6**. Inflows are stacked in the positive (upward) direction and outflows are stacked in the negative (downward) direction. A similar stacked-bar chart for the baseline simulation is shown in **Figure 5-7** and for the growth plus climate change simulation in **Figure 5-8**. Average annual groundwater budgets for each MA and budget analysis period are listed in **Table 5-4** and detailed groundwater budget tables are included in **Appendix J**. Highlights of the water budgets are described below, followed by additional information on methods used to quantify each budget item.

In the Bedford MA, the major inflow is percolation from streams especially during wet years. In recent years (2012 to 2018), reclaimed water percolation has become another major inflow. The major outflows include M&I pumping and groundwater discharge to streams. Historically, agricultural pumping also has contributed to outflow from the basin but decreased to a negligible amount by 2007.

Percolation from streams—principally Temescal Wash—was similar across all analysis periods. This was because Temescal Wash inflows increased under the growth plus climate change scenario, offsetting decreased inflow from local tributary streams. Meanwhile, total pumping increased by 71 percent from the historical to the growth plus climate change scenario, which resulted in a slight increase in induced percolation from the Wash. The small increase in bedrock inflow under the growth plus climate change scenario was because urbanization of parts of the tributary watersheds produced enough additional recharge to more than offset the effects of climate change. Subsurface inflow progressively decreased and subsurface outflow increased from the historical period to the growth plus climate change scenario. This was caused by declining water levels in the Coldwater MA, which reversed the direction of flow across the boundary between the MAs around the end of the historical period. Recharge from pipe leaks roughly doubled due to urbanization but remained a small fraction of total inflows (five percent) because of TVWD's low reported pipe leak rate.

Overall in the Bedford MA, both future scenarios show increases in reclaimed water percolation.

Outflows in both scenarios also increased. The net result is a slightly decreased change in storage over the historical period, but the basin is still expected to have a positive change in storage (more inflow than outflow) under future conditions, even under growth and climate change projections.

In the Coldwater MA, percolation from streams occurs as infrequent, episodic events. As shown in **Figure 5-6**, percolation can range from 15,000 acre-feet (AF) in wet years to no stream percolation in dry years. M&I pumping has dominated basin outflows although it has decreased from its peak in the late 1990s. Similar to the Bedford MA, agricultural pumping was an outflow historically but decreased to negligible by 2001.

The differences between the historical, current, and future scenarios stem mostly from the years selected for inclusion in the averaging. Bedrock inflow decreased slightly in the growth plus climate change scenario because of the warmer, drier climatic conditions. The increase in dispersed recharge on both irrigated and non-irrigated lands under the growth plus climate change resulted from urbanization. A fraction of runoff from impervious surfaces is assumed to flow to adjacent pervious soils, creating localized concentrated recharge. This was included in the recharge for non-irrigated lands. As in the Coldwater MA, pipe leaks increased due to urbanization but remained only four percent of total inflows.

Overall in the Coldwater MA, in both future scenarios inflows significantly increase from dispersed rechange over non-irrigated land. Outflows are expected to decline as M&I pumping is projected to be limited in the future based on agreements between the GSA agencies. The combined increased inflow and decreased outflow results in significantly increased storage in future conditions, which reverses the historical water level declines in the Coldwater MA.

Table 5-4. Average Annual Groundwater Budgets

Water Balance Items	Bedford Management Area					Coldwater Management Area				
	Historical 1993 to 2007	Current 2010 to 2013	Historical 1993 to 2017	Baseline[1] 2019 to 2068	Growth Plus Climate Change[1] 2019 to 2068	Historical 1993 to 2007	Current 2010 to 2013	Historical 1993 to 2017	Baseline[1] 2019 to 2068	Growth Plus Climate Change[1] 2019 to 2068
Groundwater Inflow										
Subsurface inflow	480	103	353	102	93	10	90	41	34	48
Percolation from streams	1,564	2,015	1,516	1,661	1,714	4,160	3,216	3,327	2,780	2,779
Bedrock inflow	867	816	819	776	828	583	526	536	467	435
Dispersed recharge: non-irrigated land	776	1,040	740	929	1,031	327	487	330	1,164	1,575
Dispersed recharge: irrigated land	792	578	674	559	940	468	336	396	289	396
Pipe leaks	126	156	143	33	92	30	39	35	17	32
Reclaimed water percolation	391	587	638	1,868	2,161	0	0	0	0	0
Quarry recharge	85	21	92	162	471	0	0	0	0	0
Total Inflow	**5,080**	**5,315**	**4,974**	**6,090**	**7,331**	**5,579**	**4,694**	**4,665**	**4,751**	**5,264**
Groundwater Outflow										
Subsurface outflow	-179	-370	-205	-498	-423	-92	0	-55	-15	-7
Wells - M&I and domestic	-1,235	-577	-1,110	-1,315	-1,895	-5,802	-2,969	-4,787	-3,002	-3,072
Wells - agricultural	-728	-65	-460	0	0	-929	-186	-623	-40	-88
Groundwater discharge to streams	-791	-1,137	-786	-990	-1,380	-16	-2	-10	-2	-1
Riparian evapotranspiration	-482	-732	-512	-760	-1,015	-285	-234	-281	-154	-168
Quarry Operations / Losses	-1,447	-1,845	-1,663	-2,422	-2,466	-606	-595	-653	0	0
Total Outflow	**-4,863**	**-4,726**	**-4,737**	**-5,986**	**-7,179**	**-7,730**	**-3,986**	**-6,410**	**-3,212**	**-3,337**
Net Change in Storage										
Inflows minus outflows	217	589	237	104	152	-2,152	708	-1,744	1,539	1,927

[1]: The 50-year future simulation uses historical hydrology for 1993 to 2017 two times in succession.

5.7.1. Inflows to Groundwater

Inflows to the groundwater flow system in both MAs are dominated by rainfall recharge and stream percolation, which vary widely from year to year depending on hydrologic conditions. Variations in bedrock inflow from tributary watersheds is steadier because flow through fractured bedrock in those watersheds attenuates the recharge pulses that occur in wet years. Urban sources of recharge including irrigation return flow and pipe leaks are less variable from year to year but gradually increased during the simulation period in parallel with urban growth.

5.7.1.1. Dispersed Recharge from Rainfall and Irrigation

Dispersed recharge from rainfall and applied irrigation water is estimated by the rainfall-runoff-recharge model. The model simulates soil moisture storage in the root zone, with inflows from rainfall infiltration and irrigation, and outflows to evapotranspiration and deep percolation. Simulation is on a daily basis. In recharge zones with irrigated crops—which includes urban landscaping and agricultural irrigation (citrus)—irrigation is assumed to be applied when soil moisture falls below a certain threshold. When soil moisture exceeds the root zone storage capacity, the excess becomes deep percolation. Rainfall and irrigation water comingle in the root zone and in deep percolation. For the purposes of displaying an itemized water balance, the amount of deep percolation derived from irrigation is estimated as a percentage of the simulated irrigation quantity, and the remainder of the dispersed recharge is attributed to rainfall. Deep percolation of applied irrigation water (irrigation return flow) is generally similar from year to year, whereas rainfall percolation varies significantly on an annual basis. Because urban landscape irrigation increased while agricultural irrigation decreased during the simulation period, total recharge on irrigated lands decreased only slightly. Water pipe leaks were estimated as the percentage of unaccounted for water listed in the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (eight percent of delivered water, RMC and Woodard & Curran), distributed uniformly over areas of urban land use. Sewer pipes convey only water used indoors, and their leak rate was assumed to be half of the leak rate for water pipes. The one-dimensional dispersed recharge rates are multiplied by the surface area of each recharge zone to obtain volumetric flow rates, and those are subtotaled by management area.

Figure 5-9 shows a map of average annual dispersed recharge during 1993 to 2007. Although this period does not reflect the most current land use, it is a relatively long averaging period that includes a wide range of year types. Most dispersed recharge occurs during relatively wet years. Average annual recharge rates ranged from less than 0.4 to slightly over 13 inches per year (in/yr). Within the Basin, land use had the largest effect on recharge, with residential land uses having relatively high rates because of landscape irrigation, pipe leaks and percolation of a fraction of the runoff from impervious areas. In tributary watershed areas, partitioning of deep percolation beneath the root zone into stream base flow versus groundwater recharge had a strong influence on simulated recharge. In watersheds on the east side of the Basin, a higher percentage of deep percolation was assigned to base flow than in watersheds on the west side of the Basin in order to better match observed stream flows.

5.7.1.2. Percolation from Streams

Inflows to the stream network in the surface water module of the groundwater model include a combination of gauged flows, and simulated runoff from tributary watersheds and valley floor areas obtained from the rainfall-runoff-recharge model.

The surface water module of the groundwater model simulates percolation reach by reach along each stream that crosses the basin, including Temescal Wash and small streams emanating from 15 watersheds around the periphery of the Basin. Percolation is affected by groundwater levels where the water table is equal to or higher than the elevation of the stream bed. This is sometimes the case along Temescal Wash, but the small tributary streams are mostly high above the water table elevation except up in the canyons where they first enter the Basin.

5.7.1.3. Reclaimed Water Percolation

Reclaimed wastewater is percolated in ponds at the TVWD WRF and the City of Corona's WRF-3. However, most of the reclaimed water is recycled for irrigation. Annual or monthly data describing the partitioning of reclaimed water into irrigation, pond percolation and discharge to Temescal Wash were obtained from TVWD and the City of Corona.

5.7.1.4. Subsurface Groundwater Inflow

Subsurface inflow from an adjacent MA or a neighboring basin is simulated by the groundwater model based on water level gradients and subsurface permeability along the boundary segments. In the Coldwater MA, the only such boundary is the Glen Ivy Fault, and flow across that boundary is almost entirely outward to the Bedford MA. In addition to the Glen Ivy Fault, the Bedford MA receives a small among of subsurface inflow from the Elsinore Subbasin and generates a small amount of outflow to the Temescal Basin. Small amounts of subsurface inflow to both MAs also occurs where they abut upland tributary watersheds. Recharge in those watersheds flows toward the Basin through fractures in bedrock. This process is simulated by the rainfall-runoff-recharge model.

5.7.1.5. Quarry Recharge

Quarry recharge represents inflows of surface water into existing quarries where it is allowed to recharge into the groundwater. In the Coldwater MA, streamflow from Mayhew Creek and some other smaller streams is directed into existing quarry areas where the water is contained and allowed to percolate. Coldwater Creek has been redirected around an existing quarry. Although Coldwater Creek is not currently directed into a quarry, there have been historic instances where flood flows have gone into the quarries, especially prior to 2005. A portion of the estimated streamflow from the rainfall-runoff-recharge model for each stream is recharged to groundwater at the quarry location.

Similarly, in the Bedford MA, streamflow from Brown and McBride Creeks flows into the Mobile Sand quarry located just north of the TVWD WRF. In addition, streamflow from Temescal Wash can flow into the quarry location especially during high and flood flows. The quarry pit at this location is below the water table and is consistently flooded. To estimate the recharge, the MODFLOW model applies a boundary condition based on the observed water level in the pit to estimate the volume of quarry recharge.

5.7.2. Outflows from Groundwater

Major outflows from the Basin are groundwater pumping (municipal, industrial, agricultural, and domestic), groundwater discharge into streams, and evapotranspiration by riparian vegetation.

5.7.2.1. Pumping by Wells

Pumping from M&I wells has been measured and recorded for many years by TVWD and Western. Those data are used in the groundwater model. Total pumping for both MAs was about 11,000 (acre feet per year) AFY in the 1990s and decreased to around 3,000 AFY by 2018. This trend was caused by the replacement of groundwater-supplied citrus orchards to urban land uses supplied almost entirely by imported water. In the Bedford MA, TVWD pumps groundwater to supplement recycled water used for irrigation. In the Coldwater MA, groundwater is pumped and exported for municipal use in the Elsinore Subbasin and Temescal Basin by EVMWD and the City of Corona. Pumping is expected to remain around current volumes in the Coldwater MA, consistent with the existing agreement between Corona and EVMWD. However, pumping in the Bedford MA is expected to increase to accommodate future TVWD non-potable water demands.

5.7.2.2. Subsurface Outflow

Subsurface outflows to other MAs or external basins were calculated with the groundwater model by the same methods used to simulate subsurface inflows. The two outflow boundaries are from the Coldwater MA to the Bedford MA and from the Bedford MA to the Temescal Basin. Both of those flows are minor components of the water budget (one to four percent of total outflows).

5.7.2.3. Groundwater Discharge to Streams

Discharges from the Basin to surface water bodies are simulated by the groundwater model based on streambed wetted area, permeability, and on the amount by which the simulated groundwater elevation in a model stream cell is higher than the simulated surface water elevation. This probably occurs at times along Temescal Wash, although dry-season Google Earth aerial photographs rarely show open water in the channel. The groundwater model simulated groundwater discharge to Temescal Wash that averaged 16 percent of total outflow from the Bedford MA during 1993 to 2007.

5.7.2.4. Riparian Evapotranspiration

Evapotranspiration of groundwater by phreatophytic riparian vegetation is influenced by available soil moisture and by depth to the water table. Like other types of vegetation, phreatophytes use soil moisture supplied by rainfall when it is available. Any remaining evapotranspiration demand is met by drawing water from the water table. Phreatophyte use of groundwater is assumed to decrease from the maximum rate when the water table is at the land surface to zero when the water table is 20 feet or more below the ground surface. These calculations are applied at all model cells, but non-zero amounts only occur where the depth to water is commonly less than 20 feet. Aerial photographs indicate a correlation between those areas and the presence of dense, lush riparian vegetation.

Riparian evapotranspiration (ET) was a relatively minor component of groundwater outflow in both MAs—averaging four percent of total outflows from the Coldwater MA and 10 percent of total outflows from the Bedford MA.

5.7.2.5. Quarry Operations and Losses

Quarry outflows represents outflows associated with active or passive quarry operations to account for observed water conditions within the deeper quarry pits. In the Coldwater MA, excavations continued within the large quarry pits following periods of high groundwater levels for the period from 1990 to 2010. During model calibration, it was necessary to assume that additional pumping or other groundwater removal occurred during these operational periods to maintain the observed groundwater levels. Since 2010, it is our understanding that no additional pumping to maintain quarry water levels at the elevations necessary for deepening pits has occurred, which is supported by the historical model calibration.

In the Bedford MA, the rim of the Mobile Sand quarry located just north of the TVWD WRF is low enough to allow surface flow between the pit and Temescal Wash when water levels in the pit or Wash are high. To estimate these flows, the groundwater model applies a boundary condition based on the observed water levels in the pit and Wash to estimate the volume of into or out of the pit. This is a head-dependent boundary condition that is able to calculate either quarry recharge or outflow based on groundwater conditions.

5.8. CHANGE IN GROUNDWATER STORAGE

Figure 5-10 shows the cumulative change in storage from the model for the two Management Areas during 1990 through 2068. The baseline and growth plus climate change scenario results for 2019 to 2068 are displayed as continuations of the historical storage changes from 1990 to 2018.

As shown, groundwater storage in the Bedford MA increased slightly during 1990 to 2018, presumably as a result of the decrease in total groundwater pumping. Consistent with total simulated inflows and outflows, the storage trend during 2019 to 2068 was level to slightly increasing for both future scenarios. Storage was slightly higher during droughts under the growth plus climate change scenario relative to the future baseline scenario. This is because urban recharge continues during droughts. High recharge in wet years tended to reset storage for both scenarios to a similar elevation that is partly limited by interaction with Temescal Wash.

Simulated historical storage in the Coldwater MA declined by a cumulative total of 60,000 AF from 1990 to 2004. EVMWD and Corona entered into an agreement to limit pumping in the MA to safe or sustainable yield in 2008 (Corona and EVMWD 2008). As a result, there was little additional cumulative decline from 2005 to 2018. As a result of decreased pumping, storage under both future scenarios increased steadily from 2019 to 2068. Inflows exceeded outflows in the water budget because of increased urban recharge and continued limitation of pumping. The rate of storage increase was slightly higher under the growth plus climate change scenario relative to the baseline scenario, which can be attributed to increased urban return flow recharge.

5.9. ESTIMATE OF SUSTAINABLE YIELD

The sustainable yield is defined as the volume of pumping that the Basin can sustain without causing undesirable effects. It is not a fixed or inherent natural characteristic of a groundwater basin. Rather, it is influenced by land use activities, importation of water, wastewater and stormwater management methods, potential recharge with recycled water, and the locations of wells with respect to interconnected streams. The estimates of sustainable yield presented in this section reflect the current status of those variables under the historical and future scenarios and evaluates whether there would be a long-term increase or decrease in basin storage if those conditions continued over a 50-year future period.

A long analysis period is needed to evaluate yield because of the episodic nature of natural recharge. Whereas pumping, irrigation return flow, and pipe leaks are fairly constant from year to year, recharge from precipitation and streams varies widely. Because of evolving land use during 1990 to 2018, no subset of years is ideal for estimating sustainable yield. For the purposes of this GSP historical sustainable yield was calculated based on 1993 to 2017, which is representative of long-term average conditions in terms of precipitation and stream flow. Sustainable yield was estimated for each management area for the historical simulation (using 1993 to 2017) and the two future simulations (both using all 50 years of the simulation). A simple estimate of sustainable yield can be obtained by adding average annual pumping to average annual change in storage, as shown in **Table 5-5**.

Table 5-5. Estimated Sustainable Yield

	Sustainable Yield (acre-feet per year)		
Management Area	**Historical 1993 to 2017[1]**	**Baseline 2019 to 2068[2]**	**Growth Plus Climate Change 2019 to 2068[2]**
Bedford	1,808	1,419	2,047
Coldwater	4,319	4,581	5,088
Total	6,127	6,000	7,134

[1] For the historical sustainable yield estimate, average annual water budgets during 1993 to 2017 were used.
[2] The 50-year future simulation uses historical hydrology for 1993 to 2017 two times in succession.

The baseline simulation generally produces a better estimate of sustainable yield for planning purposes because it incorporates existing land and water use patterns and a long averaging period that more completely captures climatic and conjunctive use cycles. The sustainable yield under baseline conditions was estimated by the same method used for the historical budget analysis period: simulated average annual storage change over the 50-year simulation was added to average annual pumping for each MA.

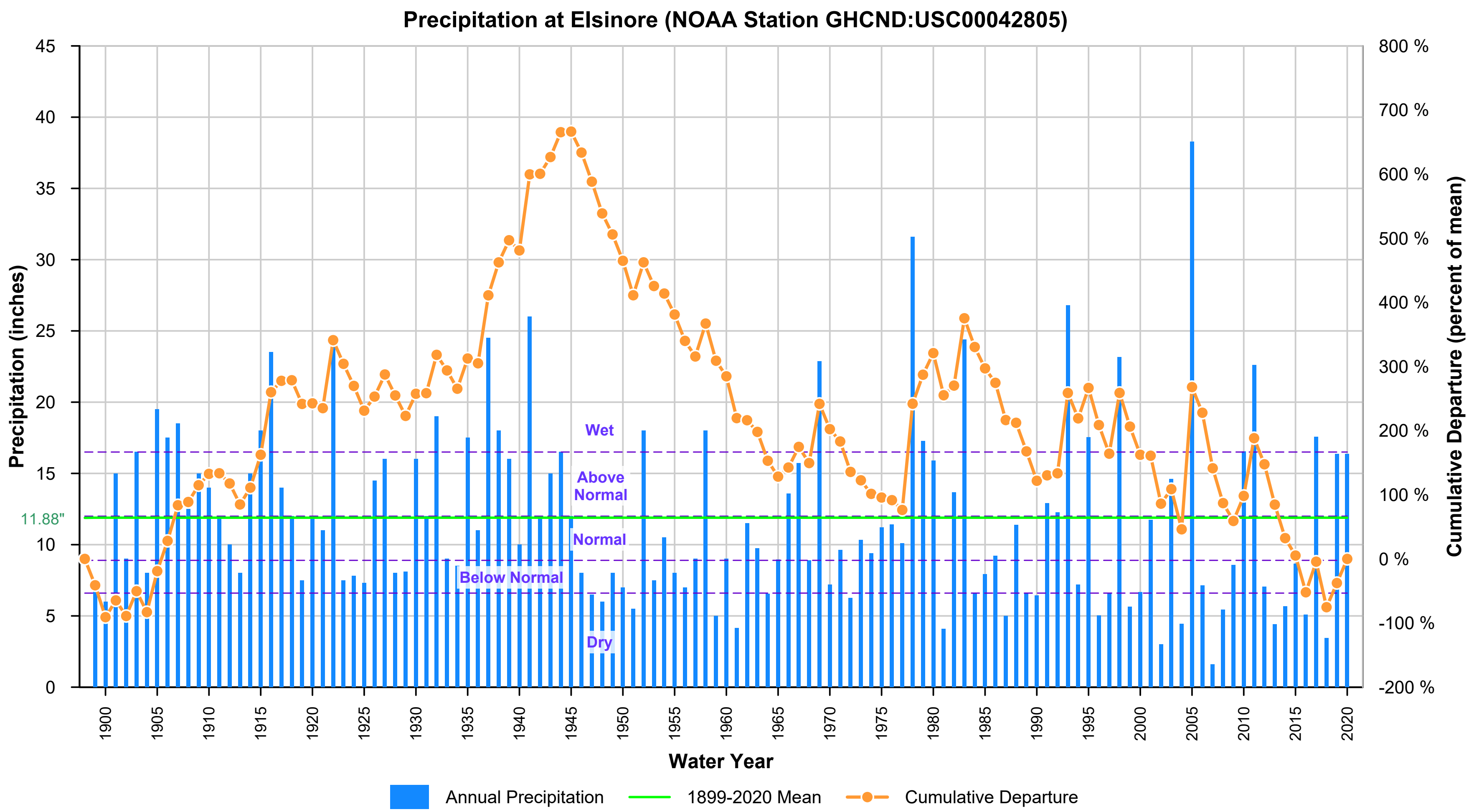
This method of estimating sustainable yield ignores head-dependent responses to pumping in the water budget. In other words, storage change is not the only variable that responds to an increase in pumping. In reality, the response is spread out among storage change, subsurface inflow, subsurface outflow, percolation from streams and groundwater seepage into streams. If those head-dependent boundaries are major parts of the flow system, then an increase in pumping will result in an increase in the estimate of sustainable yield. This boundary interaction effect was not revealed in the Coldwater MA because head-dependent boundary flows there are relatively minor. However, the simulations in the Bedford MA show some variability in sustainable yield as a result of variable pumping in the simulations. The sustainable yield estimates for the Bedford MA understate sustainable yield because of the high degree of interconnection between groundwater and surface water in Temescal Wash. Additional pumping increases net percolation from the Wash at times when the Wash is flowing. This increase in recharge approximately balances increased pumping, thereby preventing a long-term decrease in storage. This situation results in higher estimates of sustainable yield, as shown in the Bedford MA growth plus climate change sustainable yield in Table 5-5.

The estimates of sustainable yield presented here for the two management areas differ from previous estimates that had different objectives. A previous study of groundwater development potential for the Bedford MA quantified many aspects of the water budget but did not explicitly state an estimated sustainable yield (WEI 2015b). It was asserted that a yield estimate based on historical data would not be representative of future conditions and that future pumping and recharge could strongly affect net percolation from Temescal Wash and therefore also the calculated sustainable yield. The study also did not discuss recharge and pumping related to mining activities, which current modeling shows are important components of the water budget. However, the study recommended that total pumping of no more than 2,000 AFY be implemented in conjunction with water-level monitoring to track the associated long-term changes in storage.

For the Coldwater MA, an estimated yield of 3,300 AFY was the basis of a 2008 agreement between City of Corona and EVMWD regarding sharing of yield (Corona and EVMWD 2008). This is roughly consistent with pumping and storage change in the current period water budget (**Table 5-4**), but it is smaller than the yield estimates calculated here for the baseline and growth plus climate change scenarios.

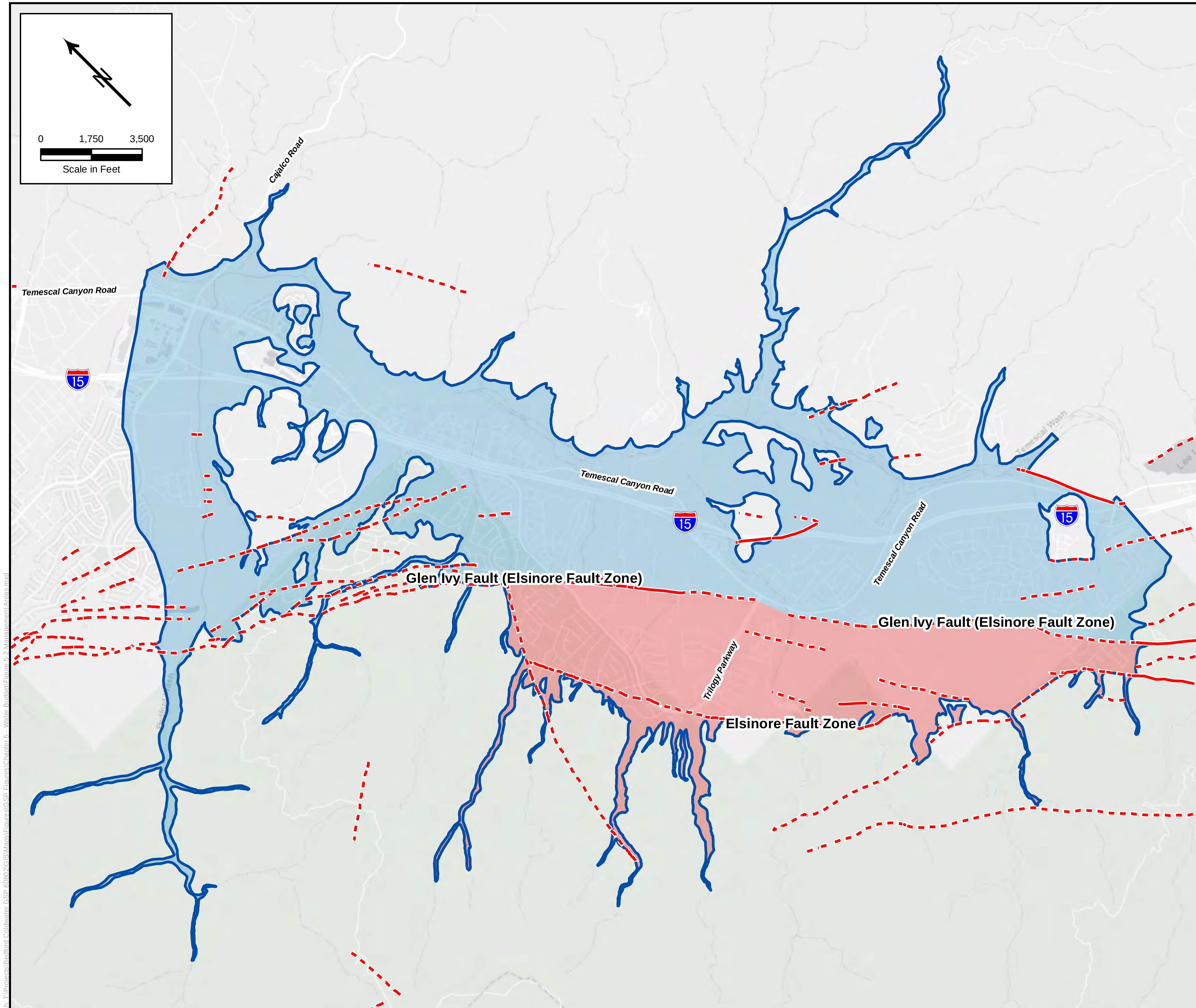
The sustainable yield estimates presented here are the result of a comprehensive review of the historical and future water budget components throughout the Basin. The higher future yield values are the result of increased urban recharge as development progresses in the Basin, as required for SGMA.

Sustainable yields calculated from the future scenarios are based on projections far into the future. Slight imbalances in estimated water budgets can result in large cumulative changes in storage, and hence in the calculated yields. By the same token, the long planning horizon provides ample time to adjust water management (recharge and pumping) to maintain basin operation within the sustainable yield if long-term rising or falling trends in cumulative storage in fact occur. In the context of this GSP, sustainable yield estimated from the water budget is contingent on the absence of undesirable results related to water levels, storage, subsidence, water quality, or depletion of interconnected surface water. Quantitative sustainability criteria are presented in Section 6 that define thresholds at which groundwater conditions become undesirable for each of those sustainability indicators. For example, if pumping at the above estimates of sustainable yield caused subsidence or significant impacts on riparian or aquatic habitats, the yield may need to be reduced to avoid those impacts. Accordingly, this sustainable yield value is a broad indicator. It indicates no overdraft based on the water budget, but it must be interpreted through evaluation of undesirable results.



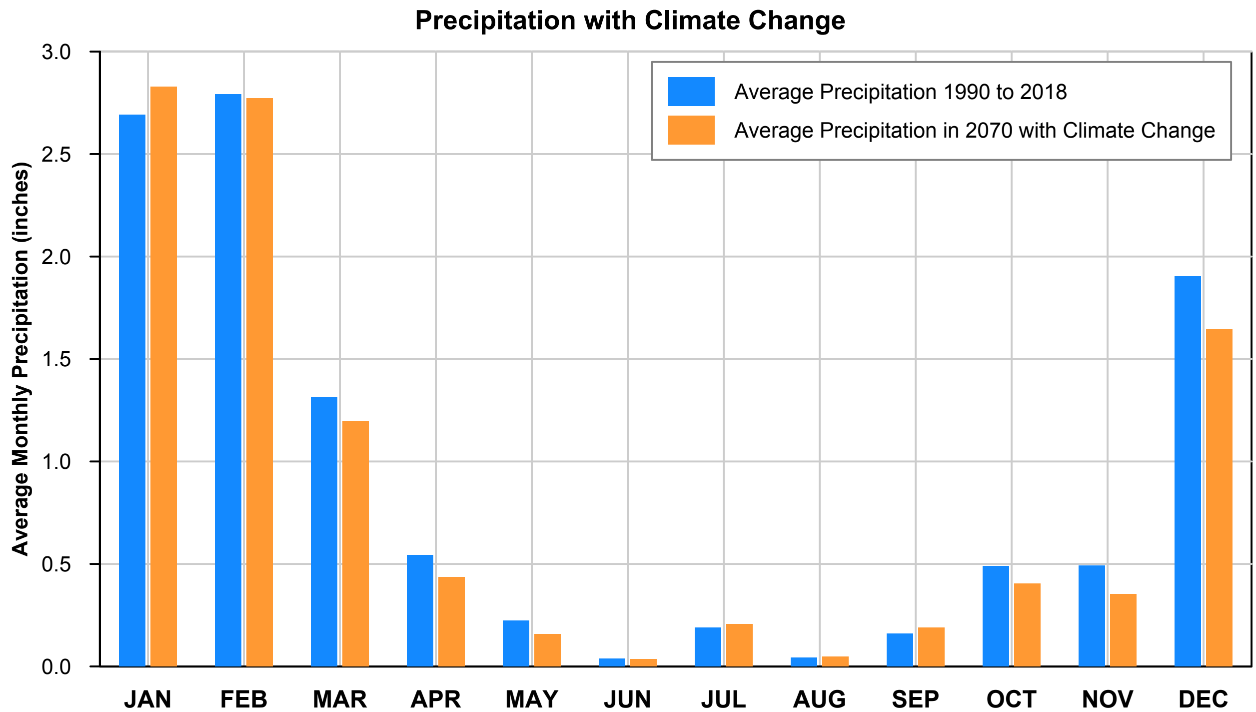
TODD GROUNDWATER

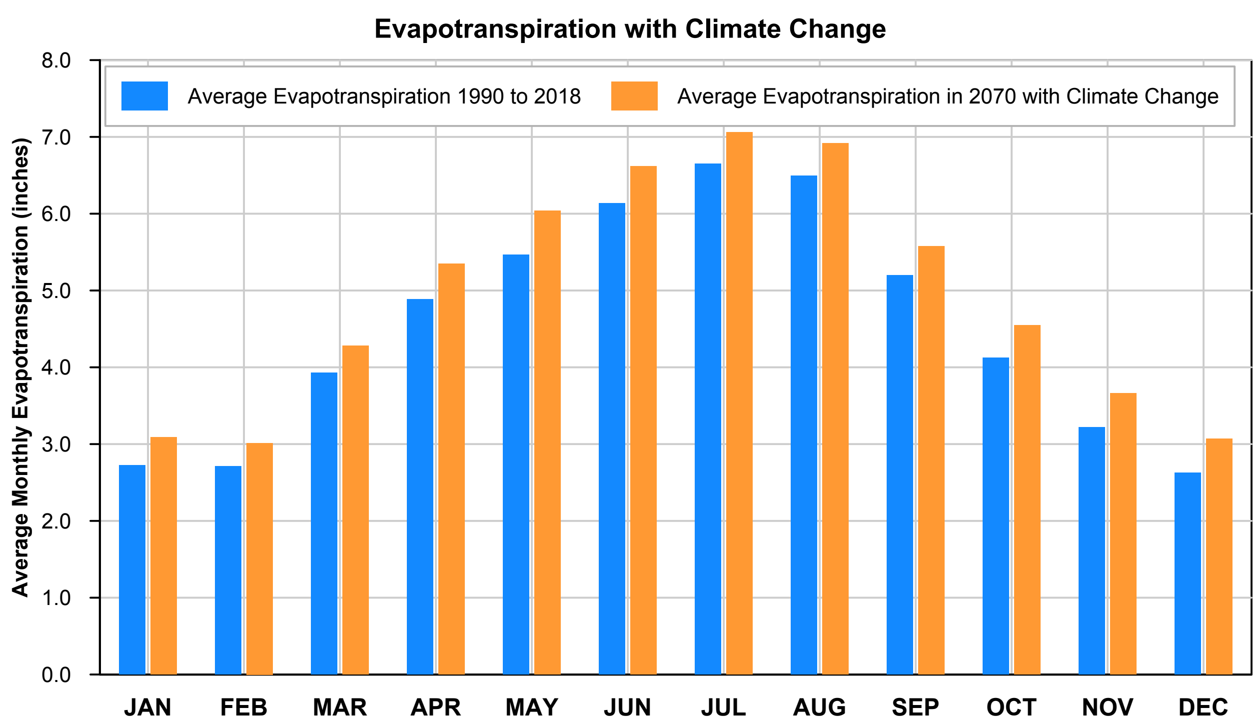
Figure 5-1
Cumulative Departure of Annual Precipitation



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 5-2
Management Areas

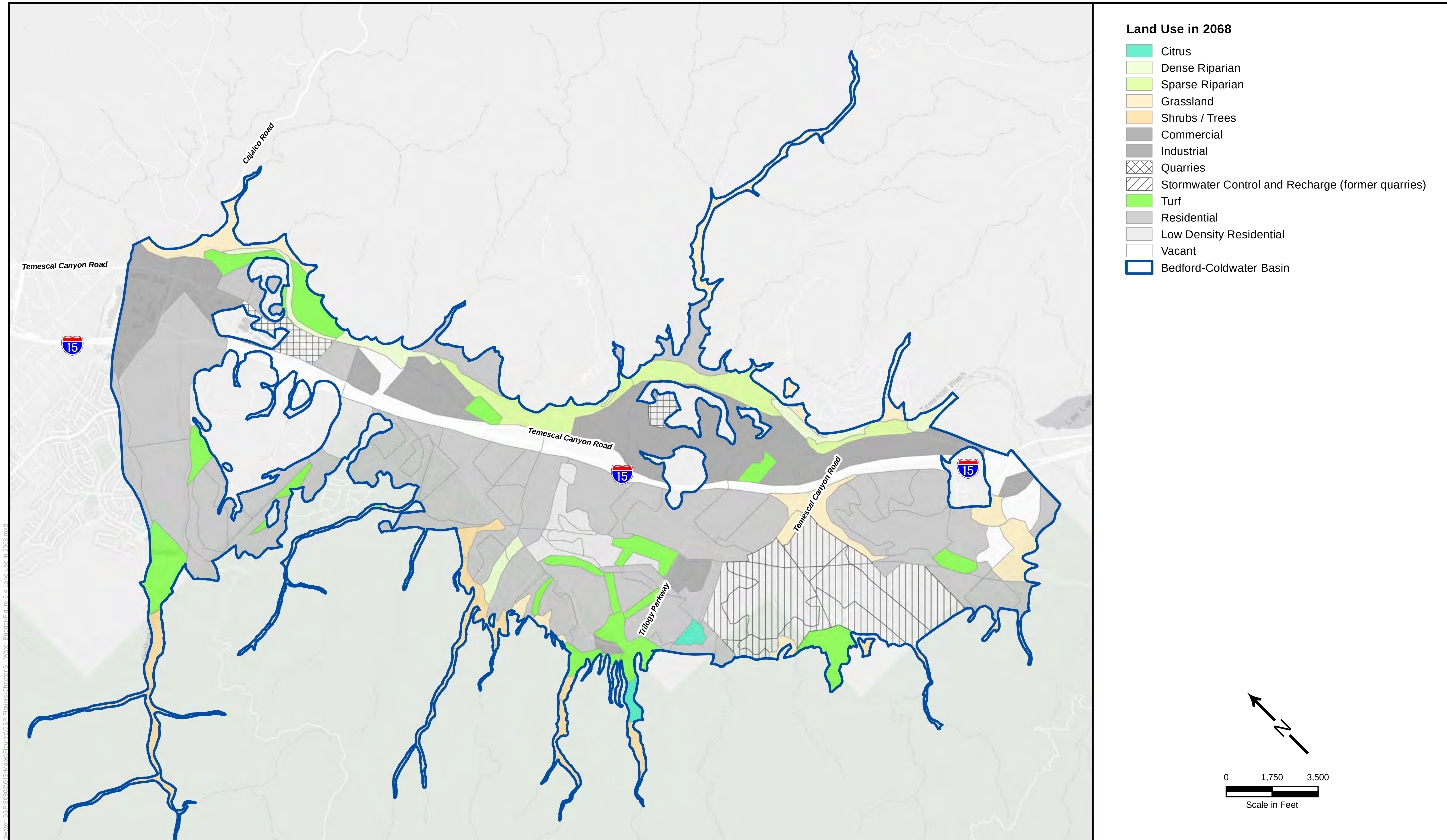




Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 5-3 Effect of Climate Change on Precipitation and Evapotranspiration.gpj

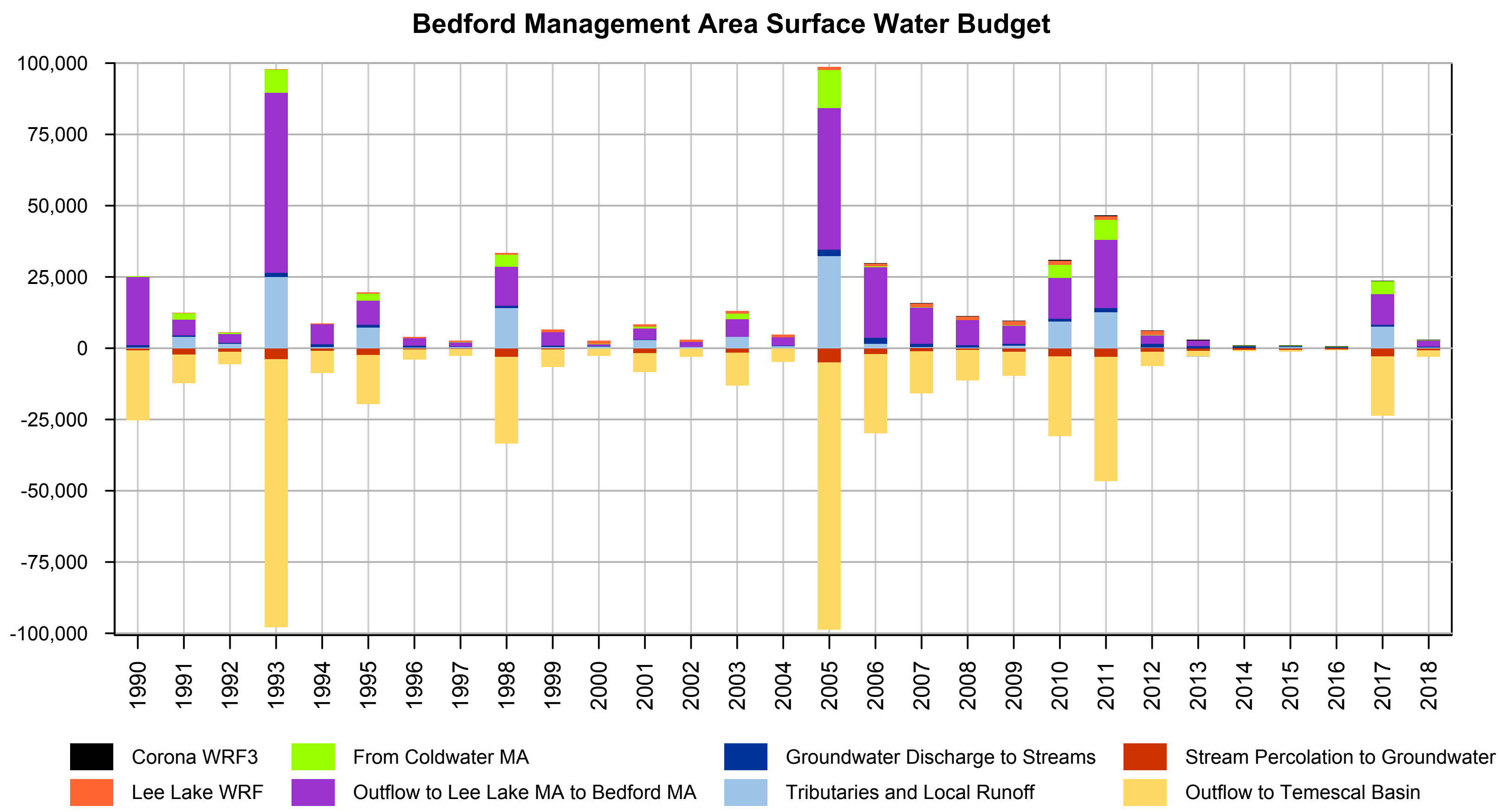
TODD GROUNDWATER

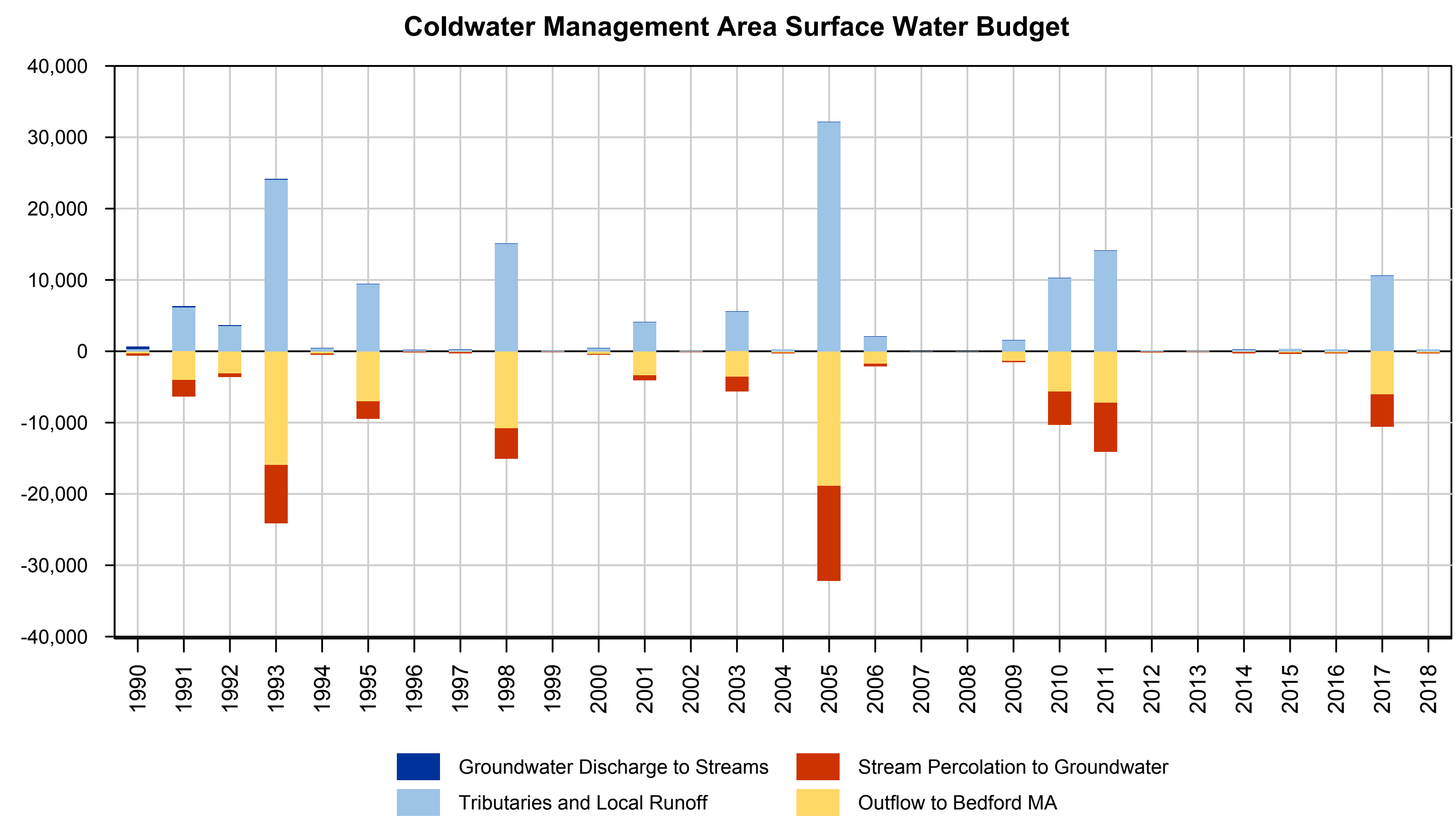
Figure 5-3
Effect of Climate Change on Precipitation and Evapotranspiration

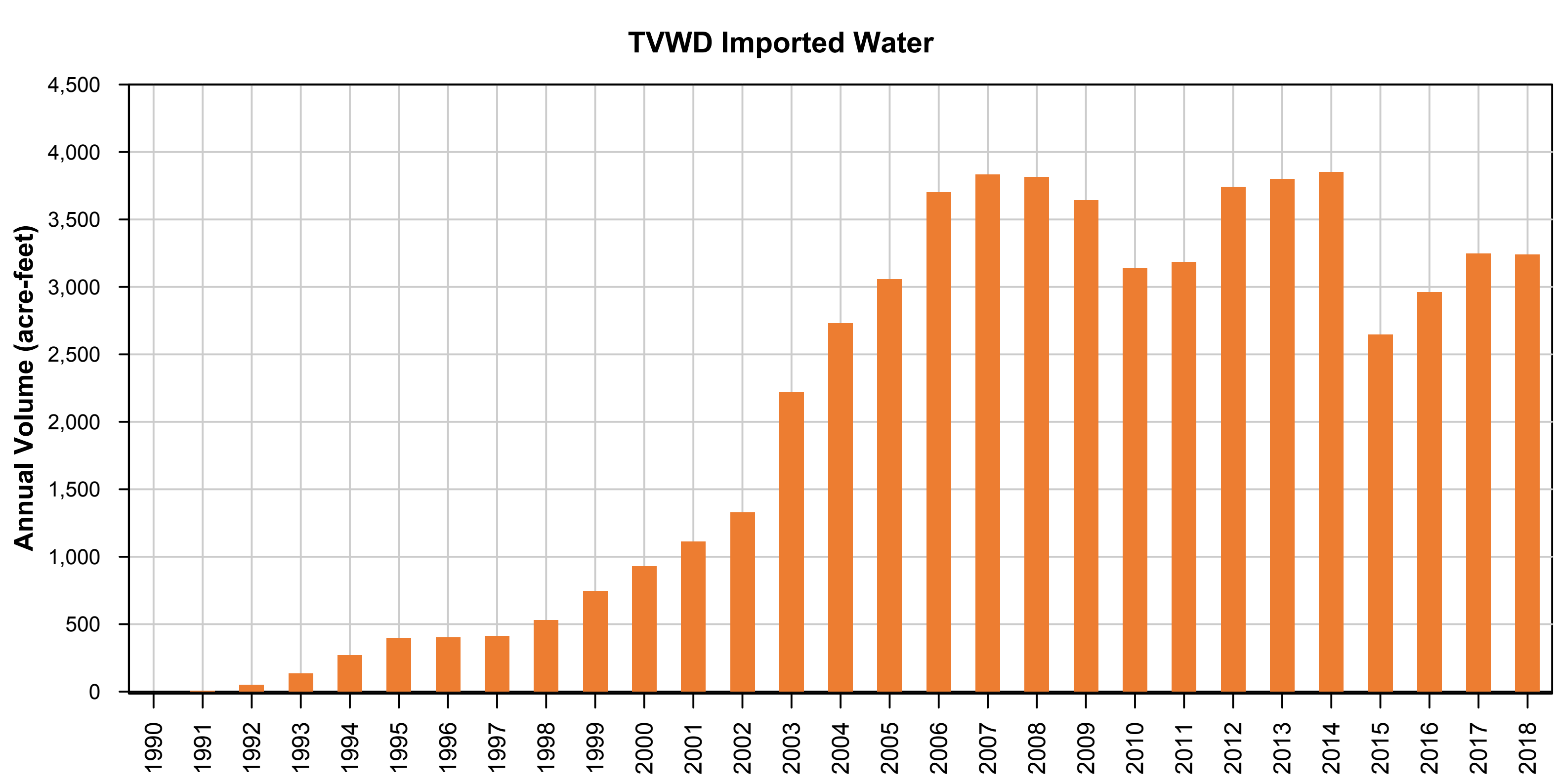


TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 5-4
Land Use in 2068



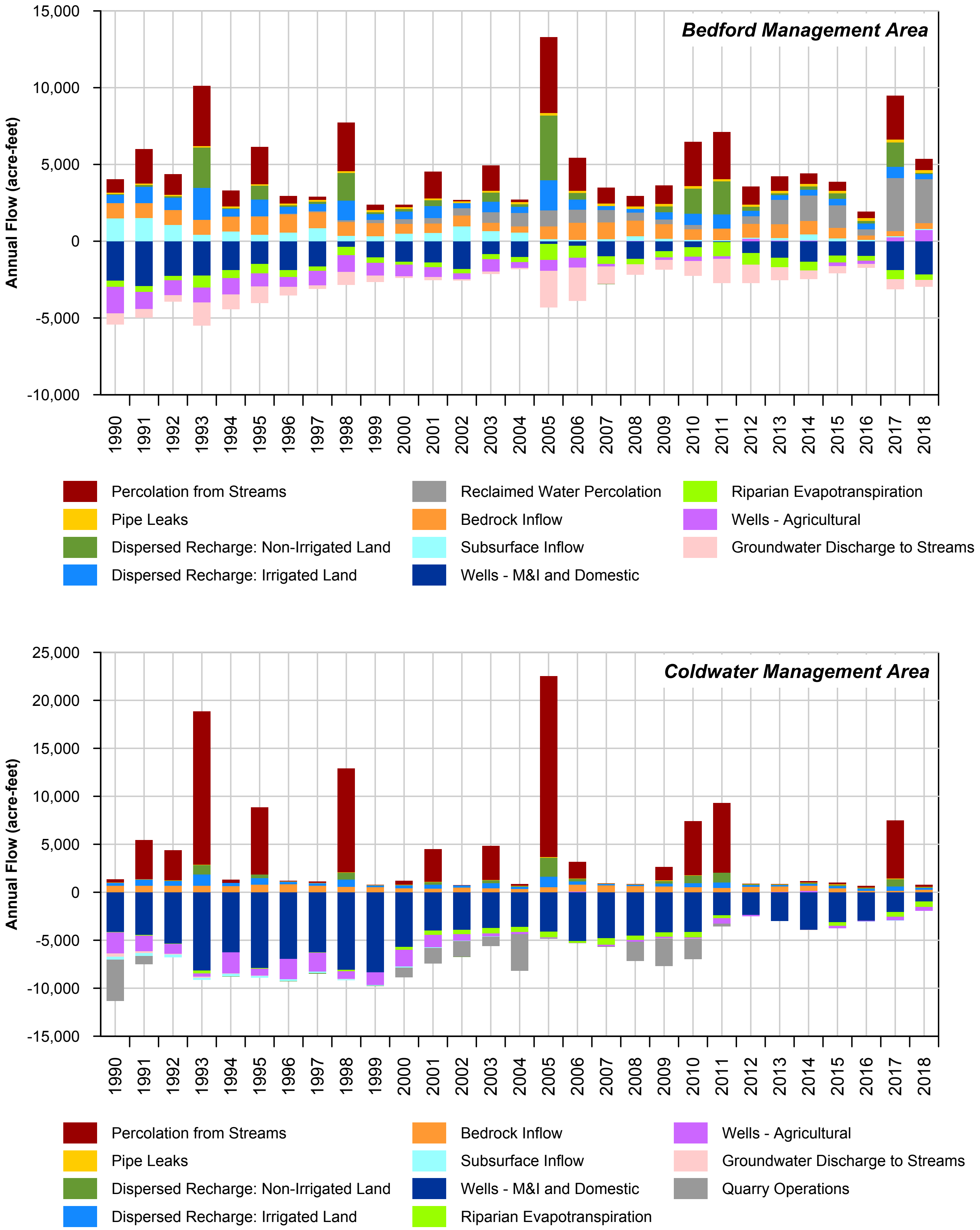




Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 5-5 Annual Surface Water Budgets 1990-2018.gpj

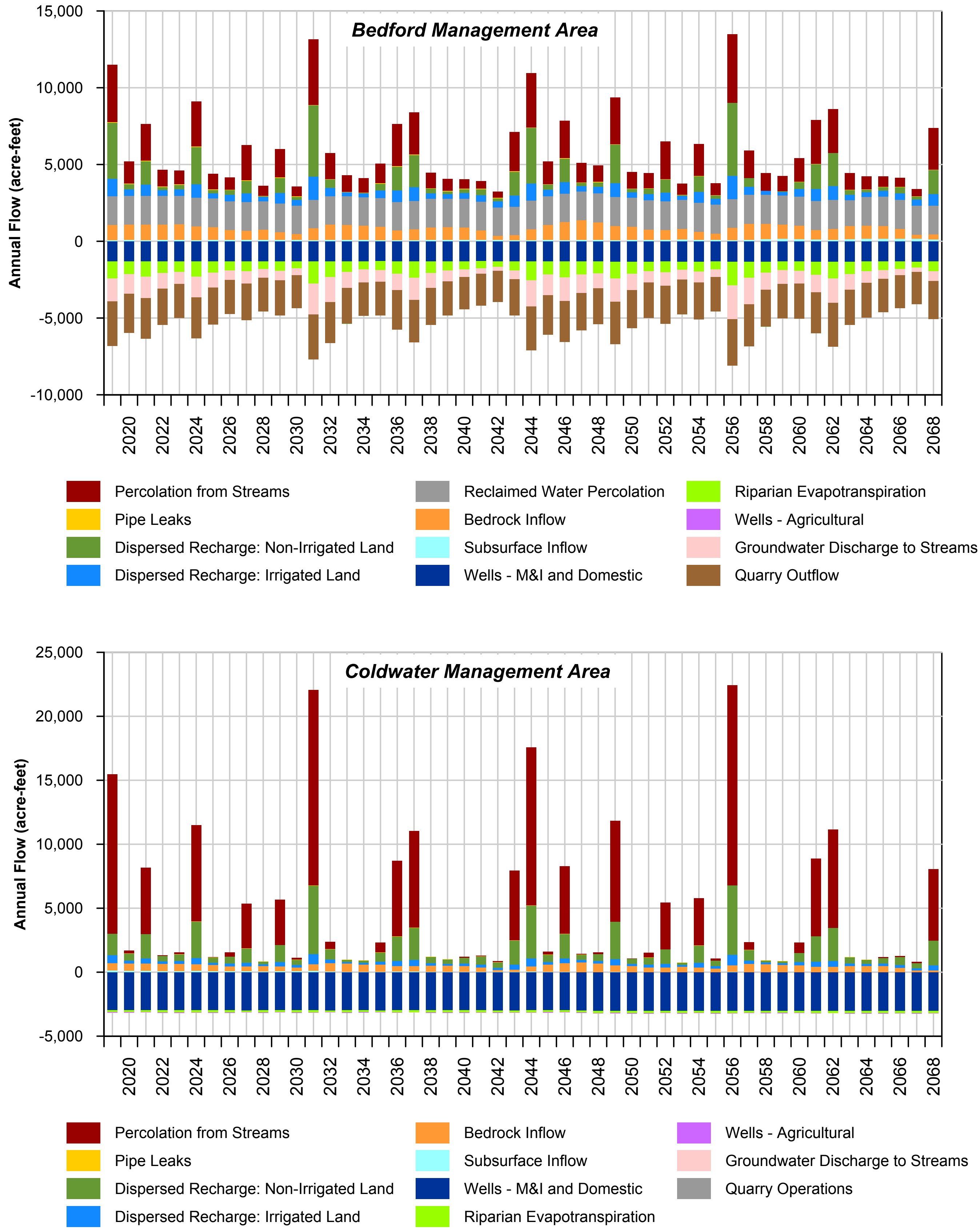
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 5-5
Surface Water Budgets
1990 through 2018



TODD GROUNDWATER

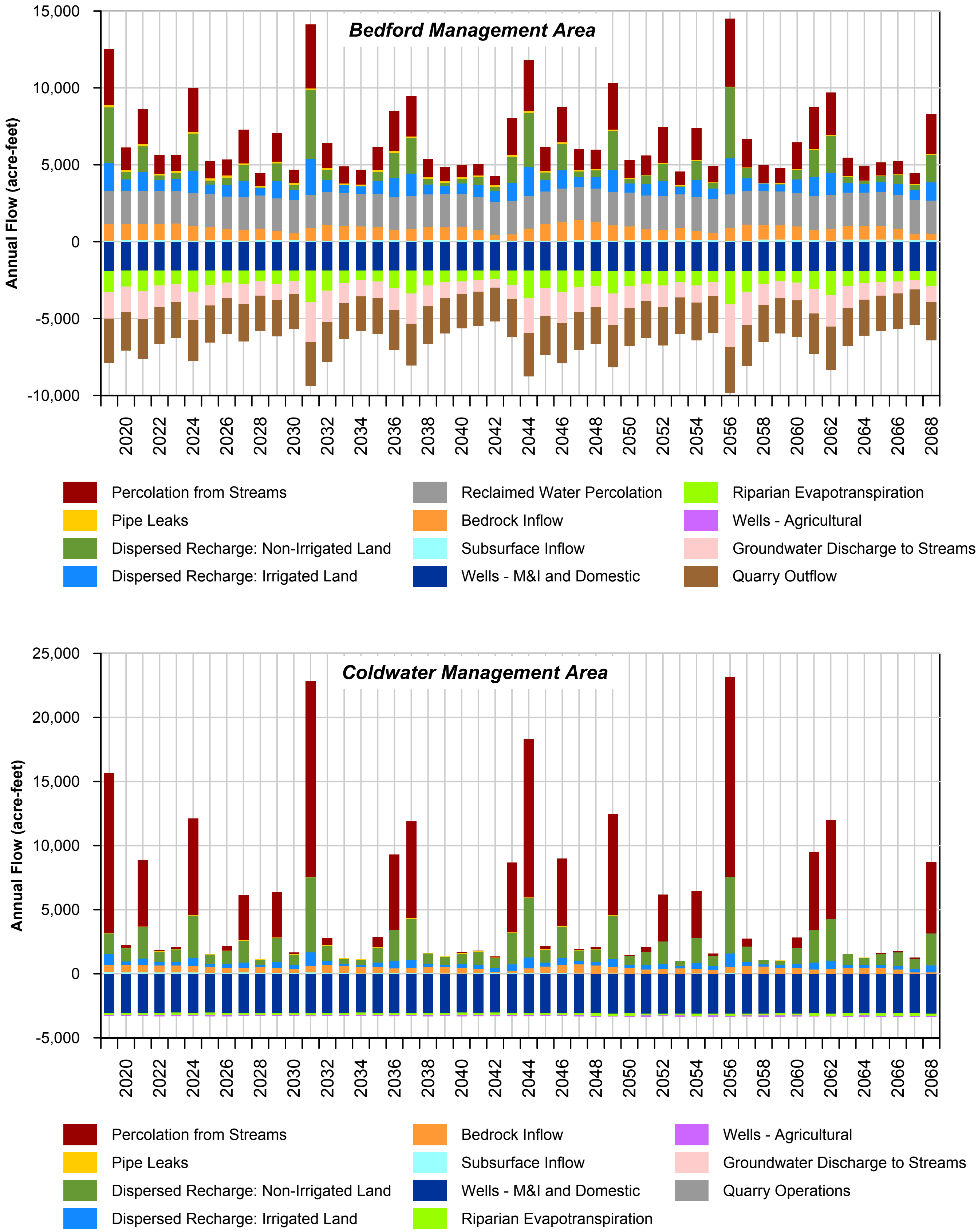
Figure 5-6
Annual Groundwater Budgets, 1990 to 2018



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 5-7
Annual Groundwater Budgets, Baseline

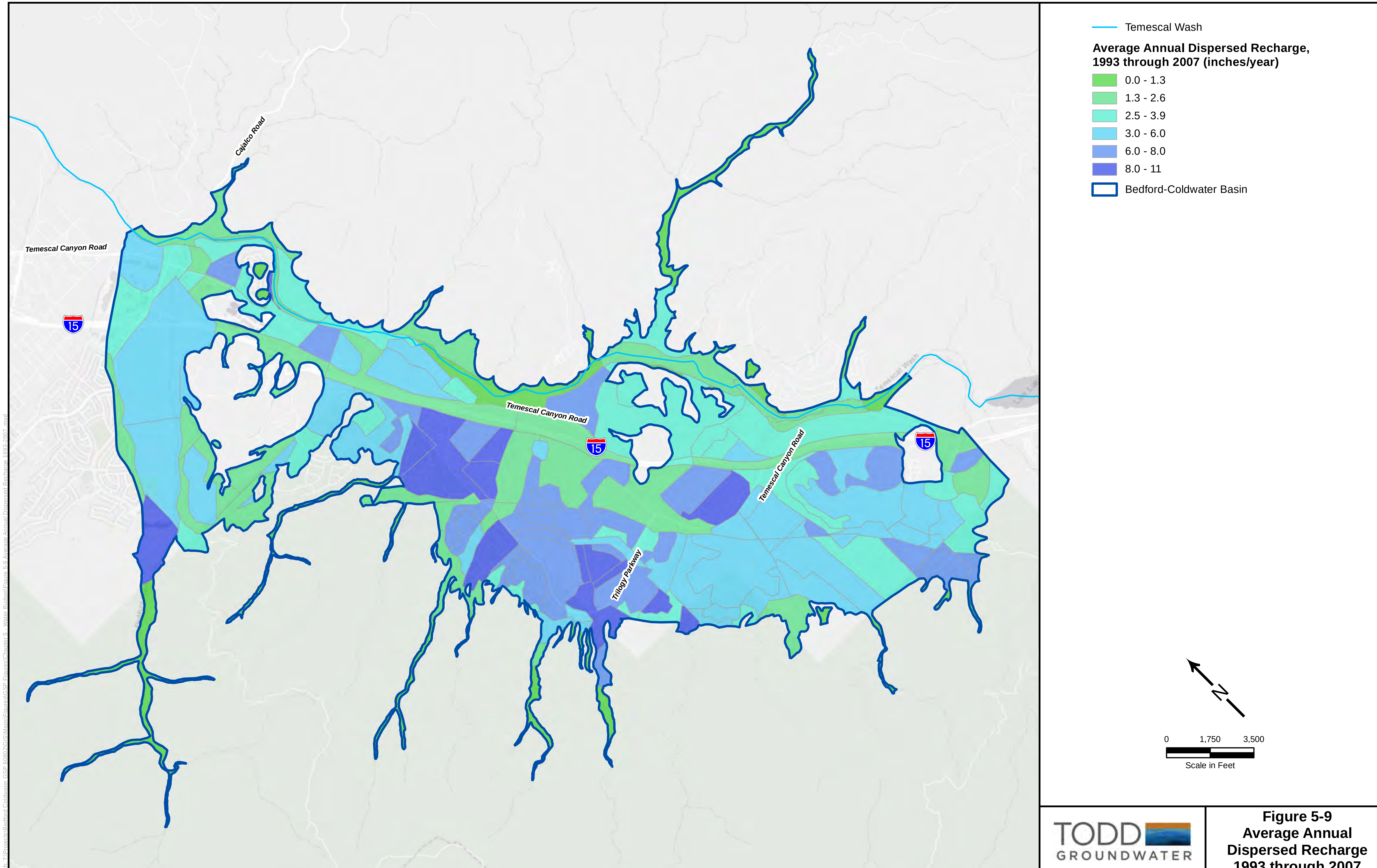
Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 5-7 Annual Groundwater Budgets - Future Baseline.gpj



TODD GROUNDWATER

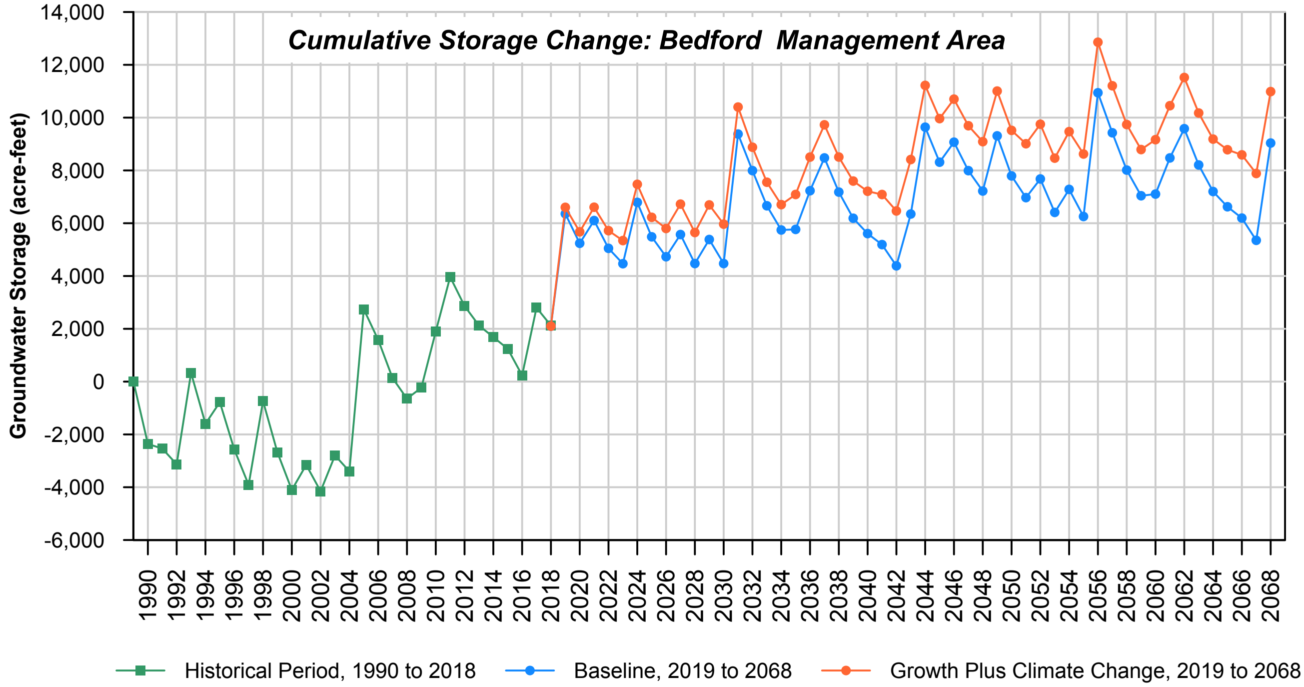
Figure 5-8
Annual Groundwater Budgets, Growth Plus Climate Change

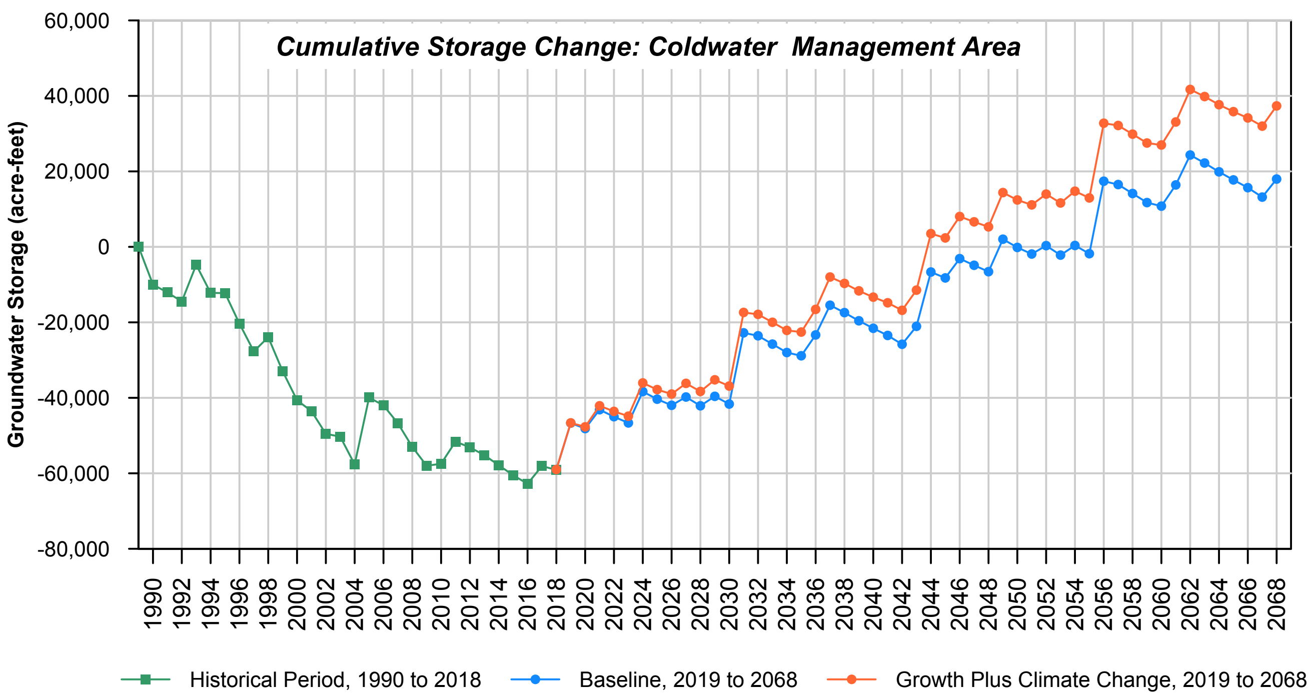
Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 5-8 Annual Groundwater Budgets - Growth Plus Climate Change.gpj



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 5-9
Average Annual Dispersed Recharge 1993 through 2007





Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 5-10 Cumulative Storage Changes 1990-2068.gpj

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 5-10
Cumulative Storage Changes 1990 to 2068

6. SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT CRITERIA

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) defines sustainable management as the use and management of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained without causing *undesirable results*, which are defined as significant and unreasonable effects caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin), which include:

- Chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply.
- Significant and unreasonable reduction of groundwater storage.
- Significant and unreasonable seawater intrusion.
- Significant and unreasonable land subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses.
- Significant and unreasonable degraded water quality, including the migration of contaminant plumes that impair water supplies.
- Depletions of interconnected surface water that have significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water.

For these sustainability indicators[5], a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) must develop quantitative sustainability criteria that allow the Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) to define, measure, and track sustainable management. These criteria include the following:

- Undesirable Result – significant and unreasonable conditions for any of the six sustainability indicators.
- Minimum Threshold (MT[6]) – numeric value used to define undesirable results for each sustainability indicator.
- Measurable Objective (MO) – specific, quantifiable goal to track the performance of sustainable management.

Together, these sustainability criteria provide a framework to define sustainable management and delineate between favorable and unfavorable groundwater conditions. This framework also supports quantitative tracking that identifies problems promptly, allows assessment of management actions, and demonstrates progress in achieving the goal of sustainability.

---

[5] If one or more undesirable results can be demonstrated as not present and not likely to occur, a GSA is not required to establish the respective sustainability criteria per GSP Regulations §354.26(d); in the inland Bedford-Coldwater Basin (Basin) seawater intrusion is not present and not likely to occur.

[6] The abbreviations for Minimum Threshold (MT) and Measurable Objective (MO) are provided because these terms are used often; however, the full unabbreviated term is used when helpful for clarity or when included in a quotation.

6.1. SUSTAINABILITY GOAL

The sustainability goal can be described as the mission statement of the GSA for managing the Basin; it embodies the purpose of sustainably managing groundwater resources and reflects the local community's values—economic, social, and environmental. The sustainability goal for the Basin, stated below, was developed through discussion at several GSA meetings.

6.1.1. Description of Sustainability Goal

The goal of the GSA in preparing this GSP is to sustain groundwater resources for the current and future beneficial uses of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin in a manner that is adaptive and responsive to the following objectives:

- Provide a long-term, reliable and efficient groundwater supply for municipal, industrial, and other uses;
- Provide reliable storage for water supply resilience during droughts and shortages;
- Protect groundwater quality;
- Support beneficial uses of interconnected surface waters; and
- Support integrated and cooperative water resource management.

This goal is consistent with SGMA and is based on information from the Plan Area, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Groundwater Conditions, and Water Budget sections that:

- Identify beneficial uses of Basin groundwater and document the roles of local water and land use agencies;
- Describe the local hydrogeologic setting, groundwater quality conditions, groundwater levels and storage, and inflows and outflows of the Basin; and
- Document the ongoing water resource monitoring and conjunctive management of groundwater, local surface water, recycled water and especially imported water sources that help protect groundwater quality and maintain water supply.

6.1.2. Approach to Sustainability Indicators

The approach to assessing the sustainability indicators and setting the sustainability criteria has been based on:

- Review of available information from the Plan Area, Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Groundwater Conditions, and Water Budget sections of the GSP.
- Discussions with Bedford-Coldwater stakeholders and local agency representatives, GSA manager meetings, and workshops.

This approach has developed throughout the process and generally began with definition of what an undesirable result is; this initially has been exploratory and qualitative and based on plain-language understanding of what *undesirable* means. Potential minimum thresholds have been explored in terms of when, where, how long, why, under what circumstances, and what beneficial use is adversely affected. This step identified seawater intrusion as not present and not likely to occur.

Beyond a qualitative identification of what is undesirable, the approach to defining sustainability indicators varies among the undesirable results. Several of the undesirable results are directly or indirectly related to groundwater levels, including conditions related to groundwater storage, subsidence, and interconnected surface water. The definition began in terms of groundwater levels in individual wells but has recognized that storage depletion, subsidence, and impacts on connected surface water occur as water levels decline. As a result, the sustainability criteria for those indicators are interrelated across space and time, and are coordinated, consistent, and reasonable based on the available data.

The consideration of the causes and circumstances of undesirable results is an important one in Bedford-Coldwater as multiple agencies rely on this small Basin. Water is produced and used in the Basin by Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD) and produced for use in the Basin and in the neighboring Temescal and Elsinore Basins by the City of Corona (Corona) and Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD), respectively. Cooperative groundwater management between these three major agencies is essential to ensure sustainability.

The intent is to quantify and qualify sustainability criteria such that they guide good management without setting off false alarms or triggering costly, ineffective, or harmful management actions.

6.1.3. Summary of Sustainable Management Criteria

This section documents the six sustainability criteria as relevant to Bedford-Coldwater Basin and as guided by the Sustainability Goal. As documented in this section, the Basin has been and is being managed sustainably relative to all criteria (except seawater intrusion, which does not apply because the Basin is over 20 miles from the ocean). Accordingly, sustainability does not need to be achieved, but it does need to be maintained through the planning and implementation horizon. This will involve continuation and improvement of existing management actions. It also will include improvement and expansion of management actions and monitoring. These improvements are addressed for each sustainability criterion specific subsections.

While the Bedford-Coldwater Basin has been managed sustainably, the following sustainability criteria are defined in this section because potential exists for future undesirable results.

- The Minimum Threshold for defining undesirable results relative to chronic lowering of groundwater levels is defined at each Key Well by operational considerations to maintain water levels at or above current pump intakes or screen bottoms (whichever is higher) in municipal water supply wells. Undesirable results are indicated when two consecutive exceedances occur in each of two consecutive years, in two-thirds or more of the currently monitored wells in each Management Area.

- The Minimum Threshold for reduction of groundwater storage for all Management Areas is fulfilled by the minimum threshold for groundwater levels as proxy.
- The Minimum Threshold for land subsidence is defined as a cumulative decline equal to or greater than one foot of decline since 2015, which represents current conditions and the SGMA start date. This is equivalent to a rate of decline equal to or greater than 0.2 feet in any five-year period. The extent of cumulative subsidence across the Basin will be monitored and evaluated using Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) data available through the SGMA Data Viewer during the 5-year GSP updates. Subsidence as a result of groundwater elevation decline is closely linked to groundwater levels and it is unlikely that significant inelastic subsidence would occur if groundwater levels remain above their minimum thresholds.
- The Minimum Thresholds for degradation of water quality address nitrate and total dissolved solids (TDS) for the entire Basin.
    - The Nitrate Minimum Threshold (in both Management Areas) is defined as 5-year average concentrations of all monitored wells not exceeding the 10 milligrams per liter (mg/L) drinking water maximum contaminant level (MCL) for Nitrate as Nitrogen.
    - The TDS Minimum Threshold (in both Management Areas) is defined as the 5-year average concentrations not exceeding the 1,000 mg/L secondary MCL for TDS.
- The Minimum Threshold for depletion of interconnected surface water is the amount of depletion associated with the lowest water levels recorded during the 2010 to 2015 drought. Specifically, undesirable results would occur if more than half of monitored wells near Temescal Wash had static water levels lower than 35 feet below the adjacent riparian vegetation ground surface elevation for a period of more than one year.

6.2. CHRONIC LOWERING OF GROUNDWATER LEVELS

Chronic lowering of groundwater levels can indicate significant and unreasonable depletion of supply, causing undesirable results to domestic, agricultural, or municipal groundwater users if continued over the planning and implementation horizon. As a clarification, drought-related groundwater level declines are not considered chronic if groundwater recharge and discharge are managed such that groundwater levels recover fully during non-drought periods.

Declining groundwater levels directly relate to other potential undesirable effects (for example regarding groundwater storage, land subsidence and interconnected surface water); these are described in subsequent criterion specific sections.

Groundwater elevation trends in the Basin are represented by hydrographs documented in Groundwater Conditions Section 4.1. Over time, groundwater elevations have varied in response to precipitation, groundwater pumping, and groundwater use trends; however, the

Basin does not display widespread chronic groundwater level declines and is not characterized by overdraft.

6.2.1. Description of Undesirable Results

As groundwater levels decline in a well, a sequence of increasingly severe undesirable results will occur. These include an increase in pumping costs and a decrease in pump output. With further declines, the pump may break suction, which means that the water level in the well has dropped to the level of the pump intake. This can be remedied by lowering the pump inside the well, which can cost thousands of dollars. Chronically declining water levels will eventually drop below the top of the well screen. This exposes the screen to air, which can produce two adverse effects. Water entering the well at the top of the screen will cascade down the inside of the well, and entraining air may result in cavitation damage to the pump. The other potential adverse effect of exposure to air is accelerated corrosion of the well screen. Over time, corrosion creates a risk of well screen collapse, which often renders the well unusable. If water levels decline by more than about half of the total thickness of the aquifer (or total length of well screen), water might not be able to flow into the well at the desired rate regardless of the capacity or depth setting of the pump. This might occur where the thickness of basin fill materials is relatively thin. While describing a progression of potential adverse effects, at some point the well no longer fulfills its water supply purpose and is deemed to have "gone dry." For the purposes of this discussion, a well going dry means that the entire screen length (to the bottom of the deepest screen) is unsaturated.

For purposes of setting a Minimum Threshold, undesirable results are defined as a well going dry. This appears to be a low standard and not protective of private wells but there are very few private wells in the Basin. The rationale is summarized as follows with more explanation in the following sections:

- There are very few active private wells in the Basin, as residential users are connected to municipal water supplies. The BCGSA is aware of a small number of private wells used for non-potable supply in the Basin. A systematic well inventory identifying all active private wells will be conducted to locate active wells and identify their uses, as described in Section 8.7. This project was designed to locate and characterize the construction and use of existing private wells so that they can be included in sustainable management of the Basin.
- Known private wells are for non-potable uses and are of similar depths and construction to the monitored municipal supply wells. No private wells have been reported to have water shortages in the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) led *Household Water Supply Shortage Reporting System* (DWR 2021).
- Responsibility for potential undesirable results to shallow wells is shared between a GSA and a well owner; there is a reasonable expectation that a well owner would construct, maintain, and operate the well to provide its expected yield over the well's life span, including droughts.

6.2.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

For Bedford-Coldwater Basin, the primary potential cause of declining groundwater levels and associated undesirable results would be increased groundwater production and/or reduced inflows (recharge). Given that the Bedford-Coldwater Basin is not characterized by basin-wide chronic groundwater level declines, then the undesirable results of a well losing yield, having damage, or "going dry" represent a more complex interplay of causes and shared responsibility.

Some of the potential causes are within the Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA) responsibility; most notably, a GSA is responsible for groundwater basin management without causing undesirable results such as chronic groundwater level declines. SGMA also requires that a GSA address significant and unreasonable effects caused by groundwater conditions *throughout the basin.* This indicates that a GSA is not solely responsible for local or well-specific problems and furthermore that responsibility is shared with a well owner. A reasonable expectation exists that a well owner would construct, maintain, and operate the well to provide its expected yield over the well's life span, including droughts, and with some anticipation that neighbors also might construct wells (consistent with land use and well permitting policies).

6.2.3. Definition of Undesirable Results

As context, the Bedford-Coldwater Sustainability Goal has the objective to provide a long-term, reliable, and efficient groundwater supply for municipal, industrial, and other uses.

In that light, the definition of undesirable results would be the chronic lowering of groundwater levels indicating a significant and unreasonable depletion of supply if continued over the planning and implementation horizon. This is defined by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin, with a focus on operation of wells. This definition also recognizes that chronic lowering of groundwater levels could affect groundwater flow to or from the hydraulically connected Temescal and Elsinore Basins, and thereby potentially affect their ability to maintain sustainability.

As documented in Groundwater Conditions Section 4.1, analysis of hydrographs reveals that Bedford-Coldwater is not characterized by basin-wide chronic groundwater level declines. While affected at times by drought, groundwater levels in broad areas of the Basin have been maintained at relatively stable levels. Moreover, the Bedford-Coldwater area has not been marked by reports of significant impacts to shallow supply wells as a result of water level declines. In the absence of reported well problems associated with declining groundwater levels, it can be concluded that undesirable results for the chronic lowering of water levels are not occurring in the Bedford-Coldwater and that the Basin is managed sustainably relative to groundwater levels.

6.2.4. Potential Effects on Beneficial Uses and Users

Groundwater is a source of supply in the Basin and supplies water for municipal, industrial, and other beneficial uses. Groundwater has been and is being used for the range of beneficial uses, even during drought, and with reasonable operation and maintenance by well owners.

6.2.5. Sustainable Management Criteria for Groundwater Levels

The general approach to defining sustainability criteria (minimum thresholds and measurable objectives) for groundwater levels has involved selection of representative monitoring wells, review of groundwater level data, and review of supply well location/construction information to gage potential undesirable effects on wells. Specifically, this has included evaluating historical water levels and well operations in monitored wells. This approach is founded on the idea that undesirable results are the reduction of available supply in these monitored wells.

6.2.5.1. Selection of MT by Well

The approach includes selection of existing wells currently monitored in the Basin. Sustainability criteria would be defined for each of these wells, and each would be monitored for groundwater levels with respect to MTs and MOs. These wells are primarily production wells, which is not optimal for monitoring because pumping lowers water levels resulting in monitoring that is sometimes not representative of aquifer conditions. On the other hand, they are generally representative of production wells throughout the Basin.

Groundwater level data and hydrographs of each monitored well have been reviewed along with well construction and pumping equipment details in each monitored well. These data were used to review wells that the BCGSA currently monitors to confirm that they are suitable for use as Key Wells for defining MTs and MOs. This process showed that all the wells that the BCGSA agencies currently monitor are appropriate for use as Key Wells and monitoring of these wells will continue in the future. **Table 6-1** shows information on the Key Wells in the Basin. The table also shows well construction and pump intake information along with maximum historical depth to water and well-specific MT. The locations of the Key Wells are shown on **Figure 6-1**.

Table 6-1. Minimum Thresholds for Groundwater Levels

Local Well Name	Agency	Management Area	Monitoring Frequency	Total Well Depth (feet)	Screen Interval Depths (feet)	Pump Intake Depth (feet)	Historical Maximum Depth to Water (feet)	Date of Maximum Depth to Water	Threshold Description	Threshold Depth to Water (feet)
Corona Well 20	Corona	Coldwater	Static - Monthly	660	200 to 580	460	375.10	1/17/2017	Pump intake	460
Corona Well 21	Corona	Coldwater	Static - Monthly	660	200 to 580	460	398.00	12/1/2001	Pump intake	460
Corona Well 3	Corona	Coldwater	Static - Monthly	543	100 to 530	479	392.00	12/16/2016	Pump intake	479
Corona Non-Potable Well 1	Corona	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	Unkown	Unkown	Unkown	55.60	11/13/2016	Nearby pump intake	80
Corona Non-Potable Well 2	Corona	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	Unkown	Unkown	Unkown	55.40	11/13/2016	Nearby pump intake	80
EVMWD Flagler 2A Well	EVMWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	105	51 to 92	80	48.00	10/18/2019	Pump intake	80
EVMWD Flagler 3A Well	EVMWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	100	51 to 90	80	57.00	10/18/2019	Pump intake	80
Corona & EVMWD Trilogy	EVMWD	Coldwater	Quarterly	579	250 to 360 and 390 to 450	No pump	359.30	10/12/2016	Ten feet above bottom of screen	440
EVMWD Station 71	EVMWD	Bedford	Quarterly	600	239 to 588	507	499.92	7/21/2017	Pump intake	507
EVMWD Mayhew Well 2	EVMWD	Coldwater	Quarterly	740	300 to 730	507	440.99	11/28/2017	Pump intake	507
TVWD Well 1 (Old well)	TVWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	100	40 to 80	No pump	42.50	11/1/2016	Ten feet above bottom of screen	70
TVWD Well 1A	TVWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	100	40 to 80	85	53.40	11/15/2016	Ten feet above bottom of screen	70
TVWD Well 4	TVWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	100	40 to 80	85	46.80	10/7/2015	Ten feet above bottom of screen	70
TVWD TP-1	TVWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	103	39 to 99	85	Unknown	Unknown	Pump intake	85
TVWD TP-2	TVWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	90	30 to 85	85	Unknown	Unknown	Ten feet above bottom of screen	75
TVWD Foster	TVWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	93	38 to 88	84	Unknown	Unknown	Ten feet above bottom of screen	78
TVWD New Sump	TVWD	Bedford	Continuous (SCADA)	74	Unkown	66	101.67	8/1/1994	Pump intake	66

6.2.6. Minimum Thresholds

According to GSP Regulations Section 354.28(c)(1), the minimum threshold for chronic lowering of groundwater levels must be the groundwater elevation indicating a depletion of supply at a given location that may lead to undesirable results. MTs for chronic lowering of groundwater levels are to be supported by information on the rate of groundwater elevation decline based on historical trends, water year type, and projected water use in the Basin. However, as documented in the Groundwater Conditions Section 4.1.3, groundwater levels are not chronically declining in Bedford-Coldwater. While groundwater levels decline in dry and critically-dry years, they have recovered in normal, above normal, and wet years. Groundwater levels in some wells were at historical lows after the recent drought ending in 2016 but are recovering.

Currently, none of the wells have groundwater levels below their respective MTs and no undesirable results are known to have occurred in the past. Nonetheless, MTs have been developed because the potential exists for chronic lowering of groundwater levels in the future.

Using available recent and reliable information on the construction of existing supply wells, the MT levels shown in **Table 6-1** are protective of most supply wells. Based on historical lows, the MTs account for historical groundwater level variations, and consideration has been given to supporting Basin management flexibility, for example to avoid setting off false alarms or triggering costly, ineffective, or harmful management actions.

The MTs shown in **Table 6-1** were developed making use of available data. However, uncertainties exist as summarized below:

- The geographic distribution of wells in the groundwater level monitoring program is uneven.
- Information on vertical groundwater gradients is lacking and groundwater levels in shallow wells may not be represented adequately by relatively deep wells.
- The specific location, status, and construction of most existing private wells is not known, or the information is not readily available (in databases).

These uncertainties have been recognized and are being addressed in this GSP as follows:

- Mapping and prioritization of geographic gaps in the monitoring program.
- Installation of two new dedicated monitoring wells sited and designed to support the groundwater level monitoring program (among other objectives) and to become Key Wells.
- Identification and mapping of existing active private production wells within the Basin, as described in Section 8 Projects and Management Actions.

The benefits of these efforts will accrue over the next few years and will support review and update of the MTs in the 5-Year GSP Update in 2027.

6.2.6.1. Minimum Thresholds and Criteria for Undesirable Results

Undesirable results are based on exceedances of MT levels and must be defined not only in terms of how they occur (as described in Section 6.2.2 Potential Causes of Undesirable Results), but also when and where. By definition, undesirable results are not just drought-related but chronic and are not just local but basin-wide.

The distinction between drought and chronic declines may not be clear when declines are occurring, particularly during drought when it is not known whether subsequent years will bring recovery. Moreover, effects of declining levels on individual well owners may be real problems, whether or not they represent basin-wide sustainability issues.

The BCGSA will perform quarterly or more frequent groundwater level monitoring. Accordingly, groundwater level monitoring and annual reporting provides an early warning system that allows response by the BCGSA and local groundwater users. From this perspective, two consecutive exceedances in each of two consecutive years is regarded as indicating when an undesirable result is occurring. The exceedances would be measured at a Key Well as part of the regular quarterly monitoring program. It should be noted that GSA responses do not have to wait for two years and may involve a staged response as in urban water shortage contingency plans.

While undesirable results relate to groundwater conditions throughout the Basin, the Basin has been organized into two management areas (MAs). As discussed in Section 5.4, this reflects the fact that the Basin is separated by a fault zone, limiting (but not eliminating) flow between the two MAs. Groundwater level MTs will be evaluated separately for each MA, because the groundwater histories are distinct, albeit linked. As a result, undesirable results could occur in one MA and not the other. Accordingly, undesirable results are indicated to be occurring when two-thirds or more of the currently monitored wells in the MA have had two consecutive exceedances in each of two consecutive years.

To summarize for the Bedford-Coldwater Basin:

> The **Minimum Threshold** for defining undesirable results relative to chronic lowering of groundwater levels is defined at each Key Well by operational considerations to maintain water levels at or above current pump intakes or screen bottoms (whichever is higher) in municipal water supply wells. Undesirable results are indicated when two consecutive exceedances occur in each of two consecutive years, in two-thirds or more of the currently monitored wells in each Management Area.

6.2.6.2. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Other Sustainability Indicators

The establishment of MTs also needs to consider potential effects on other sustainability indicators. These indicators are discussed later in this section; the following are brief discussions.

- **Groundwater Storage**. The MTs for groundwater levels are protective of groundwater storage. These MTs are defined in terms of operational considerations for wells used to support beneficial uses in the Basin. The major concern expressed in the Sustainability Goal is to have reliable storage for drought conditions. As the water level MTs support maintenance of production capacity in wells, they also support maintenance of reliable storage.

- **Seawater Intrusion.** There is no possibility of seawater intrusion in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin as it is more than 20 miles from the ocean. Accordingly, there is no seawater intrusion minimum threshold and no relationship with other minimum thresholds.
- **Subsidence.** Subsidence is linked to groundwater levels. It is unlikely that significant inelastic subsidence would occur if groundwater levels remain within the operational range of water levels, which have been used to define groundwater level MTs. Accordingly, the minimum threshold for groundwater levels is consistent with and supportive of the objective to prevent subsidence undesirable results.
- **Water Quality.** General relationships are recognized, for example that contaminants may be mobilized by changing groundwater levels or flow patterns. Maintenance of groundwater levels within historical operational ranges would minimize any effects on maintenance of water quality at or above minimum thresholds. The groundwater quality issues in Bedford-Coldwater Basin are associated primarily with salt and nutrient loading and not likely to be affected by groundwater levels or flow within operational ranges.
- **Interconnected Surface Water.** The set of monitoring wells used to evaluate interconnected surface water overlaps with the set of wells used for the groundwater levels minimum threshold. In general, the MTs for interconnected surface water are similar to or higher than those for groundwater levels; the higher MTs would be controlling.

6.2.6.3. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Sustainability in Adjacent Areas

The Bedford-Coldwater Basin is adjacent to the Temescal Basin and the Elsinore Basin. Groundwater flow directions are from the Elsinore Basin through Bedford MA to the Temescal Basin with some drainage into the Temescal Wash. The Bedford-Coldwater groundwater level MTs would support maintenance of groundwater levels above their respective MTs in Bedford MA. This in turn will support maintenance of groundwater levels in the Temescal Basin.

6.2.6.4. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Beneficial Uses and Users

Groundwater is the major source of supply in the GSP Area and supplies wells for municipal, industrial, and other beneficial uses and users. The MTs are based generally on well operations, which recognizes that groundwater has been and is being used reasonably for the range of beneficial uses even during drought, and with reasonable operation and maintenance by well owners. The MTs quantify undesirable results as involving two-thirds of wells in a MA with two consecutive exceedances in each of two consecutive years, which provides early warning of declining groundwater levels.

While there are a small number of private wells in the Basin, there are no DACs or SDACs in the Basin and the only private domestic well in the Basin belongs to the Glenn Ivy Hot Springs.

The BCGSA believes that all other private wells in the Basin are used for non-potable supply. Project 2 (described in Section 8.7) is designed to locate and characterize the construction and use of all existing active private wells to ensure that the minimum threshold for groundwater levels is protective of all users in the Basin, recognizing the human right to water.

6.2.6.5. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Regulatory Standards

No federal, state or local standards exist for groundwater levels.

6.2.6.6. How Management Areas Can Operate without Causing Undesirable Results

The establishment of MTs has been consistently conceived and applied across both Management Areas. MTs are based on well operations, which vary from well to well representing local conditions that do not necessarily occur at the same time across the MAs. Maintenance of water levels within the operational range in wells is not anticipated to cause undesirable results between the two MAs.

6.2.6.7. How the Minimum Threshold will be Monitored

Monitoring for the groundwater levels MT will be conducted as part of the BCGSA groundwater level monitoring program, data and analytical results will be presented in the Annual GSP Reports. The BCGSA monitoring program includes wells monitored by Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD.

6.2.7. Measurable Objectives

Measurable Objectives are defined herein as an operating range of groundwater levels, allowing reasonable fluctuations with changing hydrologic and surface water supply conditions and with conjunctive management of imported water and groundwater. The groundwater level MTs represent the bottom of the operating range and are protective of groundwater users. The top of the operating range is generally where the water table approaches the soil zone and ground surface, except where groundwater and surface water are interconnected or groundwater dependent ecosystems exist. Section 6.7 addresses these areas and potential undesirable results with Depletions of Interconnected Surface Water. With these important exceptions, the top of the operating range is below the soil zone, thereby minimizing potential agricultural drainage problems.

> The **Measurable Objective** is to maintain groundwater levels above the historical maximum depth to groundwater, and to maintain groundwater levels within the operating range as defined in this section.

Groundwater conditions with respect to chronic groundwater level declines are already sustainable. Therefore, no interim milestones are needed to achieve sustainability by 2042.

6.2.7.1. Discussion of Monitoring and Management Measures to be Implemented

Data gaps and sources uncertainties have been identified in this section, including the lack of reliable and accessible information on active private well pumping and construction.

Management actions to maintain groundwater levels have been ongoing and effective for decades. These actions (consistent with the Sustainability Goal objective to support integrated and cooperative water resource management) have included acquiring imported water for direct use, providing recycled water for irrigation, and other conjunctive use operations. The BCGSA will also implement management actions to inventory existing active private wells. This will include identification of locations and construction information for active wells throughout the Basin to support refinement of the groundwater level MTs and MOs in the 5-year GSP update.

Monitoring improvements are discussed in Section 7, including results of the Dedicated Monitoring Well Program initiated in June 2020.

6.3. REDUCTION OF GROUNDWATER STORAGE

Groundwater storage is the volume of water in the Basin and provides a reserve for droughts or surface water supply shortages. The MT for reduction of groundwater storage is the volume of groundwater that can be withdrawn from a Basin or MA without leading to undesirable results. Undesirable results would involve insufficient stored groundwater to sustain beneficial uses throughout drought or water supply shortage. The storage criteria are closely linked to groundwater levels. The sustainability indicator for groundwater storage addresses the ability of the groundwater Basin to support existing and planned beneficial uses of groundwater, even during drought and surface water supply shortage.

For the each of the two MAs of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin, the water budget has been calculated using the numerical model, as described in Water Budget Section 5. In brief, this has included analyses of the cumulative change in storage for each of the two MAs for the historical and current period, 1990 through 2018, and for simulated future conditions (see **Figures 5-5** and **5-6**). The water budget analyses have shown the dynamic effects of drought and changes in groundwater use and indicate that groundwater storage in the Basin has been sustainably managed relative to storage. The water budget inflow and outflows have been balanced over the long term. Furthermore, as indicated in Section 6.2, none of the water supply wells have been reported as going dry in the Basin during the historical period of record.

6.3.1. Description of Undesirable Results

Given that Bedford-Coldwater Basin has not experienced any impacts to wells related to groundwater storage, the undesirable result associated would be an insufficient supply to support beneficial uses during droughts. Storage is related to groundwater levels. Thus, undesirable results associated with storage would likely be accompanied by one or more undesirable results associated with groundwater levels, including reduced well yields, subsidence, and depletion of interconnected surface water.

6.3.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

For groundwater storage in the Basin, the basic cause of undesirable results would be an imbalance of the water budget, such that outflows exceed inflows resulting in reduction of groundwater storage. This imbalance could be caused in turn by reduced surface water supplies and associated groundwater recharge. Such reduction could potentially include the following conditions: 1) increased pumping due to disruption of imported water, 2) reduced percolation from Temescal Wash, 3) reduced natural recharge due to increased impervious area (development), or 4) increased pumping due to reduced recycled/non potable discharge and use. Undesirable results also could occur because of changes in land use causing increased demand for groundwater; this would be most problematic in portions of the Basin without access to other water supplies.

6.3.3. Definition of Undesirable Results

Undesirable results are defined with the understanding that the objective of groundwater management is to provide reliable storage for water supply resilience during droughts and shortages. Accordingly, the definition of potential undesirable results for storage reduction includes consideration of how much storage has been used historically (i.e., operating storage) and how much stored groundwater reserve is needed to withstand droughts.

In considering conceptual operating storage or groundwater reserves, it is important to bear in mind that these are not the total amount of groundwater that could potentially be extracted from the Basin. Most wells are in the range of 75 to 700 feet deep.

The depth of the Basin ranges from less than 40 feet in some areas to more than 800 feet in others (see **Figure 3-9**). Groundwater wells used for water supply are generally located in the deeper portions of the Basin. Additional groundwater storage could be utilized, with the foremost assumption that withdrawals and reduction are followed by commensurate recharge and recovery. This could occur as part of enhanced conjunctive use programs.

6.3.4. Potential Effects on Beneficial Uses and Users

Groundwater is a source of water supply in the GSP Area and supplies wells for municipal, industrial, and other beneficial uses. Reduction of groundwater storage would reduce access to that supply with adverse effects on the community, economy, and environmental setting of the Temescal Valley. However, groundwater has been and is being used for the beneficial uses, even during drought.

6.3.5. Sustainable Management Criteria for Groundwater Storage

The general approach to defining sustainability criteria for groundwater storage has involved review of historical cumulative change in storage and expected future storage declines during droughts. Review of historical change in storage is useful to estimate about how much storage has been used in each Management Area, effectively defining an *operating storage*. Similarly, the approach focuses on the beneficial uses of the Basin and acknowledges much of the pumping occurs in larger municipal wells with dynamic operations. Sustainability criteria for groundwater levels also take into account historical ranges and the management of dynamic operation of municipal wells.

6.3.5.1. Description of Historical Cumulative Change in Storage: 1990 through 2018

The cumulative change in storage by management area for historical and current conditions (1990 through 2018) as simulated by the numerical model is discussed and shown in tables and figures in Section 5. Observations about the historical operating storage for each of the Management Areas are as follows:

Bedford Management Area. The average annual change in groundwater storage was stable over the model period, 1990 through 2018, with an average increase in storage of 73 acre-feet per year (AFY). This increase in storage is due to decreased pumping from 2005 to the end 2019, when pumping in the MA averaged about 1,000 AFY. The change in storage during this same period increased on average about 400 AFY. For the early portion of the model (1990 through 2004), groundwater pumping was approximately 2,500 AFY, which resulted in a slight decline in groundwater storage. The average annual decrease in storage during this period was 22 AFY. This storage response indicates the Basin can support this range of operation, given appropriate natural recharge. Groundwater storage has increased a total of 2,215 acre-feet (AF) over the model period. The simulated increasing trend of groundwater storage in this MA provides an operational range that would support beneficial uses.

Coldwater Management Area. The average annual change in groundwater storage over the model period was an average annual decrease of about 2,000 AFY. Declines in storage in this MA were more pronounced early in the model period, averaging over 3,800 AFY between 1990 and 2004. Recent groundwater storage change has been relatively stable even with a significant drought period from 2014 to 2017. The local agencies pumping from the Coldwater MA have agreed to limit their pumping to a sustainable yield volume based on available recharge. Accordingly, groundwater pumping has declined from an average of over 6,500 AFY between 1990 and 2008 to approximately 3,000 AFY from 2009 through 2018. In the Coldwater MA, the simulated groundwater storage stabilized and largely recovered during the one to two years following droughts, but still showed a general decrease in groundwater storage due to increased groundwater production over the model period. Given the storage stability in the current period (2008 through 2018) and current groundwater management practices, groundwater storage will likely continue to increase on average and recover from short term droughts on the order of one to two years. These groundwater management practices include the existing agreement between local agencies to pump within a sustainable yield.

Ongoing aggregate mining in the Coldwater MA (and to a lesser extent Bedford MA) may impact both the inflows and outflows used to calculate the change in storage. Uncertainty exists about the role in storage changes of open pits used in quarry operations, specifically their contribution to additional recharge in wet years and/or additional outflow through evaporation or other processes. A potential management action to collect additional data related to quarry operations is discussed in Section 8.

6.3.6. Minimum Threshold

Undesirable results relative to groundwater storage have not occurred in the Basin and numerical modeling of future conditions indicate that groundwater storage can continue to be operated within historical limits. However, given the dynamic nature of the Bedford-Coldwater production wells, additional storage outside of the historical limits may be needed. According to SGMA, the minimum threshold for storage is to be defined as the maximum groundwater volume that can be withdrawn without leading to undesirable results.

GSP Regulations allow the use of the groundwater level sustainability criteria (MTs and MOs) as a proxy for groundwater storage, provided that the GSP demonstrates a correlation between groundwater levels and storage. Groundwater levels and storage are directly related. This is demonstrated by comparison of groundwater level and storage trends, which reveal the same patterns of changes in pumping, response to drought, and recovery, as discussed in Section 5. The relationship of groundwater levels and storage is embodied in the calibrated numerical model.

The rationale for using groundwater levels as a proxy metric for groundwater storage is that the groundwater level MTs and MOs are sufficiently protective to prevent significant and unreasonable results relating to storage. Groundwater level MTs have been defined to protect supply wells (see Section 6.2.6) and are based on the following:

- A broad geographic distribution of Key Wells that are representative of production wells in the Basin;
- MTs that are based on operational parameters for existing water supply wells;
- Analysis of existing municipal supply wells with construction information and setting of MTs to avoid operational failure in these wells; and
- Groundwater level MTs that include two consecutive quarters in two years, providing early warning for storage changes, while also involving two-thirds or more of the Key Wells in each MA, thus involving a broad area, consistent with storage change.

As a practical matter, the availability of groundwater in storage will be constrained by MTs for water levels (including groundwater level proxies for depletion of interconnected surface water). The MTs for groundwater levels will be sufficiently protective of groundwater storage.

To summarize for the Bedford-Coldwater Basin:

> The **Minimum Threshold** for reduction of groundwater storage for all MAs is fulfilled by the minimum threshold for groundwater levels. The **Minimum Threshold** for defining undesirable results relative to chronic lowering of groundwater levels is

defined at each Key Well (two consecutive quarters in two years, providing early warning for storage changes, in two-thirds or more of the Key Wells in each MA).

The Sustainability Goal for the Bedford-Coldwater Basin includes an objective to provide reliable storage for water supply resilience during droughts and shortages. Use of groundwater levels as a proxy also fulfills that objective. No additional MT definition is needed.

6.3.6.1. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Other Sustainability Indicators

- **Water Levels.** The minimum thresholds for groundwater levels are protective of the beneficial use of the Basin – municipal, industrial, and other water supply; therefore, these levels are protective of and serve as a proxy for groundwater storage and the provision of reliable storage for drought and shortage.
- **Seawater Intrusion.** There is no possibility of seawater intrusion in Bedford-Coldwater Basin. Accordingly, there is no minimum threshold and no relationship with other minimum thresholds.
- **Subsidence.** Subsidence is linked to groundwater levels. Because the storage reduction minimum threshold would not cause water levels to drop below their minimum thresholds, it would not interfere with the subsidence minimum threshold.
- **Water Quality.** Maintenance of groundwater storage within historical and operational ranges would minimize any effects on water quality relative to water quality minimum thresholds. Groundwater quality issues in Bedford-Coldwater Basin are associated primarily with salt and nutrient loading and not likely to be affected by groundwater storage within historical and operational ranges.
- **Interconnected Surface Water.** The minimum thresholds for depletion of surface water flow are linked to groundwater levels near stream reaches with shallow groundwater. Those water levels are generally equal to or higher than the minimum thresholds for water levels in those areas. Thus, it is likely that the interconnected surface water threshold would constrain storage utilization.

6.3.6.2. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Sustainability in Adjacent Areas

The Bedford-Coldwater Basin is located downstream from the Elsinore Valley Subbasin along Temescal Wash. Groundwater flow directions are from the Elsinore Valley Subbasin to the Bedford-Coldwater Basin. The groundwater level MTs for the Bedford-Coldwater Basin would support maintenance of groundwater levels and storage within the operational range in the Bedford MA adjacent to the Elsinore Valley Subbasin. This in turn will support maintenance of operational groundwater storage in the neighboring Elsinore Valley Subbasin.

6.3.6.3. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Beneficial Uses and Users

Beneficial uses and users of groundwater storage include maintenance of interconnected surface water and associated groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) and municipal, industrial and other groundwater users. The MTs for groundwater levels are based generally on operational considerations for wells, which recognizes that groundwater has been and is being used reasonably for the range of beneficial uses even during droughts. The storage minimum threshold is consistent with the water level minimum threshold, which means that available storage will be adequate to supply beneficial uses as long as water levels remain above their minimum thresholds.

6.3.6.4. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Regulatory Standards

Other than SGMA, no federal, state or local standards exist for reduction of groundwater storage.

6.3.6.5. How Management Areas Can Operate without Causing Undesirable Results

A storage change in one Management Area would be associated with a change in water levels. That change could affect groundwater flow between that Management Area and an adjoining one. The boundary flow would only change if storage and water levels in the adjoining Management Area did not experience a similar change. Therefore, no incompatibility among Management Areas with respect to storage declines is anticipated.

6.3.6.6. How the Minimum Threshold will be Monitored

Monitoring for the groundwater levels MT, which is the proxy for groundwater storage, will be part of the BCGSA groundwater level monitoring program (as described in Section 7). Data and analytical results, including assessment of change in storage, are presented in GSP Annual Reports.

6.3.7. Measurable Objectives

Measurable Objectives is defined in GSP regulations as an operating range of groundwater storage, allowing changes in groundwater storage with varying hydrologic and surface water supply conditions and as with conjunctive management of surface water and groundwater. The groundwater level MTs provide a protective level that corresponds to the minimum threshold for storage, which would keep groundwater storage within the historical operating range. The 5-Year GSP Update could include consideration of using more of this storage locally as part of ongoing conjunctive use while also protecting shallow wells.

> The **Measurable Objective** for storage is fulfilled by the MO for groundwater levels, which maintains groundwater levels above the historical maximum groundwater depths in each Key Well (as quantified above in **Table 6-1**).

Groundwater conditions with respect to depletion of groundwater storage are already sustainable. Therefore, no interim milestones are needed to achieve sustainability by 2042.

6.3.7.1. Discussion of Monitoring and Management Measures to be Implemented

Management actions to prevent chronic reduction of groundwater storage and to provide groundwater reserves for drought will be the same actions for maintenance of groundwater levels. No other specific management actions for storage have been identified and no specific implementation is warranted.

6.4. SEAWATER INTRUSION

Seawater intrusion does not occur in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin because of its inland location. According to the GSP Regulations, the GSP is not required to establish criteria for such undesirable results that are not likely to occur. Accordingly, the remaining discussion in this section does not address seawater intrusion.

6.5. LAND SUBSIDENCE

Subsidence has not been a known issue in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin and undesirable results have not been reported. Nonetheless, the potential has been recognized that subsidence could occur as a result of groundwater pumping and groundwater level declines, typically in areas underlain by thick layers of fine-grained alluvial sediments.

As described in Section 4.3, available information on vertical land displacement (subsidence) includes estimates from InSAR satellite data systems. InSAR data provide mapping of ground surface elevations across the Basin, presented at regular (typically monthly) intervals.

InSAR data are made available by DWR from the TRE Altamira InSAR Dataset with vertical displacement data beginning in June 2015 and in monthly intervals thereafter until September 2019. The accuracy of the InSAR ground surface elevation change estimates is reported to be ±16 millimeters (mm), or ±0.052 feet (ft) (Towill 2020). While these data do currently represent a relatively short period of record, the InSAR data do not show significant changes in ground surface elevation in the Basin, which is characterized by small changes within the margin of error. Given the short records of these datasets and small vertical displacements, these data have not been analyzed systematically to identify specific areas that might be subject to long-term subsidence. As datasets are updated, that may be warranted in the future.

There are no data relating potential subsidence to water levels or groundwater pumping in the Basin. SGMA allows groundwater level data to be used as a proxy for subsidence; however, relationships between pumping, groundwater levels, and subsidence have not been determined to support that. Subsidence information from DWR InSAR data will be reviewed as it becomes available.

6.5.1. Description of Undesirable Results

Land subsidence is the differential lowering of the ground surface, which can damage structures, roadways, and hinder surface water drainage. Subsidence remains a potential risk and inelastic subsidence is irreversible. Potential undesirable results associated with land subsidence due to groundwater withdrawals include the following:

- Potential damage to building structures and foundations, including water facilities, due to variations in vertical displacement causing potential cracking, compromised structural integrity, safety concerns and even collapse.

- Potential differential subsidence affecting the gradient of surface drainage channels, locally reducing the capacity to convey floodwater and causing potential drainage problems and ponding.
- Potential differential subsidence affecting the grade or drainage of other infrastructure such as railroads, roads, and sewers.
- Potential subsidence around a production well, disrupting wellhead facilities or resulting in casing failure.
- Potential non-recoverable loss of groundwater storage as fine-grained layers collapse.

None of these undesirable results has been observed in the Basin. However, subsidence may be subtle and cumulative over time. Accordingly, the potential for future subsidence cannot be ruled out if regional groundwater levels were to decline below historical lows and minimum thresholds.

6.5.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

As described in Section 4.3, changes in ground surface elevations may be caused by regional tectonism or by subsidence related to declines in groundwater elevations due to pumping. Regarding the former, the InSAR data show a general rising trend in the western portion of the Basin suggesting regional tectonic rise. In contrast, inelastic subsidence associated with groundwater pumping and level declines would generally show a long-term downward trend, with greater subsidence occurring during times of groundwater level decline (e.g., drought) and a flattening trend with no recovery during times of rising groundwater levels and reduced pumping (e.g., wet years).

As groundwater levels decline in the subsurface, dewatering and compaction of predominantly fine-grained deposits (such as clay and silt) can cause the overlying ground surface to settle. Land subsidence due to groundwater withdrawals can be temporary (elastic) or permanent (inelastic). While elastic deformation is relatively minor, fully recoverable, and not an undesirable result, inelastic deformation involves a permanent compaction of clay layers that occurs when groundwater levels in a groundwater basin decline below historical lows. This causes not only subsidence of the ground surface, but also compaction of sediments and loss of storage capacity.

Given the above, the potential for problematic land subsidence is affected by the proportion, overall thickness, and configuration of fine-grained sediments (with greater proportions and thicknesses suggesting greater potential). Because of the variability of local sediments, subsidence also is likely to be geographically variable. Moreover, the potential for subsidence is affected by the history of groundwater level fluctuations, such that areas with previous groundwater level declines may have already experienced some compaction and subsidence.

Subsidence is possible in Coldwater MA, due to the thickness of sediments and larger amount of pumping in this area. However, there is no evidence of thick, laterally continuous fine-grained materials that would be susceptible to subsidence. No data indicate that permanent inelastic subsidence has occurred.

6.5.3. Potential Effects on Beneficial Uses and Users

The lack of any reports of undesirable results is an indication of no noticeable effects. Nonetheless, some subsidence could have occurred because of historical groundwater level declines without being noticed and could have contributed to drainage or flooding problems, which are also affected by multiple and sometimes more noticeable factors including variable weather, changes in streams and drainage systems, land use changes in the watershed, erosion and sedimentation. Accordingly, continued tracking of subsidence is warranted.

6.5.4. Minimum Threshold

According to the GSP Regulations Section 354.28(c)(5), the minimum threshold for land subsidence is defined as the rate and extent of subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses. This section first addresses the rate at which subsidence substantially interferes with surface land uses and then describes how available InSAR data can be used to measure rate and extent across the Basin.

> The M**inimum Threshold** for subsidence is defined as a cumulative decline equal to or greater than one foot since 2015, which represents current conditions and the SGMA start date. This corresponds to a rate of decline equal to or greater than 0.2 feet in any five-year period.

The one-foot criterion is reasonable based on standards for flooding and drainage and on empirical data for well casing collapse:

- In the southwestern part of the Sacramento Valley, where documented cumulative subsidence has reached several feet, video surveys of 88 undamaged wells and 80 damaged wells showed that casing damage was uncommon in wells where subsidence was less than one foot (LSCE 2014).
- Ground floor elevations are recommended or required to be at least one foot above the Base Flood Elevation in some jurisdictions (see for example FEMA 2011 and City of Temecula 2020). Subsidence above one foot may cause some buildings to become flooded.
- The minimum freeboard along roadside ditches is often required to be one foot above the maximum anticipated water level (see for example San Diego County 2005). Greater subsidence may cause sewer and stormwater flows to flow in unintended directions.

Subsidence impacts can be relatively rapid and noticeable. However, in the Basin any subsidence in the future is likely to be gradually cumulative as would be its undesirable results. Accordingly, the 0.2 ft per 5-year rate of decline is an appropriate criterion, with the understanding that it will be re-evaluated in the 2027 GSP Update.

Based on available data and using the above criterion, significant and unreasonable subsidence has not occurred since 2015 in the Basin. Moreover, it is unlikely that the criterion will be exceeded in the future as groundwater pumping will be constrained with the MT set for groundwater levels and storage.

The extent of cumulative subsidence across the Basin will be monitored using the InSAR data provided on DWR's SGMA Data Portal website. The data consist of a closely spaced grid of elevation points approximately 300 feet apart and are characterized by considerable "noise," meaning that adjacent points often have very different readings at the scale of 1-2 inches. These data will be smoothed to provide results at a spatial scale at which subsidence would plausibly occur. These values for cumulative elevation change will then be compared annually with the minimum threshold criterion.

6.5.4.1. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Other Sustainability Indicators

Subsidence related to groundwater is closely linked to groundwater levels. It is unlikely that significant inelastic subsidence would occur if groundwater levels remain above historical lows, which have been used to define groundwater level MOs. In addition, the operationally defined MT levels will prohibit significant pumping if water levels decline below historical lows. Accordingly, the minimum threshold for groundwater levels is consistent with and supportive of the objective to prevent subsidence undesirable results.

The subsidence MT would have little or no effect on other MTs. Specifically, subsidence MTs would not result in significant or unreasonable groundwater elevations, would not affect pumping and change in storage, would not affect groundwater quality, or result in undesirable effects on connected surface water.

6.5.4.2. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Sustainability in Adjacent Areas

The Bedford-Coldwater Basin is adjacent to the Temescal Basin and Elsinore Valley Subbasin. Groundwater flow directions are from the Elsinore Valley Subbasin to the Bedford-Coldwater Basin and from the Bedford-Coldwater Basin to the Temescal Basin with some drainage into the Temescal Wash. The MTs for the Basin represent current conditions; establishment of MTs and maintenance of groundwater levels would not affect the ability of the either the Temescal Basin or Elsinore Valley Subbasin GSAs to achieve or maintain sustainability, as the flows between the basins are relatively minimal, and therefore groundwater levels and, thus, subsidence, in one basin would not affect the other.

6.5.4.3. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Beneficial Uses and Users

Subsidence has not been reported in the Basin, but subsidence remains a potential undesirable result that may contribute incrementally to reduced drainage, increased flooding, or other undesirable results. The effects of establishing the numerical subsidence MT are beneficial because they support a greater chance of detecting subsidence, supporting management actions to maintain groundwater levels, and preventing significant subsidence.

6.5.4.4. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Regulatory Standards

There are no federal, state or local standards specifically addressing subsidence. There are standards for flood depth, floodplain encroachment, freeboard in ditches and canals and slopes of gravity-flow plumbing pipes. These vary somewhat from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, but they are generally similar and were used as the basis for selecting the MT.

6.5.4.5. How Management Areas Can Operate without Causing Undesirable Results

The MTs are consistently conceived and applied across both MAs. Tracking and analysis of InSAR mapping over the next five years (until the 5-Year GSP update) may be revealing about the potential for subsidence in the Basin. Meanwhile, maintenance of groundwater levels at or above historical lows consistent with the water level MOs will tend to maintain current conditions between the successive MAs from upstream to downstream.

6.5.4.6. How the Minimum Threshold will be Monitored

The minimum threshold will be monitored using available InSAR areal data to identify any occurrence and areal extent of subsidence. Over the next few years, this evaluation will involve review of temporal InSAR data to discern seasonal elastic fluctuations and potential inelastic declines. In addition, any areal extent will be examined; this may involve smoothing of elevation changes over the InSAR grid to summarize the results to a spatial scale at which subsidence would plausibly occur. The cell values for cumulative elevation change will then be compared with the minimum threshold criterion.

6.5.5. Measurable Objectives

The Sustainability Goal includes the objective to prevent subsidence. Accordingly, the MO is zero subsidence. Undesirable subsidence results have not been reported, and accordingly, no interim milestones are defined.

6.5.5.1. Representative Monitoring

It is assumed that the InSAR subsidence monitoring programs will continue for the foreseeable future and InSAR data will be available from the DWR website. The GSP monitoring program for subsidence will involve annual download of InSAR data with analysis for signs of cumulative inelastic subsidence.

6.5.5.2. Discussion of Management Actions to be Implemented

Management actions to prevent subsidence will be coordinated with actions relative to maintenance of groundwater levels. These actions involve maintaining groundwater levels above historical low water levels and will prevent significant inelastic subsidence. No other specific management actions for subsidence have been identified and no specific implementation is warranted.

6.6. DEGRADATION OF WATER QUALITY

Degraded water quality can impair water supply and affect human health and the environment. Impacts to drinking water supply wells can result in increased sampling and monitoring, increased treatment costs, use of bottled water, and loss of wells, which may be taken offline because of quality issues. As described in Groundwater Conditions Sections 4.6

and 4.7, elevated concentrations in drinking water of some constituents, such as nitrate, can adversely affect human health.

Consideration of the causes and circumstances of water quality conditions is important in Bedford-Coldwater because general mineral quality is naturally poor, especially in the Bedford MA. Nonetheless, groundwater has been used for beneficial purposes including irrigation, municipal, and domestic purposes. Sustainable management is about use and management of groundwater without causing undesirable results but does not necessarily include reversing natural undesirable conditions. According to SGMA (§10727.2(b)(4)), a GSP may—but is not required to—address undesirable results that occurred before and have not been corrected by the SGMA benchmark date of January 1, 2015.

Salt and nitrate loading also are recognized as sources of groundwater quality deterioration. The sustainability goal to protect groundwater quality is not to reverse undesirable water quality conditions by 2042 but rather to prevent circumstances wherein future management activities might make water quality worse, and insofar as possible to improve water quality in the long run. Implementation of management actions is recognized as needed now and, whether or not the results are perceptible in the short term, such actions will be helpful in the long term.

6.6.1. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

The quality of groundwater in Bedford-Coldwater Basin is characterized as mineralized, in part reflecting natural hydrogeologic processes (see Groundwater Conditions Section 4.4). Groundwater also has been affected by human activities including historical agriculture and current urban, industrial, and other land uses. While contaminant sources of groundwater quality degradation exist, these are effectively regulated as described in Groundwater Conditions Section 4.6 and regularly tracked as part of other monitoring programs.

As described in the Groundwater Conditions section, TDS and nitrate are constituents of concern for the Basin. While there are elevated natural background TDS concentrations in groundwater, TDS also is an indicator of human impacts including infiltration of urban runoff, agricultural return flows, and treated wastewater discharge. Natural nitrate levels in groundwater are generally very low, and elevated concentrations are associated with agricultural activities, septic systems, confined animal facilities, landscape fertilization, and wastewater treatment facility discharges.

Other constituents considered to be contaminants have been documented (see Groundwater Conditions Section 4.6.1 and 4.7) but occurrences of these are either under regulation by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) (e.g., perfluorooctanesulfonic acid [PFOS] and perchlorate) or are naturally occurring with no recent exceedances of MCLs and limited potential for mobilization due to management actions. In addition, mining activities are also regulated through the County Planning Department, the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act, and RWQCB discharge permits.

6.6.2. Description of Undesirable Results

The processes and criteria relied on to define Undesirable Results included review of available data and information summarized in the Plan Area and Groundwater Conditions sections and discussions with Bedford-Coldwater stakeholders and local agency representatives.

Undesirable Results are defined in the GSP Regulations (§354.26) as occurring when significant and unreasonable effects for any of the sustainability indicators are caused by groundwater conditions occurring throughout the Basin. The GSA is not responsible for local problems or degradation caused by others. While the Bedford-Coldwater Basin includes regulated facilities with soil and groundwater contamination (see Groundwater Conditions Sections 4.4 and 4.6.1), these sites are under regulatory oversight by State and County agencies; the GSA does not have the mandate or authority to duplicate these programs. This GSP avoids management actions that would spread groundwater contamination through managed aquifer recharge, pumping, or other activities.

6.6.3. Potential Effects on Beneficial Uses and Users

Groundwater is a major source of supply in the Basin and supports a range of beneficial uses including municipal, recreational, industrial, and other uses. Beneficial uses of water and respective water quality objectives are defined by the RWQCB in the Santa Ana River Basin Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan).

6.6.4. Sustainable Management Criteria for Groundwater Quality

The definition of an Undesirable Result due to degraded water quality—TDS and nitrate concentrations—was evaluated in the context of regulatory objectives in each MA.

The GSA has selected a minimum threshold based on average conditions in monitored supply wells and regulatory limits. The average concentrations are totaled from each well and then divided by the total number of supply wells, to achieve a single value representing average conditions over the entire Basin. While this is slightly different than the suggested methods to determine sustainability, the GSA desired a single quantitative value to guide management. This is because the issues of concern in Bedford-Coldwater are focused on regional nitrate and salt loading, data are insufficient to define plumes or volumes of water, and the position of isocontours is not applicable.

6.6.4.1. Water Quality Monitoring Program

Currently 12 wells are regularly monitored for TDS and/or nitrate in the Basin by GSA member agencies, shown on **Table 6-2**. The wells generally are sampled semi-annually with lab analysis for general minerals and physical parameters. Accordingly, this data set can be used to detect a range of problems quickly, to track trends, allow geochemical investigation, and support focused management actions.

Table 6-2. Bedford-Coldwater Water Quality Monitoring Wells

Local Well Name	Agency
Corona Well 21	Corona
Corona Well 3	Corona
EVMWD Flagler 2A Well	EVMWD
EVMWD Flagler 3A Well	EVMWD
EVMWD Station 71	EVMWD
EVMWD Mayhew Well 2	EVMWD
TVWD Well 1A	TVWD
TVWD Well 4	TVWD
TVWD TP-1	TVWD
TVWD TP-2	TVWD
TVWD MW 2 - Driving Range	TVWD
Glen Ivy Well 1	Glen Ivy

6.6.4.2. Additional Water Quality Programs

In addition to existing monitoring, the BCGSA will conduct the following ongoing water quality coordination activities:

- Periodic review of data submitted to the Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR), SWRCB Division of Drinking Water (DDW), Department of Toxic Substances Control (EnviroStor), and GeoTracker as part of the Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) database.
- Continue to participate in Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP) activities that include the Bedford MA portion of the Basin.
- Coordinate with the RWQCB and Riverside County Division of Environmental Health to discuss constituent trends and concerns in the BCGSA in relation to groundwater pumping.

The purpose of these reviews will be to monitor and summarize the status of constituent concentrations throughout the Basin with respect to typical indicators such as applicable MCLs or secondary MCLs (SMCLs). The GSP Annual Report and 5-Year Update will include a summary of the coordination and associated analyses of conditions. The GSP 5-year updates may include evaluation of whether additional minimum thresholds are needed.

6.6.5. Minimum Thresholds

Minimum Thresholds have been developed for nitrate and TDS using the best available information. MTs for nitrate and TDS are based on current conditions represented by average water quality results from all monitored wells between 2014 and 2019. The average value for each constituent was calculated for each well using results from all samples collected between 2014 and 2019. For wells with one sample, the single value was used; for wells with two or more samples, the average value was used.

These individual well averages were then averaged together for all wells in each MA and all wells in the Basin, as shown in **Table 6-3**. The resulting MA and Basin-wide average concentrations provide a simple metric for evaluating TDS and nitrate concentrations in the Basin. For reference, the MCL for nitrate as N is 10 mg/L and the SMCL for TDS is 1,000 mg/L.

Table 6-3. Summary of Recent Average Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) and Nitrate Concentrations by Management Area

	Bedford MA Average Concentration, 2014 - 2019	Coldwater MA Average Concentration, 2014 - 2019	Basin Wide Average Concentration, 2014 - 2019
Nitrate as N	3 mg/L	2 mg/L	3 mg/L
TDS	788 mg/L	488 mg/L	713 mg/L
Number of Wells	**9**	**3**	**12**

According to GSP regulations Section 354.28(c)(4) the minimum threshold shall be based on the number of supply wells, a volume of water, or a location of an isocontour that exceeds concentrations of constituents determined by the GSA to be of concern for the Basin. In setting minimum thresholds for degraded water quality, the GSA shall consider local, state, and federal water quality standards applicable to the basin. For the Bedford-Coldwater Basin, water quality MTs are based on the total number of wells (currently 12) and set for the entire Basin including both MAs.

> The TDS water quality **Minimum Threshold** Basin-wide is defined as 5-year average concentrations not exceeding the 1,000 mg/L Secondary MCL for TDS.
>
> The nitrate water quality M**inimum Threshold** Basin-wide is defined as 5-year average concentrations not exceeding the 10 mg/L drinking water MCL for Nitrate as Nitrogen.

These MTs are presented with full recognition of data gaps and uncertainties, and with commitment incorporated in this GSP to investigate increasing trends in nitrate and salt loading if they occur, and to coordinate appropriate management actions with regulatory agencies such as the RWQCB.

While the TDS and Nitrate MTs were selected based on the MCL (drinking water standards) to protect the beneficial uses of the Basin, it is recognized that there are other water quality objectives. The Upper Temescal Valley SNMP sets forth anti-degradation goals for the Bedford portion of the Basin, and the RWQCB Basin Plan has additional objectives for the Coldwater MA. As noted in Section 4.5.1, the SNMP objectives for the Bedford area are lower than the MCLs. However, the fundamental approach of this GSP is to protect beneficial uses as identified in the Sustainability Goal (Section 6.1). The BCGSA will work with other agencies to help achieve their objectives for water quality but will not define sustainability based on those objectives.

Given historical and ongoing groundwater use, current water quality conditions are considered sustainable. As described in Section 6.6.6, Measurable Objectives, the approach is to implement management actions that will maintain or reduce TDS and nitrate concentrations in the future.

6.6.5.1. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Other Sustainability Indicators

Three of the other sustainability indicators (groundwater level declines, storage depletion, subsidence) are directly linked to groundwater levels, while the sustainability indicator for connected surface water-groundwater dependent ecosystems is related to a rate or volume of surface water depletion, also linked to groundwater levels. The MTs for water quality are not known to be directly related to specific groundwater levels or fluctuations in groundwater levels. Nonetheless, general relationships are recognized, for example that contaminants may be mobilized by changing groundwater levels or flow patterns. Accordingly, the water quality MTs will help guide potential projects that alter groundwater levels or flow.

6.6.5.2. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Sustainability in Adjacent Areas

The Bedford-Coldwater Basin is adjacent to the Elsinore Subbasin and Temescal Basin. Given the likelihood of continued flow between these basins remaining relatively similar current conditions, groundwater flow is likely to remain unchanged and groundwater quality in Bedford-Coldwater is unlikely to affect downstream Temescal Basin.

6.6.5.3. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Beneficial Uses and Users

The establishment of the MTs reflects the available data regarding the current condition of the Basin relative to TDS and nitrate concentrations. Establishing the MTs represents no change and recognizes that groundwater has been and is being used reasonably for the range of beneficial uses. The MTs represent a quantified starting point for protection of groundwater quality and for projects and management actions to improve groundwater quality, consistent with a best management practices approach.

6.6.5.4. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Regulatory Standards

The MTs have been established with direct reference to regulatory standards, most notably the State-established MCLs. Other standards exist (including the Basin Plan Objectives set by the RWQCB and the Salt Nutrient Management Plan) that are lower (more strict) than the MTs. However, the Sustainability Goal and MTs are based on drinking water standards in order to protect local beneficial uses of groundwater.

6.6.5.5. How Management Areas Can Operate without Causing Undesirable Results

For both MAs, the goal is to protect groundwater quality with reference to beneficial uses and all MTs are based on available information and current conditions. It is not known if the current conditions represent equilibrium conditions between the two MAs or if future changes may occur between them. Future implementation of management actions and projects will be guided by monitoring data and by the consistent goal to protect groundwater quality in both MAs.

6.6.5.6. How the Minimum Threshold will be Monitored

The GSP is using the best available data from the BCGSA member agencies. The existing monitoring program will be improved and expanded to include dedicated monitoring wells. These will be included within the regular sampling schedule of the BCGSA and will build on historical records with data on specific constituents and parameters. The data from these dedicated wells will be used to reassess this threshold at the next GSP 5-Year update.

6.6.6. Measurable Objectives

The sustainability goal is to protect groundwater quality with reference to beneficial uses, with general objectives of maintaining groundwater quality, preventing circumstances where future management activities might make water quality worse, and improving groundwater quality in the long term.

6.6.6.1. Description of Measurable Objectives

Measurable Objectives are defined in this GSP using the same metrics and monitoring data as used to define MTs and are established to maintain or improve groundwater quality. Given uncertainties presented by data limitations, a reasonable margin of safety includes the possibility of “negative” monitoring results while positive progress is being made.

> The **Measurable Objective for TDS** is defined as maintaining or reducing 5-year average concentration in the Basin below the TDS Secondary MCL (1,000 mg/L) based on conditions documented in the Annual Reports.
>
> The **Measurable Objective for nitrate** is defined as maintaining or reducing the 5-year average concentration in the Basin below the nitrate as nitrogen MCL (10 mg/L) based on conditions documented in the Annual Reports.

Measurable Objectives will be evaluated in increments of five years and the numeric values will be presented with comparison to current conditions. This comparison will be discussed in the context of actual progress in implementing measures to improve monitoring and management.

6.6.6.2. Discussion of Monitoring and Management Measures to be Implemented

The strategy of this GSP is to identify and implement monitoring and management measures to reduce nitrate and TDS loading. Monitoring and management actions already undertaken are summarized in Plan Area Section 2.1.4. and would be continued. Additional monitoring measures are discussed in following sections.

6.7. DEPLETIONS OF INTERCONNECTED SURFACE WATER

This section builds and extends the discussion in Chapter 4 and the discussion of interconnection of surface water and groundwater. That section provided information on surface water-groundwater connections (both seasonally and with wet years and drought), identification of potential GDEs, distribution of riparian vegetation, and assessment of animal species that rely on groundwater-supported streamflow.

6.7.1. Description of Undesirable Results

If a stream is hydraulically connected to groundwater, pumping from nearby wells can reduce the amount of stream flow by intercepting groundwater that would have discharged into the stream or by inducing seepage from the stream. Undesirable results associated with stream flow depletion include reduced quality and quantity of aquatic and riparian habitats and reduced water supply to downstream users. Conceptually, adverse habitat impacts can result from decreased rainfall, decreased stream flow and/or lowered groundwater levels. These variables are highly correlated in time: droughts include rainfall reductions, decreased stream flows, and lowered groundwater levels at a time when habitat impacts are usually the most severe. Furthermore, droughts and wet periods are a natural feature of California's climate and are associated with waxing and waning of habitat conditions.

6.7.2. Potential Causes of Undesirable Results

Depletion of interconnected surface water by groundwater pumping can impact a variety of beneficial uses of surface water. A systematic evaluation of each potential impact is warranted, including impacts on downstream water users, habitats around isolated springs and wetlands, and plants and animals that rely on flow or shallow water table conditions along streams.

6.7.2.1. Surface Water Users

There are no known diverters of surface water from Temescal Wash. Lee Lake Dam and reservoir (just upstream of the Basin) were built in the late 19th century on the site of a small natural lake for the purpose of storing and supplying water to what is now the City of Corona (Ellerbee 1918). The lake no longer serves a water supply function, and in recent years it has been operated solely for recreational fishing under the name "Corona Lake".

Although not exactly a diversion, EVMWD obtained a permit that is listed as a diversion to reduce its historical discharges of treated effluent from the Regional Wastewater Reclamation Facility (WRF) to Temescal Wash upstream of the Basin, instead discharging most of that water to Lake Elsinore. Up to 3.87 cubic feet per second (cfs) of wastewater discharges that had been going to the Wash have been diverted to Lake Elsinore since 2008, as part of a lake level management plan (Permit 21165 [Application30502]). On January 24, 2020, the SWRCB approved EVMWD's request for a time extension to generate and divert the full amount of wastewater indicated in the permit. Downstream of the Basin there is no required minimum discharge from Temescal Wash into the Prado Wetlands at the downstream end of the Wash, near Corona. However, there are minimum required discharges of treated wastewater into the wetlands from several wastewater treatment plants in the Corona area north of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin.

6.7.2.2. Isolated Springs and Wetlands

Small off-channel wetlands are included in the Natural Communities Commonly Associated with Groundwater (NCCAG) on-line vegetation geodatabase (DWR et al. 2020). Almost all areas mapped as wetlands are along Temescal Wash and covered by the evaluation of riparian vegetation presented in detail below. A handful of polygons totaling 1.4 acres in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin are located along tributary streams or in low areas west of Temescal Wash. The vegetation is described as "seasonally flooded", and the depth to groundwater at those locations is over 100 feet. The mapped vegetation is thus supported by seasonal ponding of rainfall runoff, not groundwater.

6.7.2.3. Animals Dependent on Groundwater

Animals dependent on groundwater include fish that permanently reside in Temescal Wash or migrate up and down the Wash during the high flow season, amphibians, and birds that inhabit riparian vegetation. Temescal Wash historically supported a steelhead trout run, remnants of which persist as resident rainbow trout in Coldwater Canyon Creek (which enters the Bedford-Coldwater Basin from the Santa Ana Mountains). Currently, perennially ponded areas along the lower reaches of the creek support robust population of invasive and exotic predatory species including bass, bullhead, sunfish, carp, and some slider turtles (Russell 2020). Arroyo chub is another fish that was once present in the Santa Ana River watershed, but it has been extirpated in most streams due to these exotic predators. Riverside County Resource Conservation District (RCRCD) implemented the Temescal Creek Native Fish Restoration Project in the early 2000s, which focused on eliminating nonnative plant and animal species that prey upon or create unfavorable habitat conditions for native fish species (Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority 2020). However, flow conditions in Temescal Wash do not currently support native fish (Russell 2020).

Animals dependent on riparian vegetation can also be considered dependent on groundwater. The Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP) evaluates the presence and habitat needs of 146 species. The only ones mapped in the vicinity of the Basin are upland plants and burrowing owls, none of which are dependent on groundwater (Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority 2020). The federally threatened California coastal gnatcatcher is a bird species associated with sage scrub environments. The designated critical habitat areas are almost exclusively in upland areas outside the Basin. However, edges of a few mapped habitat areas border the Temescal Wash corridor (see **Figure 4-20**).

The Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan (SARHCP) also covers the Temescal Wash watershed and differs from the Western Riverside County MSHCP primarily in providing Endangered Species Act compliance for an additional set of activities related to water infrastructure construction and operation (USARSRA 2020). Although the SARHCP documents habitat suitability and historical observations of several listed species along Temescal Wash, its main focus is on habitat along the mainstem Santa Ana River. Species with fewer than five historical sightings and little suitable habitat include Arroyo chub, southwestern pond turtle, southwestern willow flycatcher, and yellow-breasted chat. There have been more than 25 historical sightings of Least Bells vireo, but no suitable habitat is mapped along Temescal

Wash. The flow regime in Temescal Wash is characterized as ephemeral (correct in many locations) because flow is "heavily diverted for human use" (incorrect) and that local areas of persistent flows result from agricultural return flows (incorrect). No mention is made of wastewater discharges, which are a larger factor in the flow regime. The surface hydrologic model used to support the SARHCP analysis only extends about one mile up the lowermost channelized reach of Temescal Wash. A groundwater model used to support the SARHCP projected declining water levels in the Prado wetlands area, but the plan includes no mitigation measures related to groundwater.

In summary, Temescal Wash does not appear to be a significant habitat for any listed animal species that would potentially be impacted by groundwater pumping or water levels. However, riparian shrubs and trees and non-listed animal species that use them could potentially be impacted during droughts if lowered groundwater levels cause vegetation die-back or mortality.

6.7.2.4. Riparian Vegetation

The beneficial use of interconnected surface water most likely to be impacted by groundwater pumping is riparian vegetation along Temescal Wash. The Wash traverses three groundwater basins along its 26-mile course from Lake Elsinore to the Prado Wetlands on the Santa Ana River. The entire length of the Wash was evaluated for this GSP to maximize the available information relating vegetation to groundwater and surface flow conditions. The assortment of vegetation types is roughly the same along the entire Wash and includes (in decreasing order of abundance) red willow, California sycamore, Gooddings willow, mulefat and Fremont cottonwood.

The extent and health of riparian vegetation along Temescal Wash was evaluated using three data sets: 1) Google Earth aerial imagery dating back to 1994 (Google Earth 2021), 2) NCCAG mapping of riparian vegetation representing a composite of numerous vegetation mapping efforts around the state (most dating from the early 2000s) (DWR et al. 2020), and 3) TNC's GDE Pulse on-line mapping tool showing vegetation moisture status based on satellite data (TNC 2020).

Inspection of the aerial imagery revealed substantial mortality of riparian trees at many locations along the entire length of Temescal Wash from 2014 to 2016 and little recovery by 2018 (the most recent image). As an example, the evolution of vegetation along the reach that passes through Dos Lagos Golf Course (near Temescal Canyon Road and Cabot Drive) is illustrated by images from 1994, 2006, 2014, 2016, and 2018 in **Figure 6-2**. In 1994, which was just after a prior drought and before urban development, there was moderate coverage of riparian trees in the Temescal Wash channel. Canopy extent and density increased incrementally through 2006 and up to 2014. The 2014 through 2016 drought caused extensive tree mortality evident in the 2016 photo. Only a few trees had recovered by 2018, in spite of wet conditions in 2017.

The health and vigor of riparian vegetation cannot be reliably detected in aerial photographs. However, spectral analysis of light reflected from the vegetation does provide that information. Two commonly used metrics of vegetation health and vigor are the normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI) and normalized difference moisture index (NDMI), both of which involve ratios of selected visible and infrared wavelengths. NDVI relates to the greenness of vegetation and NDMI relates to transpiration. These metrics detect sub-lethal vegetation stress not visible in normal aerial imagery. TNC compiled these two metrics from historical satellite imagery for riparian vegetation throughout California and incorporated it into the GDE Pulse on-line mapping tool (TNC 2020). The tool evaluates the metrics for every vegetation polygon in the NCCAG maps. For each polygon, the tool displays time series plots of annual summertime NDVI and NDMI from 1985 through 2019. GDE Pulse data for NDVI and NDMI confirmed large declines in both of those metrics during 2013 through 2016 in most vegetation polygons along Temescal Wash. Some uncertainty in the methodology is apparent in occasional large differences in trends between adjoining polygons. Declines during 1984 through 1990 were of similar magnitude but not as abrupt in most locations.

A key question is whether vegetation die-back during the recent drought was due to lowered groundwater levels or reduced surface flow. There reportedly was year-round surface flow in the Wash derived from wastewater discharges prior to the drought, and a combination of reduced discharges and drought conditions killed up to 80 percent of the tree canopy in some locations along the Wash (Russell 2020). A careful comparison of the locations and timing of vegetation changes during the 1990 to 2018 period with the location and timing of changes in surface flow, groundwater pumping, and groundwater levels allows some tentative conclusions to be drawn about which factors contribute to vegetation die-back.

6.7.2.4.1. Groundwater Pumping and Shallow Groundwater Levels 1990 through 2018

Pumping from wells in the Warm Springs and Lee Lake MAs in the Elsinore Valley Subbasin upstream from the Basin and the Bedford MA in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin along Temescal Wash was about three times greater during 1990 through 1993 than during the 2013 to 2016 drought, as shown in **Figure 6-3**. If water levels were only a function of pumping, they would have been lower in the early 1990s than during the recent drought, but that was not the case (except for 1990). Hydrographs of groundwater levels are available for about 22 wells at about 10 locations along the 15-mile length of Temescal Wash in the Elsinore and Bedford-Coldwater Basins. Many of the wells are in clusters at a single location. At five of the locations, water level records date back to the early 1990s. Hydrographs of water levels at selected wells near Temescal Wash are shown in **Figure 6-4**. Many wells with water-level data are production wells with significant, frequent pumping drawdown. Estimation of static water levels in those wells can be inaccurate in years when the well was operated frequently because it can take days for water levels a pumping to recover to background static levels, and pumping schedules do not always allow that much downtime.

Progressive water level declines during 2012 through 2015 were the largest in the period of record for most wells. However, at the two locations with records dating back to 1990 (Gregory and Barney Lee), water levels were as low or lower in 1990 as in the 2012 to 2015 period. 1990 was the final year of another major drought, which can be seen as the declining trend in the cumulative departure of rainfall during 1984 through 1990. This suggests that low groundwater levels during 1984 through 1990 might also have caused substantial die-back, after which vegetation slowly recovered.

6.7.2.4.2. Surface Flow 1990 through 2018

Surface flow in Temescal Wash is not strongly correlated with vegetation die-back when the full 1990 through 2018 period is considered. Natural flow in Temescal Wash is mostly ephemeral and sporadic, as indicated by flows at various stream gages in the region (see **Figure 4-15**). Large natural flow events occur only in response to storm events in winter. In the absence of a shallow water table, intermittent winter flow events would not be sufficient to sustain riparian vegetation through the dry season.

In contrast, discharges from wastewater reclamation facilities are generally more sustained and have also contributed significant flow to Temescal Wash. Monthly average discharges from four wastewater reclamation facilities along Temescal Wash during 1990 through 2018 are shown in **Figure 6-5** and are described below:

- **Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD)**. By far the largest discharges have been from EMWD near the upper end of Temescal Wash in the Elsinore Subbasin. EMWD's service area is located outside the Bedford-Coldwater Basin and beyond the jurisdiction of this and neighboring GSPs. The EMWD discharges since 2005 have typically been around 40 to 50 cfs, which is enough to produce flow down the entire length of Temescal Wash. This is confirmed by gaged flows at the outlet of Lee Lake (7 miles downstream of the discharge), which are also shown in the **Figure 6-5**. Peak flows at that location coincided with EMWD discharges and were about 20 cfs smaller, reflecting percolation losses between the discharge point and the lake.
- **Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD) Regional WRF**. The Regional WRF is also located near the upstream end of Temescal Wash. Its discharges shifted primarily from the Wash to Lake Elsinore starting around 2008. A small (0.77 cfs) discharge has been required continuously since then, and larger discharges occasionally resume when lake levels are high. The change in discharge operations pre-dated the drought by about 6 years, and vegetation along the 5-mile reach immediately downstream of the discharge location remained relatively healthy throughout the drought. Therefore, the change in EVMWD discharges did not appear to be a significant contributor to vegetation mortality during 2014 through 2016.
- **Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD) Lee Lake WRF**. The Lee Lake WRF is located about halfway down the Bedford-Coldwater Basin reach of Temescal Wash. Its discharges decreased starting in 2013, which coincided with the start of the drought. The discharges had not been large (about 0.8 cfs) and had already decreased by about half since 2005 due to increased wastewater recycling.
- **City of Corona WRF-3**. This WRF discharges a relatively small (about 0.2 cfs) flow to Temescal Wash upstream of Cajalco Road near the downstream end of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin. Those discharges would not influence vegetation patterns observed upstream.

The hiatus in EMWD discharges between January 2013 and February 2017 coincided with the drought and with the observed vegetation mortality. Because groundwater levels also declined to exceptionally low levels during that time, the cause of vegetation die-back cannot be uniquely determined based solely on information for that time period.

Looking farther back in time, riparian vegetation was generally able to increase in extent during the 1990s and early 2000s, when EMWD discharges were rare and generally small. This indicates that the vegetation was not dependent on those flows to become established. By inference, the mortality during 2014 through 2016 was not caused solely by the interruption in the discharges.

6.7.2.5. Riparian Vegetation Summary

The relationship between groundwater pumping, groundwater levels, and vegetation die-back is not clear-cut. If there were a direct correlation between the variables, one would expect to have seen lower groundwater levels and more die-back during the 1990s than during the 2014 to 2016 period, which was not the case. At a more general level, however, riparian vegetation along Temescal Wash was continuously dense and healthy in the Warm Springs portion of the Elsinore Subbasin, where groundwater pumping was very small throughout 1990 to 2018, large wastewater discharges were immediately upstream, and groundwater levels remained consistently shallow. The greatest impacts were along the downstream end of the Bedford Management Area in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin, where groundwater pumping was relatively intense, local wastewater discharges were relatively small, and groundwater levels experienced large declines during 2012 to 2016 (no data for 1990).

6.7.3. Definition of Undesirable Results

The Sustainability Goal includes an objective to support beneficial uses in the Basin, and specifically those related to interconnected surface water. Consistent with that objective, undesirable results of excessive depletion of surface water are:

> Riparian vegetation die-back or mortality during droughts of a magnitude that disrupts ecological functions or causes substantial reductions in populations of riparian-associated species.

6.7.4. Potential Effects on Beneficial Uses and Users

The analysis presented in this section demonstrates that groundwater conditions are currently sustainable with respect to inter-connected surface water and GDEs. There are no users of surface water in the Basin and there does not appear to be a correlation between groundwater levels and streamflow. Basin outflows appear sufficient to meet the needs of downstream water users. The distribution and health of riparian vegetation does appear to be correlated with groundwater levels, but those levels have recovered since the most recent drought and riparian vegetation is in the process of recovering as well.

6.7.5. Sustainable Management Criteria for Interconnected Surface Water

SGMA requires that the minimum threshold for depletions of interconnected surface water shall be the rate or volume of surface water depletions caused by groundwater use that has adverse impacts on beneficial uses of the surface water and may lead to undesirable results (§354.28(c)(6)). However, GSP Regulations allow GSAs to use groundwater elevation as a proxy metric for any of the sustainability indicators when setting minimum thresholds and measurable objectives (23 California Code of Regulations [CCR] § 354.28(d) and 23 CCR § 354.30(d)).

It would be difficult to define a minimum threshold in terms of flow depletion in this Basin because phreatophytic riparian vegetation appears to be more correlated with areas where depth to water is consistently shallow than with the magnitude or duration of surface flow. Because there are undoubtedly gains and losses of surface flow along Temescal Wash, and the vegetation impacts are associated with a low water table when surface flow is not present, it is reasonable to define the minimum threshold in terms of water levels instead of flow.

6.7.6. Minimum Threshold

Given the above, the minimum threshold is defined here by groundwater levels. As noted previously, wells in the groundwater levels monitoring program are production wells with relatively deep screens that have not been sited and designed for tracking surface water-groundwater interactions. The lack of such shallow monitoring wells is a data gap and a source of uncertainty. Hence, the minimum threshold described here is initial. Nonetheless, it is intended to be protective of GDEs until the monitoring program can be refined to better represent near-stream shallow conditions.

Therefore, in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin:

> The **Minimum Threshold** for depletion of interconnected surface water is the amount of depletion that occurs when the depth to water in wells near areas supporting phreatophytic riparian trees is greater than 35 feet for a period exceeding one year.

This threshold corresponds approximately to the depth to water beneath the creek channel near water-level monitoring wells during 2014 through 2016 and is defined for static water levels in the wells listed in Section 6.7.6.5. Given the above uncertainty in the relationships between groundwater pumping, groundwater levels and the health of riparian vegetation, the minimum threshold for interconnected surface water presented here must be considered tentative and subject to revision in future GSP updates. The BCGSA is committed to monitoring vegetation and examining possible management actions to avoid undesirable results. However, given the uncertainty of the relationships between pumping, stream flow, water levels and riparian vegetation health, exceedance of the minimum threshold will first trigger additional study to assess how GSA pumping is affecting shallow water levels.

Undesirable results are considered to commence if water levels along more than half of the total length of reaches in the Basin with dense riparian trees exceed the minimum threshold.

By this definition, undesirable results did occur in the Bedford-Coldwater Basin during the recent drought, because vegetation die-back occurred along about 3.9 miles of the channel, or about 57 percent of the total length of Temescal Wash in the Basin.

6.7.6.1. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Other Sustainability Indicators

- **Groundwater Levels.** All the wells used to evaluate the minimum threshold (see Section 6.7.6.5) are also representative wells used for compliance with the minimum threshold for groundwater levels. The groundwater level minimum threshold involves two consecutive quarterly water-level measurements rather than a period of one year. For the wells included in both sets of criteria, the interconnected surface water threshold water levels are generally higher than the water-level thresholds. That is, along the GDE stream reaches, the interconnected surface water criteria restrict water-level declines more than the water-level criteria do. This is the logical result of the different objectives of the two sets of criteria.
- **Groundwater Storage.** The minimum threshold for interconnected surface water would similarly be more restrictive than the minimum threshold for groundwater storage near GDE reaches, because the latter is functionally the same as the minimum threshold for water levels.
- **Seawater Intrusion.** Seawater intrusion would not occur in the Basin due to its inland location. No minimum threshold was defined and there is no consistency issue.
- **Land Subsidence.** Significant land subsidence is only likely to occur with groundwater levels below historical minimum levels. The levels specified as minimum thresholds for interconnected surface water are within the historical range and thus unlikely to cause subsidence.
- **Water Quality.** Water quality issues in the Basin are primarily associated with dispersed loading of nitrate and salinity and long-term increases in ambient concentrations of those constituents. Those processes are generally independent of groundwater levels. Groundwater outflow is an important mechanism for salt removal that requires relatively high groundwater levels on a long-term average basis. High levels and groundwater discharge into streams also benefit riparian vegetation and aquatic habitat. Therefore, the minimum threshold for interconnected surface water is consistent with the minimum threshold for water quality.

6.7.6.2. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Sustainability of Adjacent Areas

The areas of interconnected surface water in the Basin are those that are upstream of and adjoining the Temescal Basin. Groundwater and surface water flow is from the Bedford-Coldwater Basin toward the Temescal Basin, consistent with topography. If water levels in the Bedford Management Area were lowered, outflow to the Temescal Basin would decrease. The water levels used to define the minimum threshold for depletion of interconnected surface water are within the historical range of water levels and thus would not cause unreasonable impacts on groundwater availability in the Temescal Basin. By protecting vegetation along the Temescal Wash—which is a shared waterway between the basins—the minimum threshold will protect those resources for the benefit of both Basins.

6.7.6.3. Effect of Minimum Threshold on Beneficial Uses

Surface diversions are not a source of supply in the Basin; all water uses are supported by imported water or groundwater. With respect to groundwater, this GSP does not propose increases in groundwater pumping above existing amounts, so groundwater levels are expected to remain within the historical range. In areas where the minimum-threshold water level for interconnected surface water is higher than the minimum-threshold for chronic lowering of groundwater levels, the interconnected surface water threshold improves groundwater availability.

The minimum threshold is expected to protect beneficial uses of surface water for riparian habitat maintenance.

6.7.6.4. Relationship of Minimum Threshold to Regulatory Standards

Other than SGMA, there are no local, state, or federal regulations that specifically address stream flow depletion by groundwater pumping. The California and federal Endangered Species Acts protect species listed as threatened or endangered, including California coastal gnatcatcher. The minimum threshold for depletion of surface water is designed to prevent groundwater conditions from impacting those species beyond the level of impact that has historically occurred.

6.7.6.5. How the Minimum Threshold Will Be Monitored

Eight wells that are currently monitored for water levels are near stream reaches where interconnected surface water has been identified. These wells are listed below and shown on **Figure 6-1**.

- TVWD TP-1 and TP-2
- TVWD Well 1 (old well)
- TVWD Well 4
- EVMWD Flagler 2A and 3A
- Corona Non-Potable Wells 1 and 2

The wells listed above are all mostly water supply wells with relatively deep screens. They are useful for relating future conditions to historical ones, but they do not provide a reliable indication of the true water table elevation near the ground surface because shallow wells can have different water levels than deep wells.

Shallow monitoring wells are needed in riparian areas to provide accurate water table information and elucidate the relationship between deep water levels and vegetation conditions. One of the management actions in this GSP is to conduct surveys of Temescal Wash to evaluate the feasibility and need for installing shallow monitoring wells. Over time, minimum threshold groundwater elevations can be refined as a result of these surveys.

6.7.7. Measurable Objective

The measurable objective for interconnected surface water is an amount of depletion that is less than the amount specified as the minimum threshold. Given the uncertainty in the correlation between groundwater levels and vegetation health, no specific rise in shallow groundwater levels or increase in stream flow is identified as providing a preferred set of GDE conditions.

Groundwater conditions with respect to interconnected surface water and most GDE parameters are currently sustainable. Therefore, no interim milestones are needed to achieve sustainability at this time.

6.7.8. Data Gaps

There are several data gaps that might be contributing to the lack of clear relationships between groundwater pumping, groundwater levels and vegetation die-back. These include:

- Wells with water-level data are clustered in a small number of locations. Water levels are unknown in many areas that experienced vegetation die-back.
- Almost all wells with water-level data are also production wells. Water-level drawdown that results from pumping is greater and more persistent near a pumping well than in areas far from the well. Consequently, it is difficult to accurately estimate depth to the water table in areas where there is no nearby pumping.
- The wells with data are not in the creek channel or within the areas with dense riparian vegetation, and the vertical distance between the wellhead and creek channel has not been surveyed at any well locations. The elevation difference can be estimated, but the lack of measured data produces uncertainty in estimating the depth to water at the channel.
- Vertical water-level gradients within the aquifer system are largely unknown. Pumping commonly creates vertical water-level gradients within basin fill materials, such that the true water table near the land surface is higher than the water level in a deep production well at the same location. Some indication of vertical gradients can be gleaned from a study of flow and vegetation along Temescal Wash downstream of EVMWD's Regional WRF in 2007 to 2008 (MWH 2008). Although the WRF is in the Elsinore Subbasin, vertical gradients caused by pumping would be similar in the Bedford MA. Shallow (seven-foot-deep) piezometers were installed in the channel at several locations along a four-mile reach extending downstream from the WRF. Water levels at piezometer TW7, CM2 and TW2 are included in the hydrographs for the Alberhill and Cemetery wells (see **Figure 6-4**). Unfortunately, most of the piezometers are not located near production wells. In terms of depth to water, the piezometer water levels appear generally shallower and more stable than are water levels in the nearest monitored production wells, which is consistent with the presence of vertical gradients caused by pumping at depth.

6.7.8.1. Discussion of Monitoring and Management Measures to be Implemented

Management actions to improve monitoring and management of interconnected surface water in the Basin will include tracking trends in groundwater levels near Temescal Wash,

investigating groundwater/surface water interactions near Temescal Wash and taking action as necessary.

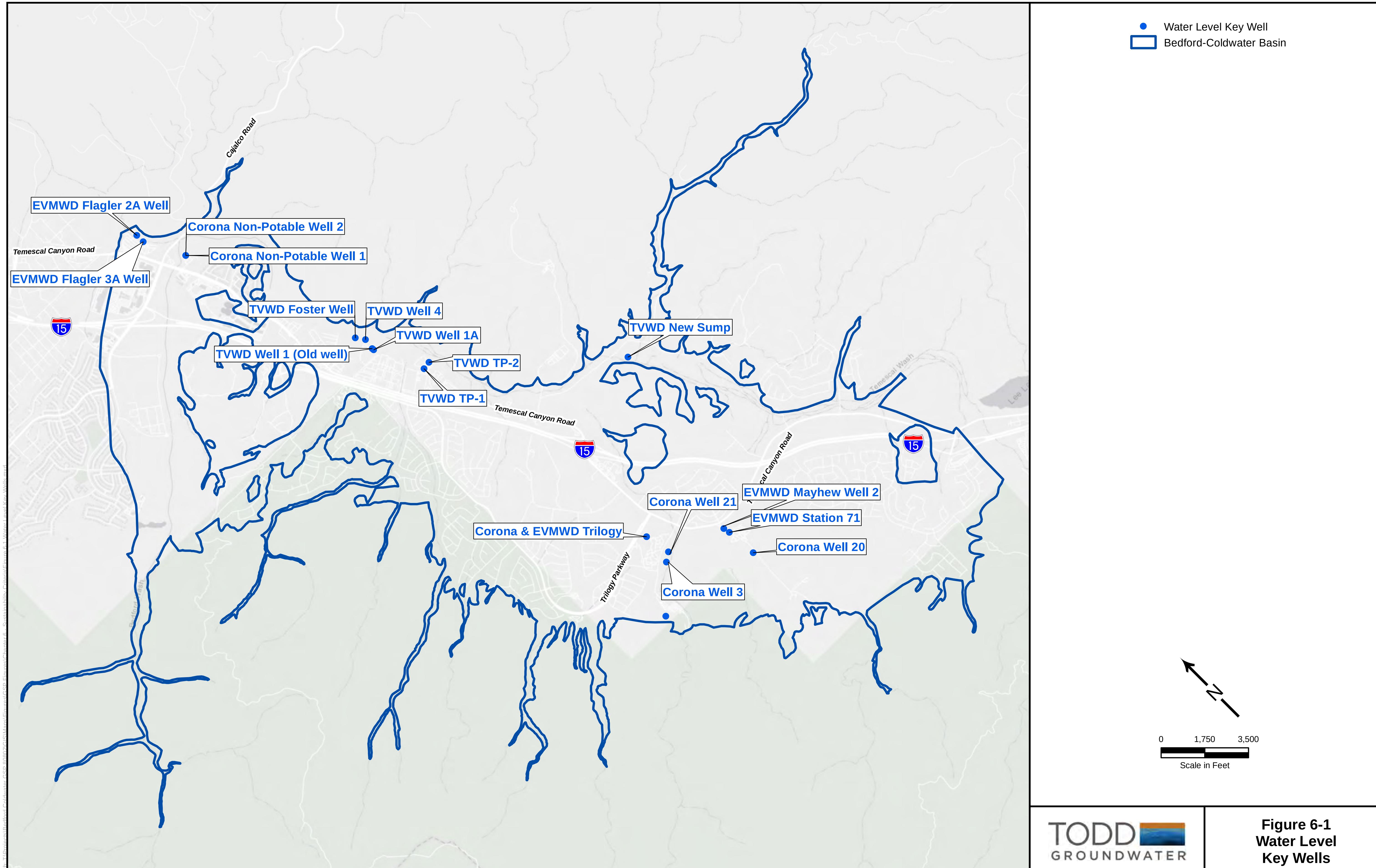
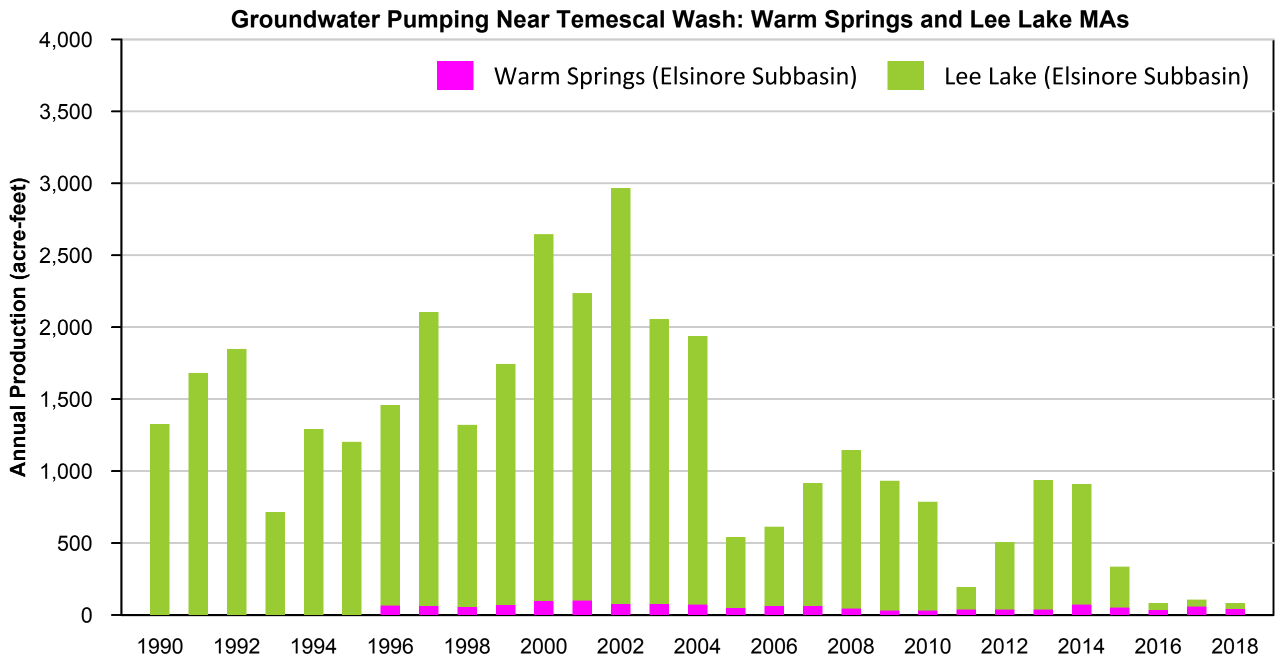
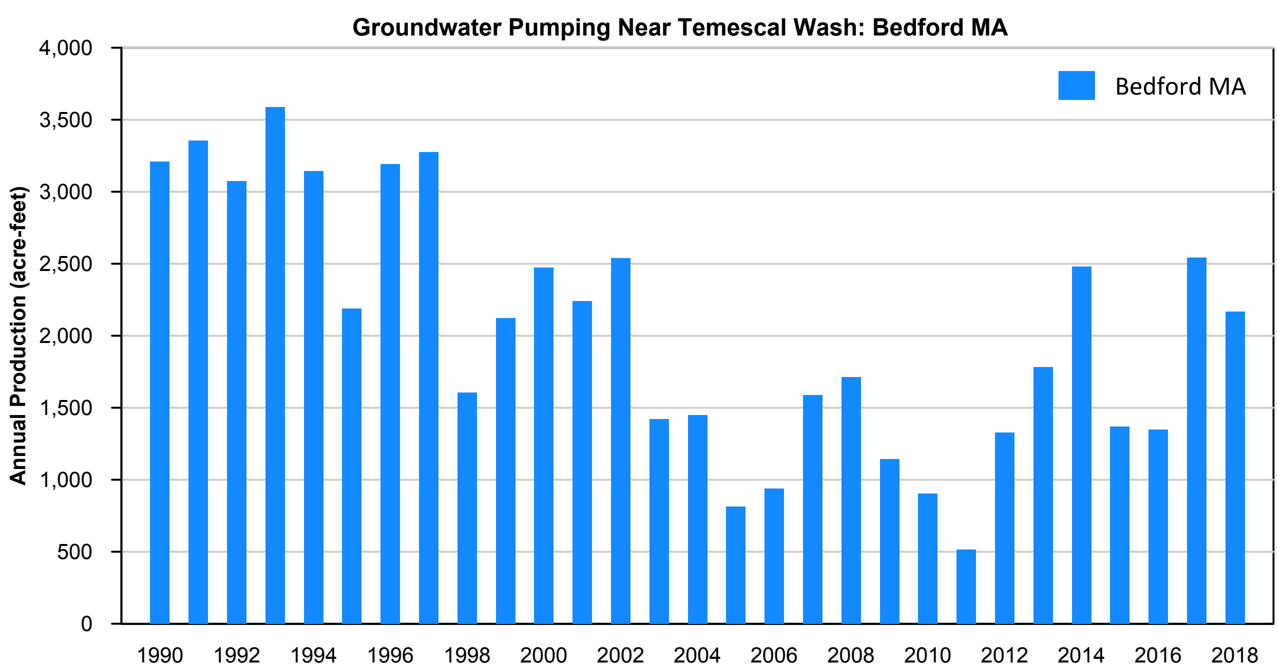


Figure 6-1
Water Level
Key Wells

TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 6-2
Aerial Images of
Riparian Vegetation
1994-2018

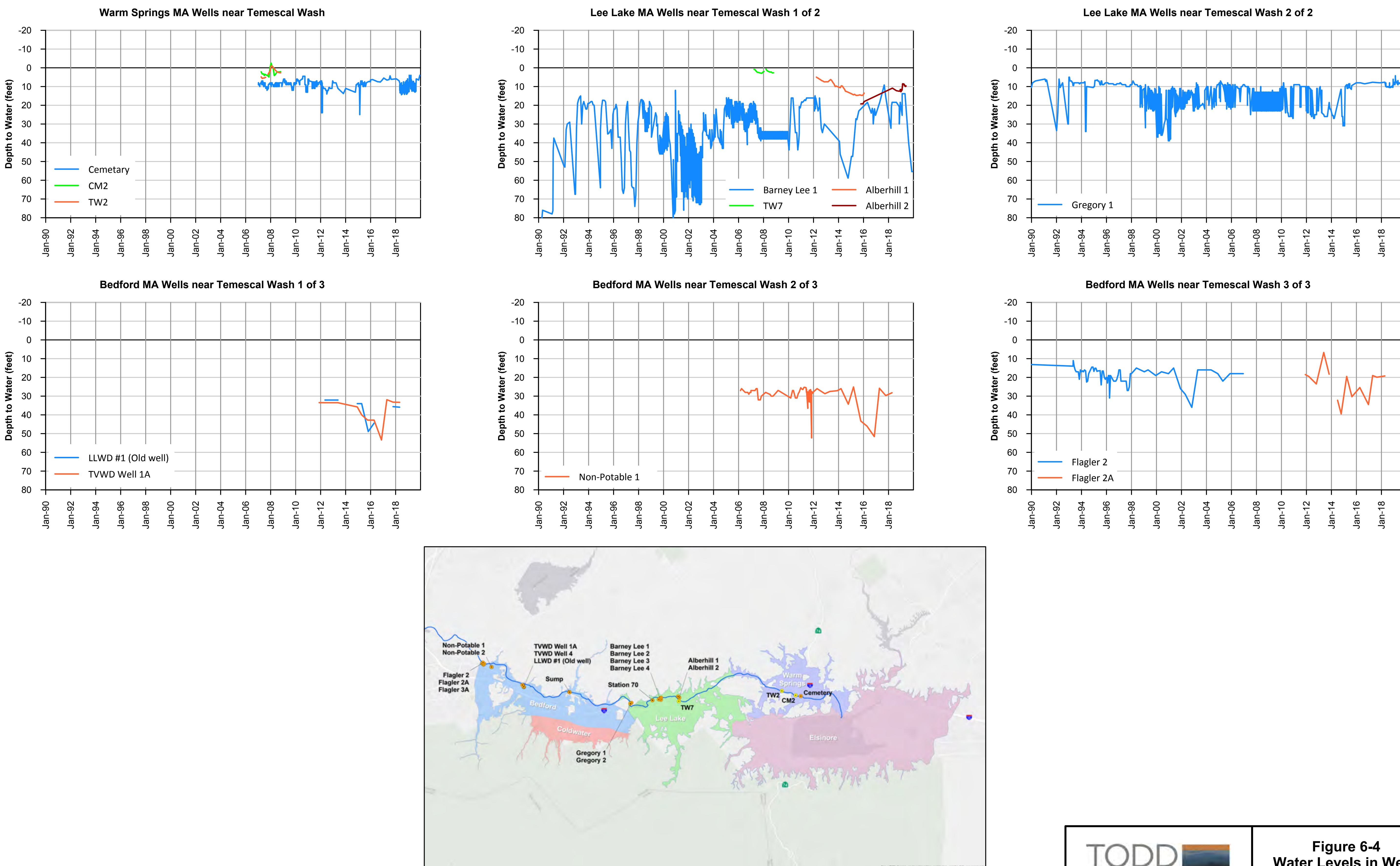




Note:
The Warm Springs and Lee Lake areas in the upper chart are outside the Bedford-Coldwater Basin. These are portions of the Elsinore Subbain upstream of the Bedford-Coldwater Basin.

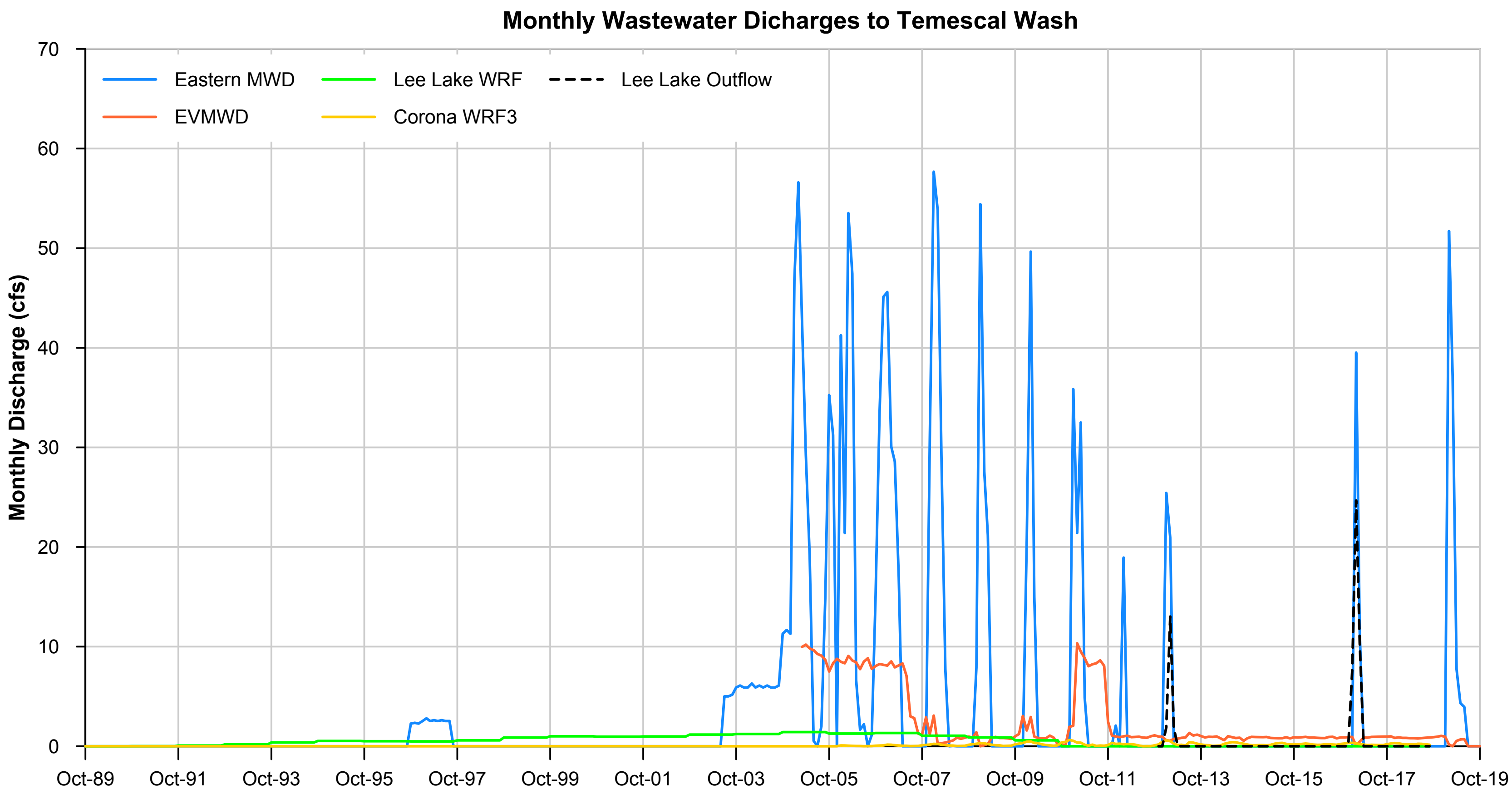
TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 6-3
Annual Groundwater Pumping Near Temescal Wash, 1990-2018



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 6-4
Water Levels in Wells Near Temescal Wash



TODD GROUNDWATER

Figure 6-5
Wastewater Discharges to Temescal Wash
1989-2019

Path: T:\Projects\Bedford Coldwater GSP 80802\GRAPHICS\Figure 6-5 Wastewater Discharges to Temescal Wash, 1990-2018.gpj

7. MONITORING NETWORK

The overall objective of the monitoring network for this Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) is to yield representative information about water conditions in the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin) as necessary to guide and evaluate GSP implementation. Specifically, monitoring network objectives are to:

- Build on the existing monitoring network data to represent the entire Basin,
- Reduce uncertainty and provide better data to guide management actions, document the water budget, and better understand how the surface water/groundwater system works,
- Monitor groundwater conditions relative to sustainability criteria, and
- Identify and track potential impacts on groundwater users/uses and better communicate the state of the Basin.

With the intent to provide sufficient data for demonstrating short-term, seasonal, and long-term trends in groundwater and related surface conditions, this GSP builds on existing monitoring programs (summarized in Chapter 2, Plan Area) that provide historical information and a context for monitoring. Data gaps are addressed in terms of information needed for understanding the basin setting, evaluation of the efficacy of Plan implementation, and the ability to assess whether the Basin is being sustainably managed.

This GSP Section describes the monitoring network as enhanced to fulfill Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requirements and explains how it will be implemented. This includes description of the monitoring protocols for data collection, the development and maintenance of Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA) data management system (DMS), and the regular assessment and improvement of the monitoring program.

7.1. DESCRIPTION OF MONITORING NETWORK

The monitoring network for GSP implementation has been established to document groundwater and related surface conditions as relevant to the sustainability indicators: groundwater levels, storage, land subsidence, water quality, and interconnected surface water[7]. The components of the monitoring network are presented in **Table 7-1**.

[7] Seawater intrusion is noted, but no risk of seawater intrusion exists in this inland basin.

Table 7-1. Bedford Coldwater Monitoring Network Summary

Monitored Variable	Type of Measurement	Locations	Data Interval	Data Collection Agency	Database Storage Agency	Notes
Groundwater levels						
Bedford-Coldwater Basin	Depth to water, feet	17 monitored wells (see Table 6-1), plus two new dedicated monitoring wells	Continuous to Annual	City of Corona, Elsinore Valley Water District (EVMWD), and Temescal Valley Water Disrict (TVWD)	Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA)	Data from all sources compiled into unified groundwater elevation database. Continuous data recorded with and on data logging transducers.
Groundwater storage						
Rainfall	Rain gauge, daily total, inches	Lake Elsinore, Santiago Peak, and Riverside	Daily and Monthly	NOAA, Orange County, and UC Riverside CIMIS	BCGSA	Download from web annually for annual water budget and model update
Rainfall (Interpolated)	Interoplated spatially from point data	Basin-wide		PRISM Climate Group	BCGSA	Rainfall gauges are not within the basin, and PRISM data helps interpolate in regions with climatic variation
Reference ET (ET_0)	Daily ETo, inches	Lake Elsinore and Riverside	Daily	NOAA, UC Riverside CIMIS	DWR	Download from web
Stream flow	Daily average flow, cfs	Three active USGS gages near Beford-Coldwater Basin	Daily	USGS	USGS	Download from web
Wastewater pond water budgets	WWTP effluent discharge, evaporation, percolation, AF	Corona and TVWD	Monthly	Corona and TVWD	BCGSA	
Recycled water use	Recycled water delivery, AF	Basin-wide	Monthly	Corona and TVWD	BCGSA	Recycled water use is a relatively small but increasing supply
Imported Water	Volume imported water AF	Imported to Bedford Colwater	Monthly	Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD	BCGSA	
Land Use Maps	Maps of Land Use	Basin-wide		DWR (2014, 2016, and future) and Riverside County (1993 and 2000)	DWR and Riverside County	DWR data is statewide, remotely sensed, and includes agriculture by crop
Municipal Water Use	Metered water use by sector	EVMWD, Corona, and TVWD	Monthly	Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD	BCGSA	Annual data reported in by BCGSA agencies and to Western Municipal Water District as Watermaster for the watershed, includes imported, groundwater, and recycled water use
Groundwater pumping						
Community Water Systems	Estimated	Basin-wide	Annual	Santa Ana Watermaster	BCGSA	Annual estimates provided in water budget updates of Annual Report
Groundwater Production	Annual Volume, AFY	Basin-wide	Annual	Santa Ana Watermaster, Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD	Western Municipal Water District as Watermaster and BCGSA	Annual data for all pumpers reported to Santa Ana Watermaster, monthly production data for BCGSA agencies availble from those agencies.
Rural domestic, commercial, industrial	Estimated	Basin-wide	Annual	Santa Ana Watermaster, Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD	BCGSA	Annual estimates provided in water budget updates of Annual Report
Subsidence						
Subsidence	InSAR satellite mapping of ground displacement	Basin-wide	Annual change	DWR (InSAR)	DWR SGMA Data Portal	Download annually, smooth InSAR raster datasets, compare cumulative elevation change since 2015 against Minimum Threshold criterion.
Groundwater quality						
Groundwater Quality	Major and minor ions and contaminants	14 monitored wells	Quarterly/ Semi-annual	Corona, EVMWD, TVWD, SWRCB GAMA , DDW, RWQCB	BCGSA	Wells with water qualtiy data may be added or removed over time
Interconnected Surface Water and GDEs						
Groundwater Depth to Water	Depth to water, feet	8 monitored wells	Continuous to Annual	Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD	BCGSA	Measurements are sparse, but groundwater in some areas may be shallow enough to support riprarian vegetation

7.1.1. Chronic Lowering of Groundwater Levels

As described in Plan Area Section 2, 19 wells in the Basin with elevation data are monitored by the BCGSA or its member agencies. **Figure 7-1** shows the 19 wells that will be part of the groundwater level monitoring program. Of these 17 have been actively monitored within the past five years and 2 new wells (BCGSA MW-1 and MW-2) are being installed as part of GSP development. The new wells are currently being installed and are expected to be part of the network by 2022. Their planned locations are shown on **Figure 7-1**. The distribution of existing monitoring wells is uneven, with most monitoring wells clustered in the Coldwater Management Area (MA) and along the Temescal Wash in the Bedford MA. The new monitoring wells were designed to fill key data gaps in the northwestern portion of the Basin and to monitor water levels related to the potential effects of the Glen Ivy Fault. All the wells in the GSP monitoring network are listed in **Table 7-2** and will continue to be monitored by the BCGSA or its member agencies. (Glen Ivy Well 1 also is listed as a planned water quality monitoring well).

Data for GSP implementation collected by the BCGSA and/or its member agencies will be compiled by the BCGSA into the DMS developed as part of the GSP. Benefits of these efforts will accrue over the next few years and will support review and update of the monitoring program in the 2027 Five-Year GSP Update. Additional groundwater elevation data from previous investigations may be used to supplement the current monitoring program.

7.1.1.1. Spatial and Vertical Coverage

Figure 7-1 shows locations of wells in the groundwater level monitoring program, while **Table 7-2** provides a summary of relevant monitoring wells. All monitoring wells are owned by the City of Corona (Corona), Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD), and Temescal Valley Water District (TVWD).

Well density has been a consideration in identifying new dedicated monitoring well sites and adding existing wells to the monitoring program. California Department of Water Resources (DWR) guidance (DWR 2016d) generally recommends a monitoring well density of 4 wells per 100 square miles (mi^2), which would equate to 0.44 wells for the 11 mi^2 Basin. The BCGSA monitoring program is consistent with this guidance. Many of the active wells are clustered in the Coldwater MA.

Data on vertical groundwater gradients generally are lacking, as discussed in the Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model, Section 3. Vertical gradients also have not been distinguished because most monitoring data are from public supply wells, which generally have long screen zones and have not been designed to assess or monitor vertical gradients in the Basin.

7.1.1.2. Monitoring Frequency

SGMA and the California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) program require collection of static groundwater elevation measurements at least two times per year to represent seasonal low and seasonal high groundwater conditions. Currently, the 17 water level wells are monitored at least quarterly, and most are monitored either monthly or continuously. Data logging transducers have been installed for measuring groundwater elevation data in most of the groundwater monitoring wells. These transducers collect water level measurements at least monthly, and data are either transmitted to data collection and operation systems or downloaded quarterly.

7.1.2. Reduction of Groundwater in Storage

As described in GSP Section 6.3, groundwater level Minimum Thresholds (MTs) are used as a proxy metric for groundwater in storage. Accordingly, the monitoring of groundwater levels described above in Section 7.1.1 also pertains to tracking sustainability for groundwater in storage.

In addition, GSP regulations require annual evaluation and reporting of change in groundwater in storage.

For the GSP, the numerical groundwater model has been used to quantify the water budget and change in storage (see Water Budget, Chapter 5) using available information from the Monitoring Well Network. The numerical model (described in **Appendix G**) fulfills data and reporting standards described in Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), Section 352.4.

As described in Plan Area Section 2.1.4.1 and summarized in **Table 7-1**, the BCGSA monitoring program provides information needed to update the water budget and assess annual change in groundwater storage. This program compiles and reviews information on climate (rainfall and evapotranspiration), stream flow, imported water deliveries, wastewater percolation and water recycling, and groundwater pumping (municipal, industrial, and other). Groundwater in storage will be assessed annually by estimating storage changes as the product of groundwater level change (feet), basin area (acres) and storativity values for each MA.

7.1.2.1. Spatial Coverage

Evaluation of change in groundwater in storage involves several of the monitored variables listed in **Table 7-1**; monitoring locations are described in the table. **Table 7-1** identifies climate stations and stream gage locations. While the closest climate stations and stream gages are located outside the Basin, they are still sufficient to provide information about local conditions.

7.1.2.2. Surface Water Monitoring

There are three active stream flow monitoring gages near the Basin. These gages are monitored by the United States Geological Survey (USGS). Data from these gages will continue to be collected by the BCGSA.

7.1.2.3. Monitoring Frequency

Table 7-1 describes the data interval for the monitored variables that contribute to evaluation of groundwater in storage. Groundwater in storage will be assessed annually using the numerical model, which will be recalibrated during each five-year GSP update.

7.1.3. Seawater Intrusion

There is no monitoring for seawater intrusion and no gaging of tidal influence. The Basin is located over 20 miles inland from the Pacific Ocean, and its lowest elevations are around 1,000 feet above sea level. No risk of seawater intrusion exists in the Basin given its location and therefore no monitoring is needed.

7.1.4. Subsidence

The monitoring program will review Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) satellite-based data to identify and evaluate land subsidence in the Basin (see **Table 7-1**). These data will be used to monitor the rate and extent of ground surface elevation change as applicable and with reference to the MT and Measurable Objective (MO), which are described in Sustainability Criteria Sections 6.4. These data represent measurements of ground surface displacement and thus are directly applicable to scientific assessment of potential subsidence.

7.1.4.1. Spatial Coverage

The InSAR data provide adequate coverage of the Bedford Coldwater Basin including both MAs, as described in Groundwater Conditions Section 4.3 and Sustainability Criteria Section 6.4. InSAR data are available for the entire Basin (and beyond), as shown with recent InSAR information from DWR on **Figure 4-10**. InSAR data will be cross-checked, and in conjunction with local groundwater level and pumping data will be used to assess relationships between groundwater levels, pumping, and subsidence data.

7.1.4.2. Monitoring Frequency

Assuming continued data availability, the monitoring program will involve annual download of InSAR data with analysis for any signs (rate and extent) of cumulative inelastic subsidence. To date there have been no reports or other indications of subsidence in the Basin. While data will be reviewed annually, at this time detailed analysis relative to the Minimum Threshold and Measurable Objective is planned as part of the five-year GSP update. The reporting will be consistent with GSP Regulations.

7.1.5. Degraded Water Quality

In addition to the general monitoring objectives listed above, specific objectives for the GSP water quality monitoring program include the following:

- Collect groundwater quality data from the principal aquifer to identify and track trends of any water quality degradation,
- Map the movement of degraded water quality,

- Define the three-dimensional extent of any existing degraded water quality impact,
- Assess groundwater quality impacts to beneficial uses and users, and
- Evaluate whether management activities are contributing to water quality degradation.

Figure 7-2 shows the location of the existing wells that are sampled for water quality. The existing water quality monitoring programs for the Basin are described in Plan Area Section 2.1.4, Groundwater Conditions Section 4, and Sustainability Criteria Section 6.6. To summarize, the BCGSA monitoring program relies on other agencies and their annual or semi-annual measurements, including Corona, EVMWD, TVWD, the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), and State Water Resources Control Board Division of Drinking Water (SWRCB-DDW). The BCGSA agencies currently monitor 12 wells periodically for general minerals, physical parameters, and selected constituents of concern. In addition, one private well (Glen Ivy Hot Springs) is sampled regularly, and water quality data are provided to the SWRCB-DDW. Two new dedicated monitoring wells will be added to the monitoring network as part of GSP development. These wells (BCGSA MW-1 and MW-2) are shown on **Figure 7-2**. As described in Groundwater Conditions Section 4 and discussed in depth in Section 6.6, a broad suite of inorganic constituents is sampled and analyzed and known regulated contamination sites are tracked. Total dissolved solids (TDS) and nitrate have been identified as the key constituents of concern for which sustainability criteria have been defined.

7.1.5.1. Spatial and Vertical Coverage

The current monitoring network in the Basin contains spatial and vertical gaps. **Figure 7-2** shows the spatial distribution of wells currently monitored, including the new dedicated monitoring wells that will be sampled regularly.

As with the groundwater level monitoring program, existing wells in the BCGSA groundwater quality monitoring program will be evaluated relative to 23 CCR § 352.4 requirements for well information. The new dedicated monitoring wells are designed to meet requirements while addressing data gaps in the water quality monitoring program as well as the water level monitoring program.

Vertical coverage is discussed in Groundwater Conditions Section 4.9, which indicates that the water quality monitoring programs in the Basin do not reveal vertical differences in water quality. Otherwise, vertical differences in water quality are uncertain; this reflects the fact that most monitored wells are pumping wells with long screens.

As stated in Section 6.6, the BCGSA will continue to improve and expand the monitoring program if needed to address spatial and vertical coverage.

7.1.6. Depletion of Interconnected Surface Water

The minimum threshold for depletion of interconnected surface water is defined by groundwater levels monitored near dense riparian vegetation along the Temescal Wash. At this time, wells in the groundwater level monitoring program are production wells with relatively deep screens that have not been sited and designed for tracking surface water-groundwater interactions. The lack of shallow monitoring wells has been identified as a data gap.

7.1.6.1. Spatial and Vertical Coverage

Figure 7-1 is a map showing locations of key wells currently selected for groundwater levels and those located along selected stream reaches can be used to monitored groundwater-surface water interaction. The identification of key stream reaches is described in Sustainability Criteria Section 6.7 and has addressed all management areas. **Table 7-2** provides a summary of the monitoring wells in the network.

The scientific rationale for identification of wells for inclusion in the shallow groundwater level monitoring program has involved the following:

- Location adjacent to riparian vegetation along Temescal Wash.
- Length, completeness, and reliability of historical groundwater level record with measurements.
- Regular access to the well for measurements.

The selected wells are all water supply wells with relatively deep screens and therefore do not provide the needed vertical (shallow) coverage. The BCGSA will investigate the connection between shallow groundwater, surface water, and riparian vegetation as indicated in Section 8, Projects and Management Actions. These investigations will focus on identifying the need for additional shallow groundwater monitoring near areas of interconnected surface water.

7.1.6.2. Temporal Coverage and Monitoring Frequency

The monitoring for groundwater levels adjacent to areas of riparian vegetation in Temescal Wash will be implemented as part of the overall groundwater level monitoring program as described in Section 7.1.1. Monitoring of existing wells in the program will be continued, serving as the Key Wells for monitoring relative to the Minimum Thresholds defined in GSP Sustainability Criteria Section 6. Once sited and installed, the periods of record for new dedicated shallow wells will be established. Groundwater level data will be reviewed annually (for each annual report) with reference to the Minimum Threshold. Detailed analyses of the relationships among deep and shallow groundwater level data, stream flow, and riparian conditions will be provided in the Five-Year Update (or sooner if extreme drought conditions and riparian mortality occur; see GSP Section 6.7).

7.2. PROTOCOLS FOR DATA COLLECTION AND MONITORING

This section focuses on groundwater level monitoring (including regional and surface water-oriented) and groundwater quality sampling by BCGSA. Other data (e.g., climate, streamflow, municipal pumping, subsidence) are compiled by other agencies.

This section describes general procedures for documenting wells in the monitoring program and for collecting consistently high-quality groundwater elevation and groundwater quality data. In general, the methods for establishing location coordinates (and reference point elevations for elevation monitoring) follow the data and reporting standards described in the GSP Regulations (23 CCR § 352.4) and the guidelines presented in USGS Groundwater Technical Procedures (Cunningham and Schalk 2011 and USGS 2021). These procedures are summarized below.

7.2.1. Field Methods for Monitoring Well Data

Background data for each monitoring well is required for its inclusion in the monitoring program. These data are generally available for wells in the network described on **Table 7-2** and shown on **Figures 7-1**. As part of GSP implementation, location and elevation data will be acquired where missing, revised if conditions at a monitored well change, and added when new wells are brought into the program. The methods for acquiring these data follow:

- Location coordinates will be surveyed with a survey grade global positioning system (GPS) device. The coordinates will be in Latitude/Longitude decimal degrees and reference the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83) datum.
- Reference point elevations will also be surveyed with a survey grade GPS device with elevation accuracy of approximately 0.5 feet.
    - During surveying, the elevations of the reference point and ground surface near the well will be measured to the nearest 0.5 foot.
    - All elevation measurements will reference North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88) vertical datum.

7.2.2. Field Methods for Groundwater Elevation Monitoring

Reference points and ground surface elevations will be documented as described above prior to groundwater elevation monitoring in the field. Field methods for collection of depth-to-water measurements are described below:

1. Measurements in all wells will be collected within a three-day window whenever possible.
2. Active production wells should be turned off prior to collecting a depth to water measurement.
3. The standard period of time that a well needs to be off before a static measurement is taken is at least 24 hours (48 hours recommended).
4. To verify that the wells are ready for measurement, BCGSA field staff will coordinate with well operators and/or owners as necessary.
5. Coordination with well operators/owners should occur approximately four days prior to the expected measurement date.
6. Depth to groundwater measurements collected by either electric sounding tape (Solinst or Powers type sounders), by steel tape methods, or data logging transducers. Depth-to-water measurement methods are described in DWR's

Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Guidelines (DWR 2010). Depth to groundwater will be measured and reported in feet to at least 0.1 foot.

7.2.3. Field Methods for Groundwater Quality Monitoring

Groundwater sampling is conducted by trained professionals from the three agencies in the BCGSA or specialty contractors. Sampling follows standard monitoring well sampling guidelines such as those presented in the National Field Manual for the Collection of Water-Quality Data (USGS 2021).

Generally, the wells have been pumped prior to sample collection, or are purged. Purging is conducted until field instruments indicate that water quality parameters (pH, oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), specific conductance, and temperature) have stabilized and turbidity measurements are below five Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTUs). The pumping or purging prior to sample collection demonstrates that the sample collected is representative of formation water and not stagnant water in the well casing or well filter pack. For groundwater, field temperature and conductivity are recorded while the well is being purged to ensure that physical parameters have stabilized before collecting a sample.

All groundwater samples are collected in laboratory-supplied, pre-labeled containers and include prescribed preservatives. The filled sample containers will then be placed in an ice-filled cooler for storage and transported to the laboratory for analysis under chain of custody procedures.

All field measurements are recorded in a field logbook or worksheets and the sample containers are labeled correctly and recorded on the chain-of-custody form. The applicable chain-of-custody sections are completed and forwarded with the samples to the laboratory. Upon receipt of the samples at the laboratory, laboratory personnel complete the chain-of-custody.

Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) assessment of field sampling includes use of field blanks. Field blanks identify sample contamination that is associated with the field environment and sample handling. These samples are prepared in the field by filling the appropriate sample containers with the distilled water used for cleaning and decontamination of all field equipment. One field blank per sampling event is collected.

Samples are sent to a State-certified laboratory that has a documented analytical QA/QC program including procedures to reduce variability and errors, identify and correct measurement problems, and provide a statistical measure of data quality. The laboratory conducts all QA/QC procedures in accordance with its QA/QC program. All QA/QC data are reported in the laboratory analytical report, including: the method, equipment, and analytical detection limits, the recovery rates, an explanation for any recovery rate that is less than 80 percent, the results of equipment and method blanks, the results of spiked and surrogate samples, the frequency of quality control analysis, and the name of the person(s) performing the analyses. Sample results are reported unadjusted for blank results or spike recovery.

7.3. REPRESENTATIVE MONITORING

To allow quantification and tracking of sustainability criteria, representative monitoring sites, or wells, have been identified for 1) regional groundwater level monitoring and 2) for monitoring shallow groundwater conditions where surface water-groundwater connection is likely and tied to groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs). These Key Wells are shown on **Figure 7-1** and listed in **Table 7-2**. These have been designated by BCGSA as the point at which sustainability indicators are monitored. Information on the quantitative values for MTs, MOs, and interim milestones is included in Sustainability Criteria Section 6.

As discussed in Sustainability Criteria Section 6.3, change in groundwater in storage is closely related to groundwater levels, which can serve as a proxy for monitoring change in storage. Moreover, groundwater level MTs and MOs are sufficiently protective to ensure prevention of significant and unreasonable results relating to storage. Accordingly, continued monitoring of wells for groundwater levels also serve to track sustainability for storage.

As discussed in Section 6.4, the definition of undesirable results and the quantification of the MT and MO for subsidence are based on InSAR information on vertical displacement of the ground surface; these spatial and temporal data are publicly available from DWR.

Section 6.5 discusses seawater intrusion, which is not possible in this inland basin.

Section 6.6 describes undesirable results and defines sustainability criteria for water quality. MTs and MOs are quantified in terms of the percentage of wells with concentrations exceeding the local and state goals for nitrate and TDS based on current conditions. The BCGSA water quality monitoring wells shown on **Figure 7-2** and listed in **Table 7-2** are sampled regularly to identify water quality problems and to track water quality trends.

Table 7-2. Wells in the Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency Monitoring Network

Local Well Name	State Well Number	CASGEM Identification Number	Well Owner	Production Well	Management Area	X Coordinate (feet State Plane CA Zone 6, NAD 83)	Y Coordinate (feet State Plane CA Zone 6, NAD 83)	Ground Surface Elevation (feet)	Reference Point Elevation (feet)	Completion Date	Total Well Depth (feet)	Screen Interval Depths (feet)	Water Level Monitoring Well (Yes/No)	Interconnected Surface Water Monitoring Well (Yes/No)	Water Quality Monitoring Well (Yes/No)
Corona Well 20	005S006W11D001	Not Applicable	City of Corona	Yes	Coldwater	6,187,462.780	2,220,777.903	1,147.58	1,149.48	10/2/1998	660	200 to 580	Yes	No	Yes
Corona Well 21	005S006W03J005	Not Applicable	City of Corona	Yes	Coldwater	6,185,101.479	2,224,408.672	1,128.00	1,128.49	5/22/1998	660	200 to 580	Yes	No	Yes
Corona Well 3	005S006W03K001	Not Applicable	City of Corona	Yes	Coldwater	6,184,790.810	2,222,918.852	1,137.70	1,143.57	1/26/1935	543	100 to 530	Yes	No	No
Corona Non-Potable Well 1	004S006W16G004S	46729	City of Corona	Yes	Bedford	6,179,815.144	2,245,270.386	808.92	809.34	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Yes	Yes	Yes
Corona Non-Potable Well 2	004S006W16G005S	46730	City of Corona	Yes	Bedford	6,179,827.292	2,245,270.240	808.77	808.90	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Yes	Yes	Yes
Corona & EVMWD Trilogy	005S006W03H001S	Not Applicable	Corona & EVMWD	Yes	Coldwater	6,184,906.094	2,224,253.480	1,101.86	1,101.86	2/5/2016	579	250 to 360 and 390 to 450	Yes	No	No
EVMWD Flagler 2A Well	004S006W16C003S	46732	Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,179,006.482	2,247,223.539	791.71	796.96	3/30/2005	105	51 to 92	Yes	Yes	Yes
EVMWD Flagler 3A Well	004S006W16C002S	46733	Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,179,002.084	2,246,859.661	794.16	795.72	3/18/2005	100	51 to 90	Yes	Yes	Yes
EVMWD Station 71	005S006W11C001	Not Applicable	Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,187,370.000	2,222,025.759	1,166.45	1,168.53	7/22/1971	600	239 to 588	Yes	No	Yes
EVMWD Mayhew Well 2	005S006W11G001	Not Applicable	Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District	Yes	Coldwater	6,187,322.670	2,222,291.946	1,241.00	1,242.33	10/27/1989	740	300 to 730	Yes	No	Yes
TVWD Well 1 (Old well)	004S006W22P003S	Not Applicable	Temescal Valley Water District	No	Bedford	6,182,456.123	2,237,346.855	894.00	881.40	Unknown	100	40 to 80	Yes	Yes	No
TVWD Well 1A	Not Available	Not Applicable	Temescal Valley Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,182,464.822	2,237,273.854	895.00	882.68	Unknown	100	40 to 80	Yes	No	Yes
TVWD Well 4	004S006W22P004S	Not Applicable	Temescal Valley Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,182,523.828	2,237,795.159	883.00	878.97	Unknown	100	40 to 80	Yes	Yes	Yes
TVWD TP-1	Not Available	Not Applicable	Temescal Valley Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,183,364.598	2,235,315.457	901.46	902.29	6/18/2015	103	39 to 99	Yes	Yes	Yes
TVWD TP-2	Not Available	Not Applicable	Temescal Valley Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,183,683.778	2,235,349.830	902.37	902.62	5/18/2017	90	30 to 85	Yes	Yes	Yes
TVWD Foster Well	004S006W22N002	Not Applicable	Temescal Valley Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,182,288.775	2,238,133.791	871.74	872.94	6/9/2015	93	38 to 88	Yes	No	Yes
TVWD New Sump	004S006W35G002	47928	Temescal Valley Water District	Yes	Bedford	6,189,460.269	2,229,866.527	955.71	953.57	Unknown	74	Unknown	Yes	No	Yes
BCGSA MW-1	Not Available Yet	Not Applicable	Bedford-Coldwater GSA	No	Bedford	6,181,386.544	2,228,000.186	Not Available Yet	Not Available Yet	Construction Planned Mid-2021	Not Available Yet	Not Available Yet	Yes	No	Yes
BCGSA MW-2	Not Available Yet	Not Applicable	Bedford-Coldwater GSA	No	Coldwater	6,181,488.573	2,231,333.213	Not Available Yet	Not Available Yet	Construction Planned Mid-2021	Not Available Yet	Not Available Yet	Yes	No	Yes
Glen Ivy Well 1	Not Available	Not Applicable	Glen Ivy Hot Springs	Yes	Coldwater	6,183,187.330	2,221,453.024	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	No	No	Yes

7.4. DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DMS)

The BCGSA has been collecting and compiling groundwater data including water levels, water quality, and water use for the GSP. Before the creation of the GSA, the individual agencies of the BCGSA (Corona, EVMWD, and TVWD) monitored water levels and water quality independently. These data from other sources are compiled in relational databases, which consists of Access databases and ESRI geodatabases that have the capabilities for queries to quickly check and summarize data. As part of the GSP, the DMS has been modified to be practicable, usable, and intuitive for the purpose of GSP preparation and implementation. **Appendix K** details the final DMS. The databases include easy to update tables and other datasets that assist in comparison of real time conditions and sustainability goals.

7.5. ASSESSMENT AND IMPROVEMENT OF MONITORING NETWORK

The BCGSA has actively engaged in assessment and improvement of its monitoring network. This process has been intensified as part of the GSP, given the need to identify data gaps and to assess uncertainty in setting and tracking sustainability criteria. Monitoring improvements are a major part of GSP implementation and will be reviewed and updated for each five-year GSP update.

7.5.1. Identification and Description of Data Gaps

The limited data gaps that have been identified in this GSP are summarized in **Table 7-3** according to major monitored variable and described in terms of insufficient number of monitoring sites and utilization of monitoring sites that are unreliable (including those that do not satisfy minimum standards). Data gaps also are described in terms of the location and reason for data gaps in the monitoring network, and local issues and circumstances that limit or prevent monitoring. Data gaps listed in **Table 7-3** do not include gaps in understanding, which build on the monitoring network but also require investigation and analysis. These planned studies are described as Projects and Management Actions in GSP Chapter 8.

Table 7-3. Identification and Description of Data Gaps

Monitored Variable	Insufficient Sites	Local Issues
Regional Groundwater levels	No	The water level network has historically relied on production wells, but new dedicated wells have been installed and the production wells are well suited to monitoring conditions related to water supply for municipal, industrial, and other beneficial uses.
Stream flow	No	
Groundwater extraction	No	Most pumping is reported; there may be unreported pumping but it is assumed to be de minimis.
Groundwater quality	No	Water quality sampling in the Basin is typically tied to regulatory requirements. The BCGSA will perform regular monitoring of the well network and collect water quality data from all available sources.
Shallow groundwater levels	Yes	No shallow dedicated groundwater monitoring wells in Basin. Long well screens in monitoring wells limit vertical groundwater quality characterization.

7.5.2. Description of Steps to Fill Data Gaps

Monitoring data gaps have been identified for shallow groundwater level measurements.

Additional shallow groundwater level monitoring is required to better monitor interconnected surface water and GDEs in the Basin. The management actions the BCGSA will undertake towards filling this data gap are described in Section 8, Projects and Management Actions.

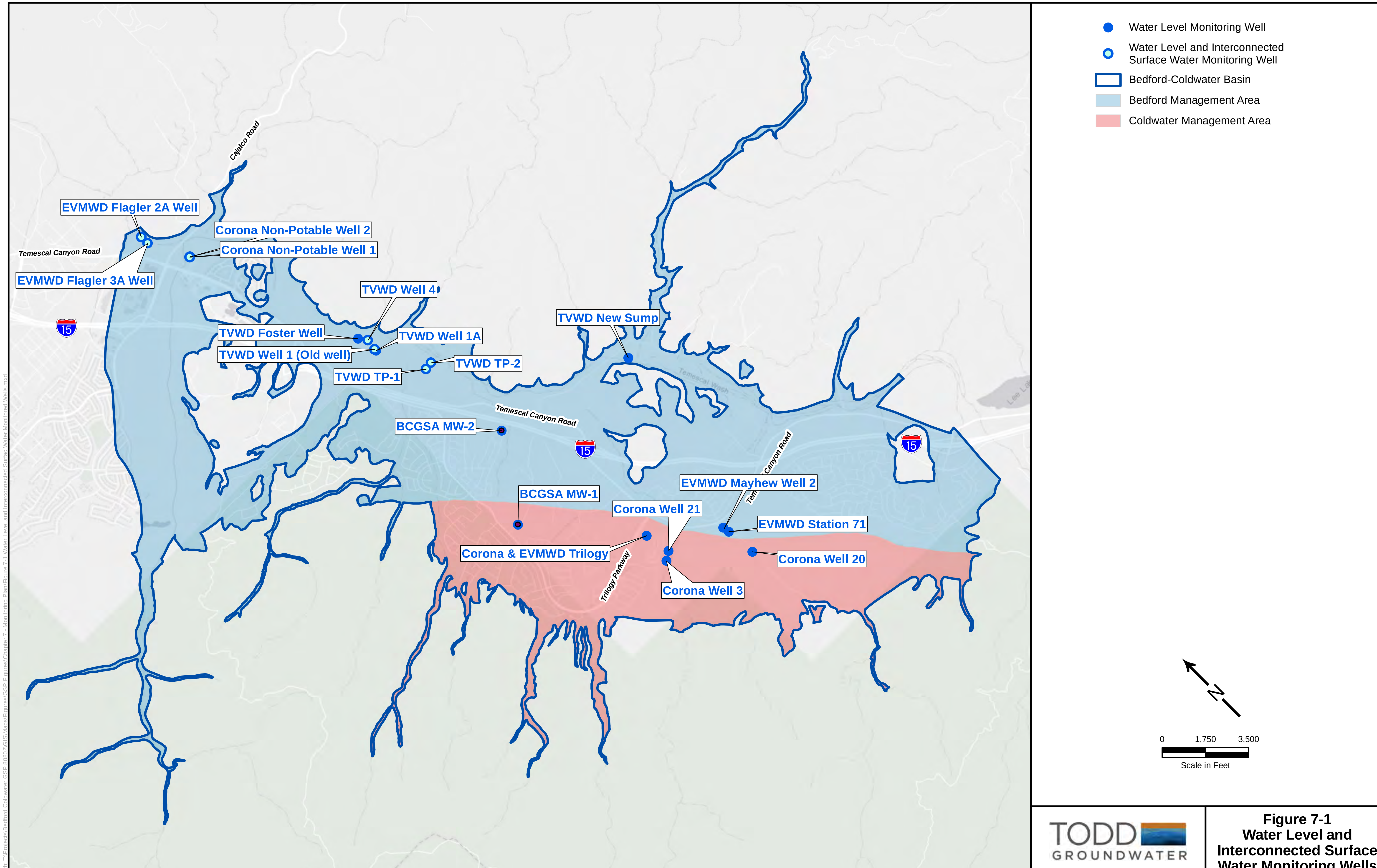


Figure 7-1
Water Level and Interconnected Surface Water Monitoring Wells

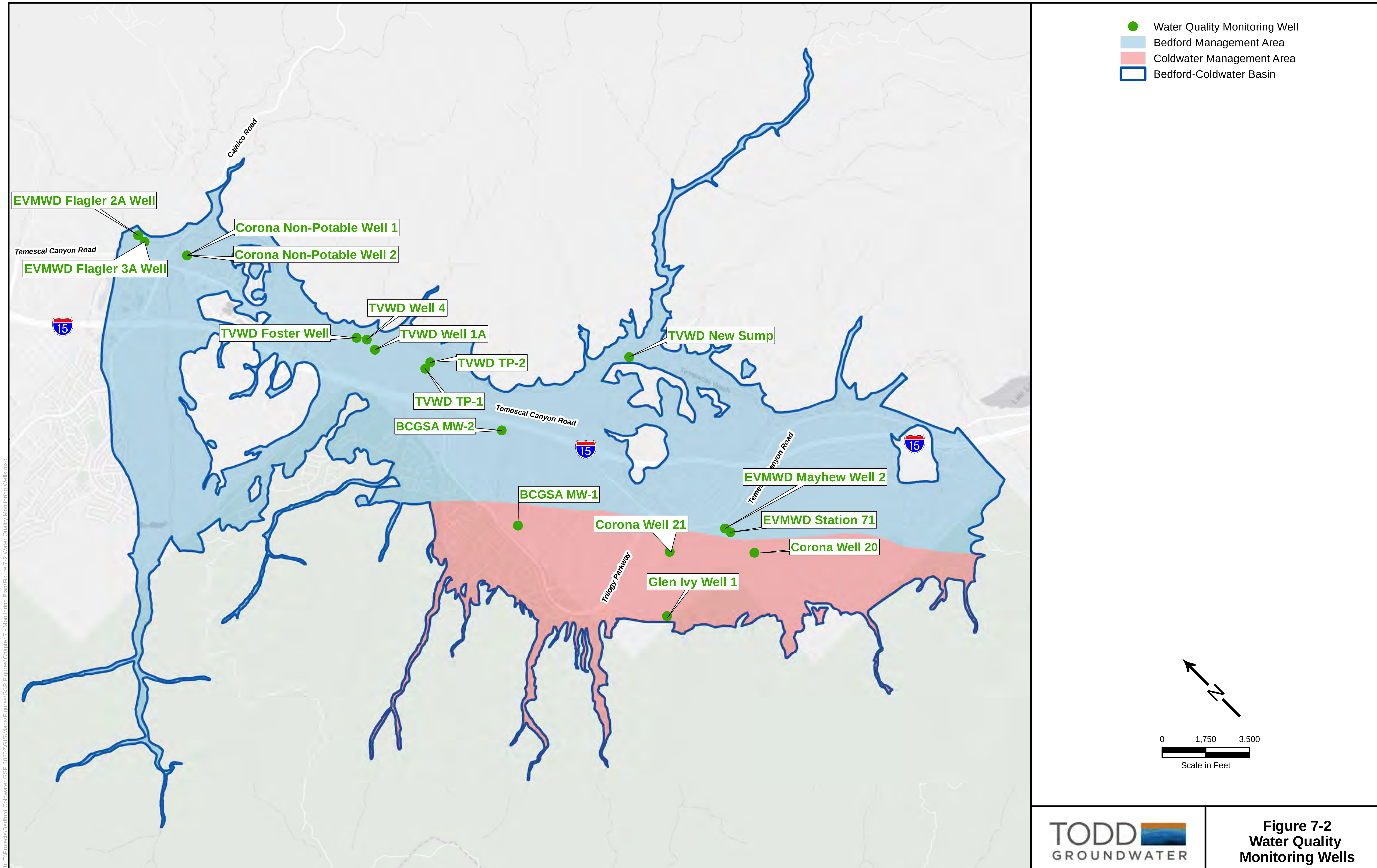


Figure 7-2
Water Quality Monitoring Wells

8. PROJECTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

During the preparation of the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin), five (5) specific management actions (Actions) and three (3) projects (Projects) were identified to achieve the sustainability goal. The Actions are generally focused on data collection, storage and reporting of information necessary to monitor sustainability, and assessment of when Actions may be necessary (i.e., when minimum thresholds (MTs) are approached or exceeded). The projects are generally designed to reduce uncertainty in areas where data gaps have been identified during development of the GSP.

The Projects and Actions will be implemented by a combination of personnel resources from the three agencies within the plan area (Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District [EVMWD], City of Corona [Corona], and Temescal Water District [TVWD]) and contracted resources as described in Section 9. The Projects and Actions in the GSP are as follows:

- **Action 1** – Provide for Collection, Compilation, and Storage of Information Required for Annual Reports and Submit Annual Reports;
- **Action 2** – Routinely Record Groundwater Levels and Take Action if Necessary;
- **Action 3** – Monitor Selected Groundwater Quality Constituents and Coordinate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board as Appropriate;
- **Action 4** – Track Trends in Groundwater Levels near Temescal Wash and Take Action as Necessary;
- **Action 5** – Review Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) Data on the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) DataViewer During 5-Year Updates;
- **Project 1** – Investigate Groundwater/Surface Water Interaction at Temescal Wash and Install Monitoring Wells;
- **Project 2** – Initiate a Survey of Active Private Wells; and
- **Project 3** – Evaluation of the Effects of Aggregate Pits on Groundwater Flow and Quality.

The Projects and Actions are described in the following sections. Further details regarding each project and management action are summarized in **Table 8-1** through **Table 8-8** at the end of this section. A periodic 5-year update of the GSP is described in Chapter 9.

8.1. ACTION 1 – PROVIDE FOR COLLECTION, COMPILATION, AND STORAGE OF INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR ANNUAL REPORTS AND SUBMIT ANNUAL REPORTS

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) requires Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) to submit annual reports to DWR each April 1st following adoption of a GSP. The report provides information on groundwater conditions and the status of implementation of the GSP over the prior water year. Action 1 will facilitate gathering the required information and producing the annual report (with the exception of collecting and compiling water levels, which is facilitated under Action 2).

As required by Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), Section 356.2, the annual report produced by the Bedford-Coldwater GSA (BCGSA) will include the following components for the preceding water year:

(a) General information, including an executive summary and a location map depicting the Basin.
(b) A detailed description and graphical representation of the following conditions of the Basin:
    (1) Groundwater elevation data from monitoring wells identified in the monitoring network and collected as part of Action – 2 will be analyzed and displayed as follows:
        (A) Groundwater elevation contour maps for the principal aquifer in the Basin illustrating, at a minimum, the seasonal high and seasonal low groundwater conditions.
        (B) Hydrographs of groundwater elevations and water year type using historical data to the greatest extent available, including from January 1, 2015, to current reporting year.
    (2) Groundwater extraction for the preceding water year. Data shall be collected using the best available measurement methods and shall be presented in a table that summarizes groundwater extractions by water use sector and identifies the method of measurement (direct or estimate) and accuracy of measurements, and a map that illustrates the general location and volume of groundwater extractions.
    (3) Surface water or imported water supply used or available for use, for groundwater recharge or in-lieu use shall be reported based on quantitative data that describes the annual volume and sources for the preceding water year.
    (4) Total water use shall be collected using the best available measurement methods and shall be reported in a table that summarizes total water use by water use sector, water source type, and identifies the method of measurement (direct or estimate) and accuracy of measurements. Existing water use data collection methods will be evaluated and modified as necessary as part of this Action.
    (5) Change in groundwater in storage shall include the following:
        (A) Change in groundwater in storage maps for each principal aquifer in the basin.
        (B) A graph depicting water year type, groundwater use, the annual change in groundwater in storage, and the cumulative change in groundwater in storage for the Basin based on historical data to the greatest extent available, including from January 1, 2015, to the current reporting year.

(c) A description of progress towards implementing the Plan, including achieving interim milestones, and implementation of projects or management actions since the previous annual report.

Action 1 also provides for production and transmittal of the annual report described above.

8.2. ACTION 2 – ROUTINELY RECORD GROUNDWATER LEVELS AND TAKE ACTION IF NECESSARY

Each agency will collect static groundwater elevation data at the wells they own and operate. Depth to groundwater measurements will be collected at a minimum frequency of once per month, except in cases where a production well is active and shutting the well down to collect a static water level will cause operational problems due to interrupted supply. In these cases, quarterly measurements will be made. Several wells in the basin are monitored continuously via supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA). In these cases, care will be taken to document the depth and elevation of the transducer, as well as the accuracy of the transducer, which can be expressed either as a percentage of full scale or in absolute terms. Depth to groundwater measurements from a known elevation under static (non-pumping) conditions using an electric probe will be periodically compared to transducer readings to determine the elevation of the transducer such that groundwater elevation hydrographs can be produced from SCADA records. The BCGSA administrator will be responsible for facilitating collection of groundwater elevation data in the proper format. Field methods for collection of depth to groundwater information are specified in Section 7.

The BCGSA administrator and each agency will note trends in depth to groundwater information, and agencies will coordinate to reduce pumping rates or durations if a trend toward the MT is observed. Agencies will curtail pumping in the affected area if a MT is reached.

8.3. ACTION 3 – MONITOR SELECTED GROUNDWATER QUALITY CONSTITUENTS AND COORDINATE WITH THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD AS APPROPRIATE

Each agency will collect groundwater samples at the wells they own and operate and deliver to a common laboratory for analysis. Field methods for collection of groundwater samples are specified in Section 7. Groundwater sampling results will be delivered to the BCGSA administrator who will compile and report results.

The BCGSA administrator will note trends in groundwater quality, and the BCGSA will coordinate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board as appropriate if a trend toward the MT is observed. The BCGSA administrator will be responsible for compiling groundwater quality data and adding it to the GSA Data Management System (DMS) in standardized format.

8.4. ACTION 4 – TRACK TRENDS IN GROUNDWATER LEVELS NEAR TEMESCAL WASH AND TAKE ACTION AS NECESSARY

Each agency will collect groundwater elevations at the wells they own and operate in the vicinity of Temescal Wash as described in Sections 6 and 7. Depth to groundwater measurements will be collected at a minimum frequency of once per month, except in cases where a production well is active and shutting the well down to collect a static water level will cause operational problems due to interrupted supply. Several wells in the Basin are monitored continuously via SCADA. SCADA records will be corrected for groundwater elevation as described in Section 8.2. Field methods for collection of depth to groundwater information are specified in Section 7.

The BCGSA administrator and each agency will note trends in depth to groundwater information, and agencies will coordinate to reduce pumping rates or durations if a trend toward the MT regarding interconnected surface water at Temescal Wash is observed. Agencies will curtail pumping in the affected area if an MT is reached.

8.5. ACTION 5 – REVIEW INSAR DATA ON THE DWR DATAVIEWER ANNUALLY AND COMPILE DURING 5-YEAR UPDATES

In other basins in California, extensive groundwater withdrawals from aquifer systems have caused land subsidence. Land subsidence can damage to structures such as wells, buildings, and highways. They also can create problems in the design and operation of facilities for drainage, flood protection, and water conveyance. Two factors generally needed for groundwater withdrawals to cause subsidence are 1) relatively large declines in groundwater levels combined with 2) relatively thick sequences of collapsible clays (such as ancestral lake deposits). Neither of these conditions exist in the Basin, and subsidence due to groundwater withdrawals has not been observed or expected. DWR has developed SGMA DataViewer to include updated subsidence information to help GSAs, water managers, and others to implement SGMA. The BCGSA will review the DataViewer information during the annual update and summarize the findings in the 5-year update.

8.6. PROJECT 1 – INVESTIGATE GROUNDWATER/SURFACE WATER INTERACTION AT TEMESCAL WASH

As noted in Section 6.7.8, there are several data gaps related to depletions of interconnected surface water along Temescal Wash. Data gaps include lack of water level data in certain areas, lack of dedicated monitoring (vs. production) wells, lack of wells within or near the wash channel, and uncertainty regarding vertical gradients. The objective of Project 1 is to address these data gaps and improve protection of a potentially groundwater-dependent ecosystem (GDE) along Temescal Wash. Project 1 will be initiated in two phases: an initial feasibility study and permitting review, and a second phase of installation of monitoring facilities and on-going vegetation and shallow groundwater monitoring.

The BCGSA will develop a request for proposals (RFP) from qualified firms to conduct the initial study to evaluate the interaction of surface water and groundwater and the relationship of groundwater elevation on the health of riparian vegetation in Temescal Wash. The purpose of this study is to reduce uncertainty regarding the riparian habitat and ultimately to improve the MT and protect groundwater-dependent ecosystems. The study may involve field biological surveys, review of historical surface flows, review of historical photographs and remote sensing data, and investigation and field studies regarding evapotranspiration and root depth of riparian vegetation in and around Temescal Wash. An outcome of the first phase of the project is to identify appropriate locations and associated permitting requirements for monitoring wells along Temescal Wash. The work will result in recommendations for future riparian monitoring protocols and permitting requirements for installation of piezometers or drive points close to the wash itself.

Although the second phase of the project will be dependent on the results of the initial phase, the following work is anticipated:

1. Install four shallow monitoring wells along Temescal Wash, spread out along the wash, one or two near pumping wells to ascertain vertical gradients, others upstream near dense riparian vegetation.
    a. During 5-year GSP updates, relate those water levels to production well water levels and stream flow, and refine MTs.
2. Conduct a survey for perennial pools along the entire length of the Temescal Wash in the Basin. Ideally, this would be done sometime during August to October in a normal year and again in a dry year.
    a. If pools are found, a fisheries biologist should survey the fish species present in them.
3. The next time water levels start approaching the interconnected surface water MTs, conduct a vegetation survey along the Wash to look for drought stress.
    a. If stress correlates with increased depth to water, start reducing pumping (Management Action 4).

8.7. PROJECT 2 – INITIATE A SURVEY OF ACTIVE PRIVATE WELLS

As noted in Section 6, there are very few known active private wells in the Basin. Because there are records (DWR and other sources) of many more wells than are known to exist and be active, it is believed that most have been abandoned, destroyed, or are no longer equipped or used, as residential users have been connected to municipal water supplies. Known active private wells are for non-potable uses and are of similar depths and construction to the monitored municipal supply wells. During the recent drought, the Basin was not marked by reports of significant water level decline impacts to shallow production wells.

Nevertheless, there still remains some uncertainty about the existence, use, and construction characteristics of local, active, private (non-municipal) wells. For this reason, the BCGSA will initiate a survey of active private wells in order to confirm that the MTs are protective of the use of private wells being put to beneficial use.

8.8. PROJECT 3 – EVALUATION OF THE EFFECTS OF AGGREGATE PITS ON GROUNDWATER FLOW AND QUALITY

Significant aggregate (sand and gravel) resources mining occurs south of Corona within and along Temescal Wash and north of Lake Elsinore which has been active since the late 1940s (CDMG 1991). In 2007, the State of California reported that the active mines in local areas other than Temescal Valley are "nearly exhausted" and that the fast-growing county now relies on Temescal Valley for much of its aggregate needs. As a result, the Temescal Valley Production District has become the largest sand and gravel production district in the United States, having produced about 12 million tons of aggregate in 2005. Per a 2007 report issued by the California Geological Survey, the region's 50-year aggregate demand is 1,122 million tons. As of 2007, a total of approximately 355 million tons were being supplied by permitted aggregate resources; 32 percent of the forecast demand. Data indicate that approximately 6,000 million tons of mineral resources are secured within the region (County of Riverside 2015).

Current surface mining permits (SMPs) include:

- SMP-133 (Coldwater Aggregates) which expires in 2040;
- SMP-139 (Mayhew Aggregates and Mining Reclamation) does not have an expiration date as an inert landfill site;
- SMP-143R2 (Foster's Sand and Gravel) which expires in 2065; and
- SMP-202 (Chandlers Palos Verdes Sand and Gravel Company) which expires in 2036.

These permits note the ultimate use of the mining pits as stormwater recharge basins (KWC 2017), and therefore the mining pits will clearly have an impact on groundwater management (albeit at least 18 years into the future). The surface aggregate mining involves deepening and widening open pits as the mining operation expands. In doing so, the pits encounter groundwater. As groundwater levels rise and fall, the bottoms of the pits are exposed. Therefore, it is clear that there is communication between the surface water in the pits and the adjacent groundwater body which currently exists and will continue well into the future.

Groundwater modeling conducted as part of the GSP development (Section 5 and **Appendix G**) and groundwater sampling from wells near the pits suggest that the pits may have an effect on the local water budget and on groundwater quality in ways that are not completely understood. For example, model calibration efforts suggest consumptive use near the pits is higher than recorded pumping of adjacent wells, and the Corona Well 21 was shut down due to a high heterotrophic plate count (a measure of bacteria in water), potentially as a result of groundwater under the influence of surface water from the aggregate pits.

Therefore, to improve further modeling involving aggregate mines or simulation of proposed stormwater capture in the mines, a project is proposed to evaluate and improve the hydrogeologic conceptual model in the vicinity of the mines. The BCGSA will initiate the investigations after adoption of the GSP by issuing an RFP to qualified firms. Although details of the study of aggregate mining's effect on groundwater are yet to be determined, it is anticipated that the study may involve detailed review of the aggregate pit water budget (pumping, evapotranspiration, precipitation, and surface water flow infiltration), historical remote sensing images, historical hydrograph and streamflow information review, monitoring well construction, and/or interviews with local mine managers.

Table 8-1. Action 1 – Provide for Collection, Compilation, and Storage of Information Required for Annual Reports and Submit Annual Reports

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
Routinely collect, compile, and store groundwater extractions by water use sector, groundwater extractions measurement methods and accuracy, surface water sources, and total water use and methods used to determine total water use. Prepare annual reports.	Collection of this information is required for annual reporting, but it will also assist in evaluation of trends and relationship to the sustainability of the management areas.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
Maintain groundwater elevations above the historical minimum elevation and maintain groundwater levels within the historical operating range.	The information will be collected by BCGSA agency personnel for the facilities (including wells) that they own and manage. This information will be transmitted to the a contracted BCGSA administrator on a monthly basis who will compile and store the information and complete annual reports. Information from private well owners which exceed de minimis levels will be compiled by the administrator.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
Information gathering will be implemented immediately upon GSP adoption.	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$126,000 Annual cost. Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
If overdraft is identified, the management action will be to curtail pumping as agreed upon by BCGSA staff.	The BCGSA will manage reductions in pumping rates or duration if trends indicate historical maximum groundwater levels will be reached. Individual agencies will be responsible for monitoring their wells and informing the BCGSA if this trend becomes apparent.
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
No additional permitting or regulatory processes will be required.	The BCGSA will utilize BMPs and data formats specified by the DWR.
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
Information gathering will be implemented immediately upon GSP adoption and will continue until the next 5-year update.	Level of uncertainty will be identified during the process of evaluating measurement methods and accuracy.

Table 8-2. Action 2 – Routinely Record Groundwater Levels and Take Action if Necessary

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
Routinely measure and record water levels in selected wells identified in the monitoring plan. Monitor trends and reduce pumping if a trend toward a minimum threshold is observed. Curtail pumping in the event of reaching a minimum threshold.	Regular water level monitoring will benefit the maintenance of sustainability by decreasing the uncertainty regarding sustainable depths to groundwater in order to avoid undesirable results.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
Maintain groundwater elevations above the historical minimum elevation and maintain groundwater levels within the historical operating range.	Static groundwater levels will be collected and compiled by BCGSA agency personnel for the wells they own and manage at a minimum frequency of monthly. Transducers will be utilized where practical. This information will be transmitted to the BCGSA administrator who will compile and store the information and complete annual reports. In cases where active production wells are monitored, frequency may be reduced to quarterly to minimize water supply interruption.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
Water level monitoring will be implemented once the GSP is adopted. The minimum threshold is defined at each key well by either the depth to groundwater equivalent to the current pump intake or 10 feet above the bottom of the deepest screen section, whichever is shallower. Undesirable results are indicated when exceedances occur in two consecutive quarters in each of two consecutive years in at least two thirds of key wells in each management area. If a trend toward the minimum threshold is observed, pumping rates or durations will be reduced in the affected areas.	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$110,000 Annual cost. Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
Pumping will be reduced if a trend toward a minimum threshold is identified.	The BCGSA will manage reductions in pumping rates or duration if trends indicate historical maximum groundwater levels will be reached. Individual agencies will be responsible for monitoring their wells and informing the BCGSA if this trend becomes apparent.
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
No additional permitting or regulatory processes will be required.	The BCGSA will use the water level monitoring to add to existing data of historical maximum depths to water.
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
Water level monitoring will be ongoing, beginning with adoption of the GSP. The benefit of more consistent data and understanding of groundwater levels will increase with time and continued monitoring.	There is inconsistency of data in some areas of the Basin which regular standardized monitoring will mitigate.

Table 8-3. Action 3 – Monitor Selected Groundwater Quality Constituents and Coordinate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board as Appropriate

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
Routinely monitor water quality throughout the Basin as described in the monitoring plan. If a significant upward concentration trend is observed in areas that contribute to potable supply, cooperate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board for appropriate action. If a minimum threshold is observed in areas that contribute to potable supply, cooperate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board for appropriate.	Regular water quality monitoring will benefit the Basin by serving as an early warning system to identify trends toward potential groundwater quality concerns in order to avoid undesirable results.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
Maintain or reduce the 5-year average concentrations of nitrate and total dissolved solids based on conditions assessed in each 5-year update.	Groundwater samples will be collected BCGSA agency personnel for wells they own and operate. This information will be transmitted to the BCGSA administrator who will compile and store the information and complete annual reports.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
Water quality monitoring will be implemented once the GSP is adopted. The minimum threshold for nitrate is defined as 5-year average concentrations (Basin-wide) not exceeding the 10 mg/L drinking water MCL for Nitrate as Nitrogen. The minimum threshold for TDS is defined as 5-year average concentrations (Basin-wide) not exceeding the 1,000 mg/L Secondary MCL for TDS. If significant upward concentration trends toward the minimum thresholds are observed in areas that contribute to potable supply, the GSA will coordinate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board as appropriate..	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$24,000 Annual cost. Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
Overdraft will not be a factor in this management action.	Groundwater extractions and recharge will not be a factor in this management action.
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
No additional permitting or regulatory processes will be required.	Analysis shall be conducted by a certified laboratory with the State of California through the California Water Boards Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP). The BCGSA will incorporate data from the RWQCB when assessing water quality concentration trends.
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
Water quality monitoring will be ongoing, beginning with adoption of the GSP. The benefit of more consistent data of groundwater quality will increase with time and continued monitoring.	Uncertainty when assessing potential water quality concerns may be communicated to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Table 8-4. Action 4 – Track Trends in Groundwater Levels near Temescal Wash and Take Action as Necessary

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
Routinely track water levels in wells located near Temescal Wash and take action as specified.	Regular water level monitoring at Temescal Wash will benefit the Basin by decreasing the uncertainty of sustainable groundwater depths relating to riparian vegetation health.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
The measurable objective is the amount of surface water depletion that is less than the amount specified as the minimum threshold. Given the weak correlation between groundwater levels and vegetation health, no specific rise in shallow groundwater levels or increase in stream flow is identified as providing a preferred set of GDE conditions.	Static groundwater levels will be collected and compiled agency personnel who own and operate individual wells at a minimum frequency of monthly. Transducers will be utilized where practical. This information will be transmitted to the GSA administrator who will compile and evaluate trends toward the minimum threshold. If a trend toward the minimum threshold is observed, pumping rates or durations will be reduced in the affected area. Should a minimum threshold occur, pumping will be curtailed in the affected area.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
The minimum threshold is defined as more than two-thirds of monitored wells near Temescal Wash with static water levels lower than 35 feet below the adjacent channel elevation for a period of more than one year. If a trend toward the minimum threshold is observed, pumping rates or durations will be reduced in affected areas. If the minimum threshold is met, pumping will be curtailed in the affected area until groundwater levels recover.	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$2,000 Annual cost. Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies. The majority of costs for this MA is covered under MA-2
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
Transducers installed in wells near Temescal Wash where practical and/or manual measurements will be performed on selected wells.	The BCGSA will manage reductions in pumping rates or duration if trends indicate historical maximum groundwater levels will be reached. Individual agencies will be responsible for monitoring their wells and informing the BCGSA if this trend becomes apparent.
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
No additional permitting or regulatory processes will be required.	The BCGSA will use the water level monitoring to add to existing data of historical maximum depths to water.
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
Water level monitoring at Temescal Wash will be ongoing, beginning with adoption of the GSP. The benefit of more consistent data and understanding of the groundwater levels will increase with time and continued monitoring.	There is uncertainty regarding the relationship between water levels in production wells adjacent to Temescal Wash and the health of the riparian vegetation in the wash. For this reason, a specific project will be developed in an attempt to resolve this data gap and update the minimum threshold as required.

Table 8-5. Action 5 – Review InSAR Data on the SGMA Dataviewer During Updates

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
Interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) data will be reviewed on the SGMA Dataviewer during 5-year updates. If a subsidence trend is observed, the GSA will initiate studies to evaluate the causes of subsidence and/or potential errors.	Undesirable results relating to land subsidence have not been observed in the Basin, however subsidence may be subtle and cumulative over time. The benefit of regular monitoring of subsidence will be to potentially identify subsidence concerns early and initiate studies to evaluate the causes before undesirable results occur.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
The measurable objective for the land subsidence affecting land uses sustainability indicator is zero subsidence, acknowledging measurement error and other uncertainties.	InSAR data will be monitored annually and compiled on a 5-year basis by the GSA during completion of 5-year updates.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
Subsidence monitoring will be implemented once the GSP is adopted. The minimum threshold is defined as a rate of decline equal to or greater than 0.2 feet in any 5-year period with 2015 as the baseline condition. If a subsidence trend is observed, studies will be initiated to evaluate the causes of subsidence.	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$4,000 Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
Overdraft will not be a factor in this management action.	Groundwater extractions and recharge will not be a factor in this management action.
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
No additional permitting or regulatory processes will be required.	The BCGSA will use InSAR data available on the SGMA Dataviewer to monitor for future potential subsidence.
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
Subsidence monitoring will begin with adoption of the GSP and will be reported during 5-year updates. The benefit of more consistent data will increase with time and continued monitoring.	Many factors may contribute to subsidence, therefore if a trend is observed, studies will be initiated to evaluate the cause(s) before further action is considered.

Table 8-6. Project 1 – Investigate Groundwater/Surface Water Interaction at Temescal Wash

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
Phase 1 includes field studies and review of historical remote sensing and surface flow data in order to better understand the relationship between groundwater elevations and health of riparian habitat in Temescal Wash. Phase I will also include siting and identifying permitting requirements for new facilities to monitor shallow groundwater along Temescal Wash. Phase 2 will include installation of monitoring wells or drive points and on-going monitoring.	Technical studies and monitoring of shallow groundwater at Temescal Wash will benefit the Basin by decreasing the uncertainty of sustainable groundwater depths relating to riparian vegetation health and improving the minimum threshold for groundwater/surface water interaction.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
The measurable objective is the amount of surface water depletion that is less than the amount specified as the minimum threshold. Given the weak correlation between groundwater levels and vegetation health, no specific rise in shallow groundwater levels or increase in stream flow is identified as providing a preferred set of GDE conditions.	The GSA will develop a request for proposal from qualified firms to conduct an initial study to evaluate the interaction of surface water and groundwater and the relationship of groundwater elevation on the health of riparian vegetation in Temescal Wash. The study may involve field biological surveys, review of historical surface flows, and/or review of historical photographs and remote sensing data. The work will result in recommendations for future monitoring and permitting requirements for installation of piezometers of drive points. A second phase will involve installation of monitoring facilities and on-going monitoring of groundwater and vegetation.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
The minimum threshold is defined as more than two-thirds of monitored wells near Temescal Wash with static water levels lower than 35 feet below the adjacent channel elevation for a period of more than one year. If a trend toward the minimum threshold is observed, pumping rates or durations will be reduced in affected areas. If the minimum threshold is met, pumping will be curtailed in the affected area until groundwater levels recover.	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$514,000 One-occurrence cost. Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
Pumping will be reduced if a trend toward a minimum threshold is identified.	The BCGSA will manage reductions in pumping rates or duration if trends indicate historical maximum groundwater levels will be reached. Individual agencies will be responsible for monitoring their wells and informing the BCGSA if this trend becomes apparent.
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
Permitting or regulatory processes will be evaluated in the initial study.	Review of historical remote sensing and biological surveys will be utilized.
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
The project will start within 6 months of adoption of the GSP with the development of a request for proposal. The project is expected to last approximately two years. Benefits of the project will be to improve monitoring and required action to protect groundwater-dependent ecosystems.	There is uncertainty regarding the relationship between water levels in production wells adjacent to Temescal Wash and the health of the riparian vegetation in the wash. The reason for this project is to reduce that uncertainty and improve minimum thresholds regarding GDEs, and ultimately, protection of GDEs

Table 8-7. Project 2 – Initiate a Survey of Private Wells

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
Field studies and review of information in order to better understand the location and construction characteristics of local private wells	Further information regarding private wells in the subbasin will benefit achievement of the sustainability goal by decreasing the uncertainty related to the construction characteristics and location of the private wells.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
Maintain groundwater elevations above the historical minimum elevation and maintain groundwater levels within the historical operating range [such that private wells are not adversely affected.	The GSA will initiate a survey of private wells in order to confirm that the minimum thresholds are protective of the use of private wells for beneficial use.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
The private well survey will be initiated after adoption of the GSP when resources are available.	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$60,000 One-occurrence cost. Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
Overdraft will be mitigated by reduction in pumping if identified.	The BCGSA will manage reductions in pumping rates or duration if trends indicate historical maximum groundwater levels will be reached. Individual agencies will be responsible for monitoring their wells and informing the BCGSA if this trend becomes apparent.
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
Permitting or regulatory processes are not required for the survey of private wells	Existing well construction reports, well logs, and knowledge of local personnel
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
The project will start after adoption of the GSP and will be conducted by the GSA administrator. Benefits of the project will be to improve understanding and protection of local wells.	There is uncertainty regarding the exact location and design of local private wells. The reason for this project is to reduce that uncertainty and improve protection of private wells.

Table 8-8. Project 3 – Evaluation of the Effects of Aggregate Pits on Groundwater Flow and Quality

Description of the Project or Management Action - §354.44(a)	**Project/management action benefits - §354.44(b)(5)**
The GSA administrator will initiate the investigations after adoption of the GSP by issuing an RFP to qualified firms. Although the details of the study of aggregate mine's effect on groundwater are yet to be determined, it is anticipated that the study may involve detailed review of the aggregate pit water budget (pumping, evapotranspiration, precipitation, and surface water flow infiltration), historical remote sensing images, historical hydrograph and streamflow information review, monitoring well construction, and/or interviews with local mine managers.	The benefits of investigating the interconnectivity of surface water within the open pit aggregate mines and adjacent groundwater will improve the hydrologic conceptual model and benefit the GSA in understanding methods to maintain sustainability in the vicinity of the mines.
Description of the measurable objective(s) addressed - §354.44(b)(1)	**How the project/management action will be accomplished - §354.44(b)(6)**
The measurable objective is the amount of surface water depletion that is less than the amount specified as the minimum threshold.	The GSA Administrator will develop a request for proposals from qualified firms and manage progress of the contractor.
Circumstances and criteria for implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(A)	**Legal authority - §354.44(b)(7)**
The project will be implemented prior to the first 5-year update after the GSP has been adopted.	CWC § 10725.4 (a)(1) provides GSAs the authority to determine the need for groundwater management and (2) to prepare and adopt a groundwater sustainability plan and implementing rules and regulations.
Process to provide the public notice of implementation - §354.44(b)(1)(B)	**Estimated cost and funding source - §354.44(b)(8)**
Notice of implementation with be provided in the public review period of the GSP and adoption of the GSP. Implementation of the management action will be internal and not affect landowners or water users in the Basin.	$165,000 One-occurrence cost. Funding source to be contributions from BCGSA member agencies
Quantification of methods to mitigate overdraft, if overdraft conditions are identified - §354.44(b)(2)	**Management of groundwater extractions and recharge - §354.44(b)(9)**
Overdraft will not be a factor in this management action.	The BCGSA will manage reductions in pumping rates near the aggregate mines if appropriate based on investigations
Permitting and regulatory process - §354.44(b)(3)	**Supporting information and science - §354.44(c)**
If piezometers or monitoring wells will be installed as part of the project, well permits will be acquired from the County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health.	The BCGSA will use data gathered during the project and existing best practices to develop methods of avoiding undesirable results around the aggregate mines.
Timeframe for expected project/management action start and completion, accrual of benefits - §354.44(b)(4)	**Level of uncertainty - §354.44(d)**
The project is expected to be completed before the first 5-year update after the GSP has been adopted. Benefits will increase over time with a greater understanding of the relationship between aggregate mining and the local groundwater system.	There is uncertainty about the water budget in the vicinity of the aggregate mines. The project will seek to fill these data gaps.

9. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

The official adoption of the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) by the Bedford Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Authority (BCGSA) will initiate Plan implementation. After submittal of the GSP to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) and during the DWR review period, the BCGSA will continue to communicate with stakeholders via the BCGSA's website and begin implementing the projects and management actions (Actions) described in Section 8. The Plan will be implemented to sustainably manage groundwater in the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin) under the authority of the BCGSA and its member agencies.

9.1. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION RESOURCES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Resources to implement the GSP will be derived from three different sources: a contracted GSP Administrator, personnel from the three BCGSA agencies (City of Corona [Corona], Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District [EVMWD], Temescal Valley Water District [TVWD]), and contracted firms qualified to perform specialized services.

The GSP Administrator will be generally responsible for facilitating (though not necessarily performing) all aspects of GSP implementation through the first 5 years, including annual reporting and a 5-year update described in a following section. After 5 years, the BCGSA may elect to renew the term of the Administrator or issue a new RFP for GSP administration.

Personnel from the three BCGSA agencies will be responsible for collection of information from their respective facilities or within their area of influence in the Basin. This will include depth to groundwater measurements, collection of groundwater quality samples, groundwater extractions, use of surface water supplies, and total water use. This information will be reported to the GSP Administrator for compilation, quality control and standardization, ultimately, storage in the BCGSA Data Management System (DMS).

For specialized studies such as biological surveys or other specialized work that cannot be accomplished by the Administrator, the Administrator will be responsible for coordinating with the BCGSA to develop RFPs and facilitating consultant selection by the BCGSA. After the consultant is selected by the BCGSA, the Administrator will be responsible for management of the specialty consultant, including monitoring/reviewing the work and providing recommendations regarding consultant progress payments. **Table 9-1** provides examples of GSP implementation tasks and the anticipated responsible party.

Table 9-1. Example GSP Implementation Responsibilities

GSP Task	Responsible Party
Collect information on groundwater extractions by water use sector, surface water sources, and total water use and report this data to the Administrator	Agency Personnel
Collect and compile static water levels in wells and report this information to the Administrator	Agency Personnel
Complete annual reports	GSP Administrator/Specialty Consultant
Coordinate appropriate action if measurement thresholds are exceeded	GSP Administrator
Maintain Data Management System (DMS)	GSP Administrator
Monitor selected groundwater quality all active production wells. Coordinate with RWQCB if action required	GSP Administrator
Review Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR) data annually from the DWR DataViewer, and during 5-year updates	GSP Administrator
Complete 5-year updates including groundwater modeling updates	GSP Administrator/Specialty Consultant
Develop RFPs and manage specialty contractors	GSP Administrator
Maintain BCGSA website with periodic stakeholder communication	GSP Administrator
Conduct private well survey	GSP Administrator
Develop quarterly JPA board updates and cost estimates	GSP Administrator
Identify and apply for potential grant funding	GSP Administrator
Project No 2: Private Well Survey	GSP Administrator
Project No 1: Investigation of Interconnected Surface Water	Specialty Consultant
Project No 3: Investigation of Aggregate Pits	Specialty Consultant

9.2. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COSTS

The costs associated with implementing the GSP can be considered either continually ongoing (operating) costs, or GSP implementation costs associated with specific management actions and projects. Estimated costs for both of these categories are provided below.

9.2.1. Operating Expenses

The cost of operating the BCGSA includes staff expenses, coordination between member agencies, maintenance of the BCGSA website and DMS site, legal expenses, auditing expenses, insurance, bank fees, and other administrative costs. These costs are estimated at approximately $60,000 annually (2021 dollars) based on experience since the BCGSA was formed.

9.2.2. GSP Implementation Costs

Implementation costs include costs to implement management actions and projects. As detailed in Tables 8-1 through 8-8 and summarized in Table 9-2, total annual costs (2021 dollars) are estimated at approximately $266,000 per year, while estimated one-occurrence costs for recommended projects and the first 5-year periodic GSP update is approximately $990,000.

Table 9-2. GSP Implementation Cost Estimates

Management Action and Projects	Estimated Annual Costs
Action 1 - Provide for Collection, Compilation, and Storage of Information Required For Annual Reports and Submit Annual Reports	$126,000
Action 2 - Routinely Record Groundwater Levels and Take Action if Necessary	$110,000
Action 3 - Monitor Selected Groundwater Quality Constituents and Coordinate with the Regional Water Quality Control Board as Appropriate	$24,000
Action 4 - Track Trends in Groundwater Levels near Temescal Wash and Take Action as Necessary (field costs included in Action 2)	$2,000
Action 5 - Review InSAR Data on the DWR DataViewer During Annual and 5-Year Updates	$4,000
Total Estimated Annual Implementation (Non-Operating) Costs	$266,000
Project 1 – Investigate Groundwater/Surface Water Interaction at Temescal Wash and Install Monitoring Wells	$514,000
Project 2 – Initiate a Survey of Active Private Wells	$60,000
Project 3 – Evaluation of the Effects of Aggregate Pits on Groundwater Flow and Quality	$165,000
First Periodic 5-year GSP Update	$251,000
Total Estimated One-Occurrence Costs (First 5 years)	$990,000

9.2.3. Funding Methods for Operating Expenses and GSP Implementation Costs

The funding method for operating expenses and GSP implementation costs is by contributions by BCGSA member agencies (Corona, EVWMD, and TVWD). This is the same mechanism utilized to fund development of the GSP (with significant supplemental contribution though

California Proposition 1 Grant funding). The estimated costs are well within budget projections for the next several years provided to the BCGSA Board of Directors.

9.3. ANNUAL REPORTING

The BCGSA is required to submit an annual report to DWR by April 1st of each year following adoption of the GSP. The first annual report will be due in April of 2022. The annual report will be facilitated by implementing Actions 1 and 2, which provide for collection of the required information and production of the annual report. The annual report will include the following components as described in GSP Regulations for the preceding water year:

- General information – Executive summary, location map.
- Detailed description and graphical representation of the following components of the Basin:
    - Groundwater elevation data from monitoring wells within the monitoring network;
    - Groundwater extraction data for the preceding water year;
    - Surface water supply used or available for use;
    - Total water use; and
    - Change in groundwater storage.
- Description of progress towards implementing the Plan – implementation of projects or management actions since the previous annual report.

It is currently anticipated that the annual reports will be produced by the GSP Administrator or Specialty Consultant. The costs associated with producing these reports will be incorporated into the annual budget of the BCGSA.

9.4. NEW INFORMATION AND CHANGES

The GSP has been developed based on the best available information. However, it is recognized that during implementation of the GSP, new information on groundwater conditions, changes in land use or climate, and or changes in the regulatory environment can be expected. Changes in GSP administration may also be appropriate based on experience. When these changes occur, the BCGSA will react with appropriate changes in GSP administration, data collection, and/or groundwater management methods. If the changes are significant, stakeholders and the BCGSA Board of Directors will be kept informed of these changes via Board minutes, the BCGSA website, and emails to stakeholders.

9.5. PERIODIC EVALUATIONS

BCGSA will evaluate the GSP at least every five years and provide an assessment to DWR as required by SGMA Regulations. The assessment will provide an update on the progress of achieving sustainability goals in the Basin and will include the following:

- A description of current groundwater conditions for each sustainability indicator applicable to the Basin relative to measurable objectives and minimum thresholds.
- A description of the implementation of any projects or management actions and their effect on groundwater conditions.
- Any revisions to the basin setting, management areas, or the identification of undesirable results and the setting of minimum thresholds and measurable objectives.
- An evaluation of the basin setting as a result of any significant changes, new information, or changes in water use.
- A description of the monitoring network within the Basin, including any data gaps and areas of the Basin that are represented by data that does not satisfy the requirements of SGMA requirements outlined in Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Sections 352.4 and 354.34(c).
- A description of significant new information that has been made available since GSP adoption, amendment, or last five-year assessment.
- A description of relevant actions taken by the BCGSA, including a summary of regulations or ordinances related to the GSP.
- Information describing any enforcement or legal actions taken by the BCGSA to continue the sustainability goals of the Subbasin.
- A description of completed or proposed GSP amendments.

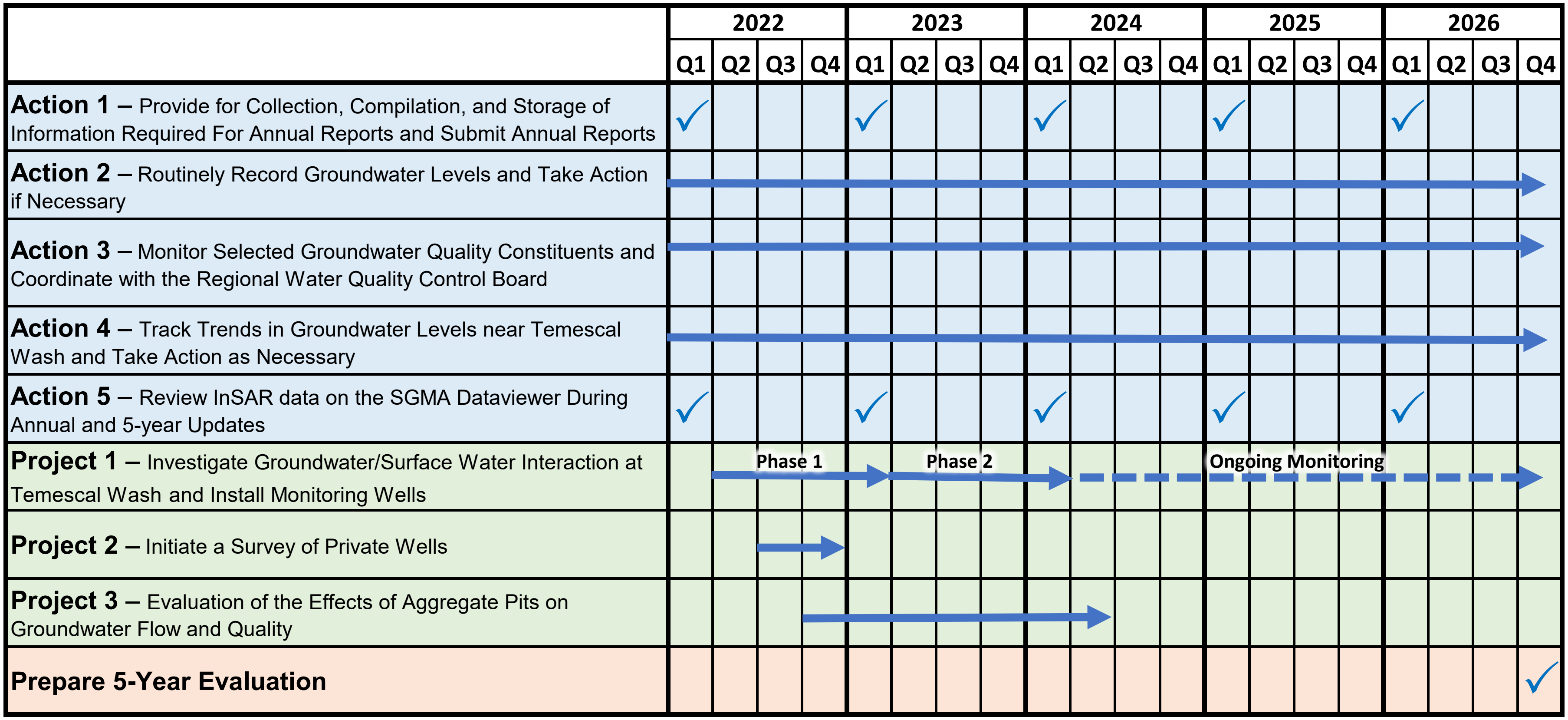
As with the annual reports, the GSP Administrator/Specialty Consultant will be responsible for completion of the five-year assessment with assistance from BCGSA staff. Both annual reports and periodic updates will be available to the public via the BCGSA website as well as the DWR SGMA website.

The cost of the periodic updates is dependent on the complexity of changes occurring in the Basin since the adoption of the GSP but are estimated to be in the range of $250,000 per update (2021 dollars).

9.6. SCHEDULE FOR IMPLEMENTATION

The BCGSA has committed to implementing the GSP upon adoption and completing the projects and management actions necessary to monitor and maintain sustainability within the first 5 years of initiation of the GSP. A preliminary schedule for implementation is shown in **Figure 9-1**. The GSP Administrator will conduct the survey of private wells and develop RFPs for surface/groundwater and aggregate pit studies within the first year of GSP implementation.

Figure 9-1. Schedule for GSP Implementation



10. REFERENCES

Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency (BCGSA), 2017, Notice of Election to Become a Groundwater Sustainability Agency for the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin No. 8-.004.002), March 29, available at: https://www.bedfordcoldwatergsa.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/Resolution_Final.pdf

Carollo Engineers and Todd Groundwater, 2021, Draft Elsinore Valley Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan, May.

California Department of Mines and Geology (CDMG), 1991, Mineral Land Classification of the Temescal Valley Area, Riverside County, California, Special Report 165, available at: https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/Documents/Publications/Special-Reports/SR_165-MLC-Report.pdf

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2010, California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) Program Procedures for Monitoring Entity Reporting, December 2010, available at: https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/CASGEM/Files/CASGEM-Procedures-for-Monitoring-Entity-Reporting-Final-121610_ay_19.pdf

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2016a, Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) Annotated Outline, December 2016, available at: https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Groundwater-Sustainability-Plans/Files/GSP/GSP-Annotated-Outline.pdf

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2016b, Bulletin 118, Interim Update 2016, California's Groundwater, Working Toward Sustainability, December 22, available at: https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/75eb6072-6810-471d-ba73-d8eadec36564/resource/2b9cbe00-55f6-420e-9aa7-8e61cb5ee1fc/download/b118-interim-update-2016_ay_19.pdf

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2016c, Best Management Practices for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater, Water Budget, December 30, available at: https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/BMP-4-Water-Budget_ay_19.pdf

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2016d, Best Management Practices for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater, Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps, December 30, available at: https://water.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Sustainable-Groundwater-Management/Best-Management-Practices-and-Guidance-Documents/Files/BMP-2-Monitoring-Networks-and-Identification-of-Data-Gaps_ay_19.pdf

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2017, California DWR Land Use Viewer, available at: https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/CADWRLandUseViewer/, last accessed September 2019.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2019a, SGMA 2019 Basin Prioritization, Spreadsheets and CNRA Open Data, available at: https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Basin-Prioritization, last accessed September 2019.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2019b, California DWR Well Completion Report Map Application, available at: https://dwr.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=181078580a214c0986e2da28f8623b37, last accessed September 2019.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2019c, SGMA Data Viewer Map Application, available at: https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=SGMADataViewer#landsub, last accessed September 2019.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2020, DWR SGMA Data Viewer, Land Subsidence, TRE InSAR Dataset, available at https://sgma.water.ca.gov/webgis/?appid=SGMADataViewer, last accessed January.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), 2021, State of California Household Water Supply Shortage Reporting System, available at https://mydrywatersupply.water.ca.gov/report/publicpage, last accessed March 2021.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR), California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and The Nature Conservancy, 2020, Natural communities commonly associated with groundwater (NCCAG), Statewide digital vegetation maps of vegetation and wetlands overlying groundwater basins, available at https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/NCDatasetViewer/, accessed July 2020.

City of Temecula, 2020, Municipal Code Title 15, May, available at: http://qcode.us/codes/temecula/view.php?topic=15-15_10

Corona and Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (EVMWD), 2008, Agreement Concerning Water Production from Coldwater, December.

County of Riverside, 2015, Environmental Impact Report No. 521 Public Review Draft Section 4.14, February, available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/general_plan_2015/DEIR%20521/DEIR%20No.%20521.pdf

Cunningham, W.L., and Schalk, C.W., comps., 2011, Groundwater technical procedures of the U.S. Geological Survey: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods, April, available at: https://pubs.usgs.gov/tm/1a1/.

Drever, J.I., 1988, The Geochemistry of Natural Waters, 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall, 1988, available at: https://hwbdocuments.env.nm.gov/Los%20Alamos%20National%20Labs/TA%2000/7181.pdf

EIP Associates, 2020, City of Corona General Plan 2020-2040, Adopted March 17, available at: https://www.coronaca.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/17292/637396648435970000

Ellerbee, R.L., 1918, History of Temescal Valley, Publications of the Historical Society of Southern California, Volume 11, pp.18-19, available at https://books.google.com/books?pg=RA2-PA3&lpg=RA2-PA12&dq=History+of+Temescal+Valley&id=E8M1AAAAIAAJ&ots=0MqluE3mYR#v=onepage&q=History%20of%20Temescal%20Valley&f=false

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 2011, NFIP Flood Insurance Manual, May 1, available at: https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/fema_flood-insurance-manual-full-edition_april-oct2020.pdf

Google Earth, 2021, Historical aerial imagery online maps and data, available at https://earth.google.com/web/, last accessed March 2021.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2008a, Updated Integrated Regional Water Management Plan Report, Western Municipal Water District, May, available at: https://www.wmwd.com/DocumentView.aspx?DID=350

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2008b, Water Use Efficiency Master Plan, Western Municipal Water District, November, available at: https://www.wmwd.com/DocumentView.aspx?DID=351

KWC Engineers, 2016, City of Corona 2015 Urban Water Management Plan, July, available at: https://www.coronaca.gov/home/showdocument?id=4318

KWC Engineers, 2017, Strategic Planning Summary Report for the Coldwater & Mayhew Canyons, County of Riverside, California, Report for the City of Corona, January.

Lee Lake Water District (now Temescal Valley Water District, TVWD), 2007, Lee Lake Water District Recycled Water Master Plan.

Lee Lake Water District (now Temescal Valley Water District, TVWD), 2014, Lee Lake Water District Water System Master Plan Update.

Luhdorff and Scalmanini Consulting Engineers (LSCE), Borchers JW, Grabert VK, Carpenter M, Dalgish B, Cannon D, 2014, Land subsidence from groundwater use in California, report prepared by LSCE with support by the California Water Foundation, available at: http://californiawaterfoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/PDF/1397858208-SUBSIDENCEFULLREPORT_FINAL.pdf.

Morton, Douglas M., Weber, F. Harold, Jr., 2003, Preliminary Geologic Map of the Elsinore 7.5' Quadrangle, Riverside County, California: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 03-281, available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2003/0281.

MWH, 2004, Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District, Coldwater Basin Recharge Feasibility Study, March.

MWH, 2008, Temescal Wash hydrologic monitoring report, prepared for Elsinore Municipal Water District, Lake Elsinore, CA, June.

MWH, 2016, Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District Urban Water Management Plan, Final, June, available at: http://leapshydro.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/Urban-Water-Management-Plan-2016.pdf

National Conservation Easement Database (NCED), 2019, Database of location and information regarding conserved land and easements, available at: https://www.conservationeasement.us/, last accessed September 2019.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), 2019, SSURGO soil survey online map database available at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx, last accessed September 2019.

Norris, Robert M. and Webb, Robert W., 1990, Geology of California, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons.

PRISM Climate Group, 2018, Oregon State University, available at: http://prism.oregonstate.edu, last accessed June 2018.

Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc., 2016, Temescal Valley Water District Comprehensive Water, Recycled Water, and Wastewater Cost of Service Study Draft Report, December 7, available at: https://www.temescalvwd.com/images/userImages/TVWD_Rate_Report.pdf

Riverside County Planning Department, 2015, County of Riverside General Plan, December 8, available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/General-Plan-Zoning/General-Plan

Riverside County Planning Department, 2018, Temescal Canyon Plan, available at: https://rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/2019/ap/TCAP_062618.pdf

Riverside-Corona Resource Conservation District (RCRCD), 2020, Native Fish Studies and Propagation, available at https://www.rcrcd.org/native-fish-studies-and-propagation, last accessed November 2020.

RMC and Woodard & Curran, 2017, 2015 Urban Water Management Plan, Temescal Valley Water District, December, available at: https://www.temescalvwd.com/pdf/TVWD_UWMP_Public%20Draft%20w%20Appendices.pdf

Russell, Kerwin, 2020, Natural Resources Manager, Riverside County Resource Conservation District, e-mails to Gus Yates, Senior Hydrologist, Todd Groundwater, dated August 1 and 3.

SAIC, 2007, Draft Coldwater Groundwater Basin Summary of the Hydrologic Inventory and Change in Groundwater Storage, October 23.

San Diego County, 2005, Drainage Design Manual, July, available at: http://www.sandiegocounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/floodcontrolpdf/drainage-designmanual05.pdf

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), 2019, Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program Groundwater Information System online map and database, available at: https://gamagroundwater.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/gamamap/public/, last accessed September 2019.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), 2020, Response Levels Lowered for Water Systems Statewide as PFAS Investigation Continues, available at: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/press_room/press_releases/2020/pr02062020_pfoa_pfos_response_levels.pdf

The Nature Conservancy, 2020, GDE Pulse on-line vegetation mapping tool, available at https://groundwaterresourcehub.org/sgma-tools/gde-pulse/, last accessed May 2020.

Thomasson, H.G., Jr., F.H. Olmsted and E.F. LeRoux, 1960, Geology, water resources and usable ground-water storage capacity of part of Solano County, California. Water-Supply Paper 1464. U.S. Geological Survey, 1960, available at: https://pubs.usgs.gov/wsp/1464/report.pdf

Todd Engineers and AKM Consulting Engineers (Todd and AKM), 2008, AB3030 Groundwater Management Plan, prepared for City of Corona, June.

Towill, Inc. 2020, InSAR Data Accuracy for California Groundwater Basins CGPS Data Comparative Analysis, January 2015 to September 2019, March 23, available at https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/5e2d49e1-9ed0-425e-9f3e-2cda4a213c26/resource/a1949b59-2435-4e5d-bb29-7a8d432454f5/download/insar-data-accuracy-report-towill.pdf

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2004, Preliminary Digital Geologic Map of the Santa Ana 30' x 60' Quadrangle, Southern California, Version 2.0 compiled by D.M. Morton, Open-File Report 99-172, available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1999/of99-172/

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2006, Geologic Map of the San Bernardino and Santa Ana 30' x 60' Quadrangles, California, Version 1.0 compiled by Douglas M. Morton and Fred K. Miller, Open-File Report 2006-1217, available at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1217/

United States Geologic Survey (USGS), 2018, National Water Information System Web Interface, Station: USGS 11070500 SAN JACINTO R NR ELSINORE CA, available at: https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/uv?site_no=11070500, Station: USGS 11071900 TEMESCAL C A CORONA LK NR CORONA CA, , available at: https://waterdata.usgs.gov/ca/nwis/uv?site_no=11071900, Station: USGS 11072100 TEMESCAL C AB MAIN ST A CORONA CA, , available at: https://waterdata.usgs.gov/ca/nwis/uv?site_no=11072100, groundwater elevation information for wells surrounding Bedford-Coldwater Basin, last accessed July 3, 2018.

United States Geologic Survey (USGS), 2019, National Elevation Dataset (NED) for Riverside County, available at: https://nationalmap.gov/elevation.html, last accessed November 2019.

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2021, National Field Manual for the Collection of Water-Quality Data (NFM), available at: https://www.usgs.gov/mission-areas/water-resources/science/national-field-manual-collection-water-quality-data-nfm?qt-science_center_objects=0#qt-science_center_objects, last accessed February 2021.

Upper Santa Ana River Sustainable Resources Alliance (USARSRA), 2020, Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan, available at: http://www.uppersarhcp.com/Default.aspx, last accessed March 2021.

Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority, 2020, Western Riverside County multi-species habitat conservation plan, available at: https://www.wrc-rca.org/habitat-conservation/, last accessed March 2021.

Wildermuth Environmental, Inc. (WEI), 2015a, Fifth Annual Report of the Coldwater Basin Operating Committee, July.

Wildermuth Environmental, Inc. (WEI), 2015b, Draft Feasibility Investigation (Phase I) to Develop a Potable Water-Supply from the Bedford Basin, prepared for the City of Corona, Elsinore Valley Water District, and Lee Lake Water District, August.

Wildermuth Environmental, Inc. (WEI), 2016, Fourth Annual Report of the Coldwater Basin Operating Committee, November.

Wildermuth Environmental, Inc. (WEI), 2017a, Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Upper Temescal Valley, Final September.

Wildermuth Environmental, Inc. (WEI), 2017b, Sixth and Seventh Annual Report of the Coldwater Basin Operating Committee, December.

Wildermuth Environmental, Inc. (WEI), 2019, Eighth Annual Report of the Coldwater Basin Operating Committee, December.

APPENDIX A

Joint Powers Agreement forming the Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Agency

JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT

by and among

THE CITY OF CORONA,
a California general law city,

ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL
WATER DISTRICT,
a municipal water district

and

TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT,
a California water district

for the formation of a joint powers authority and management of

THE BEDFORD-COLDWATER SUB-BASIN
OF THE ELSINORE BASIN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE CITY OF CORONA, ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT, AND TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT FOR THE FORMATION OF A JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE BEDFORD-COLDWATER SUB-BASIN OF THE ELSINORE BASIN

THIS JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into as of February 28, 2017, by and between the CITY OF CORONA ("Corona"), a California General Law City organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT ("EVMWD"), a Municipal Water District organized under Water Code §§ 71000 et seq., and the TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT ("TVWD"), a California Water District organized under California Water Code §§ 34000 et seq., hereinafter collectively referred to as "Members", with reference to the following:

A. WHEREAS, in September 2014, the Governor signed three bills (SB 1168, SB 1319, and AB 1739) into law creating the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2014 ("SGMA"); and

B. WHEREAS, SGMA generally requires the formation of one or more Groundwater Sustainability Agencies ("GSA" or "GSAs") responsible for implementing sustainable groundwater management and preventing "undesirable results" in groundwater basins and sub-basins designated as a medium or high priority basin by the California Department of Water Resources ("DWR") in its Bulletin 118 inventory of California groundwater basins; and

C. WHEREAS, DWR has designated the Bedford-Coldwater Sub-Basin (the "Sub-Basin"), as a medium priority groundwater basin under Bulletin 118; and

D. WHEREAS, each of the Members overlies a portion of the Sub-Basin and exercises water management, water supply or land use authority within a portion of the Sub-Basin; and

E. WHEREAS, the Members are local agencies that can exercise powers related to groundwater management within their jurisdictional boundaries and qualify individually to serve as a GSA within portions of the Sub-Basin per Water Code Section 10723; and

F. WHEREAS, under SGMA, a combination of local agencies may elect to form a joint powers authority ("JPA") to serve as the GSA for all or portions of the Sub-Basin through a joint powers agreement; and

G. WHEREAS, the Members intend by this Agreement to create a JPA to implement SGMA in the entire Sub-Basin, and are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to the Joint Exercise of Powers Act, Government Code §§ 6500 et seq., for the purpose of acting as a separate public agency that can carry out all obligations, and exercise all powers, of a GSA in all areas of the Sub-Basin; and

H. WHEREAS, under SGMA, a GSA, including a JPA composed of one or more SGMA-eligible local agencies, must file a notice of intent with DWR by June 30, 2017 indicating the GSA's intent to undertake sustainable groundwater management within all or portions of a groundwater basin; and

I. WHEREAS, the governing boards of each of the three Members have formally agreed to: (1) enter into this Agreement; (2) form a JPA that can jointly exercise the powers common to the Members and fulfill all legal obligations imposed by SGMA; and (3) authorize the JPA to promptly file all necessary documentation with DWR so as to permit the JPA to become the exclusive GSA for the entire Sub-Basin; and

J. WHEREAS, the Members further intend by this Agreement to provide for the management and funding commitments reasonably anticipated to be necessary for the above purposes and for the purpose of ensuring that the Sub-Basin is sustainably managed in accordance with the timelines established by SGMA; and

K. WHEREAS, the Members understand that Corona has entered into a Water Enterprise Management Agreement and a Wastewater Enterprise Management Agreement, both dated as of February 6, 2002, with the Corona Utility Authority ("CUA") for the maintenance, management and operation of those utility systems (collectively "the CUA Management Agreements"). To the extent that this Agreement is deemed to be a "material contract" under either of the CUA Management Agreements, Corona enters into this Agreement on behalf of the CUA and subject to the terms of the applicable CUA Management Agreements.

ACCORDINGLY, IT IS AGREED BY ALL MEMBERS:

1. RECITALS: The foregoing recitals are incorporated as terms of this Agreement.

2. DEFINITIONS: Unless otherwise required by the context, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

a. "Administering Member" shall mean the Member designated by the Authority Board to provide administration, operation and staffing of the Authority so as to ensure the Authority complies with this Agreement and all legal requirements. The Board is not required to designate an Administering Member, and a Member so designated is not required to accept the designation.

b. "Administrator" shall mean the individual selected to act as the chief executive of the Authority, and the person responsible for its day to day operations. The Administrator may, but it is not required to be, an employee of one of the Members.

c. "Authority" and "JPA" as used herein shall, unless otherwise noted, mean the "Bedford-Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Authority," the separate public agency created by this Agreement and Government Code Sections 6507 and 6508, and the entity charged by this Agreement with becoming the exclusive GSA for the Sub-Basin.

d. "Board" or "Board of Directors," shall, unless otherwise indicated, mean the Board of Directors of the Authority.

e. "DWR" shall mean the California Department of Water Resources.

f. "Effective Date" shall mean the date on which all Members have signed this Agreement.

g. "Fiscal Year" shall run from July 1 through June 30.

h. "Groundwater Sustainability Agency" or "GSA" shall mean a groundwater sustainability agency as defined in SGMA, Water Code § 10721.

i. "Groundwater Sustainability Plan," "Plan," or "GSP" shall have the same meaning as provided in SGMA, Water Code § 10721.

j. "Member" shall mean any of the individual signatories to this Agreement, and "Members" shall collectively mean two or more of the signatories to this Agreement.

k. "SGMA" shall mean the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2014, as amended, and any regulations of DWR or the State Water Resources Control Board that implement SGMA.

l. "Special Projects" shall mean projects that are consistent with, and within the scope of activities, authorized by this Agreement, but which are undertaken by fewer than all the Members in the name of the Authority in accordance with the procedures outlined in Sections 10 and 14.

m. "Sub-Basin" shall mean the Bedford-Coldwater Sub-Basin of the Elsinore Groundwater Basin, Sub-Basin No. 8-004.2, as identified in the most recent modifications of Bulletin 118 by DWR.

n. "SWRCB" shall mean the California State Water Resources Control Board.

3. CERTIFICATION: Each Member, as a signatory to this Agreement, certifies and declares that it is a public agency, as defined by Government Code § 6500, that is authorized to enter into a joint powers agreement to contract with each other for the joint exercise of any common power under Article 1, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code or any power otherwise granted to one or more of the Members by SGMA.

4. CREATION OF SEPARATE AGENCY: There is hereby created, per Government Code §§ 6507 and 6508, an agency separate from the parties to the Agreement, and which is responsible for the administration of this Agreement, to be known as the "**BEDFORD-COLDWATER GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AUTHORITY**." Within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date of this Agreement, the Members, and/or the Authority shall: (a) cause a notice of this Agreement to be prepared and filed with the office of the California Secretary of State as required by Government Code § 6503.5; (b) file a copy of this Agreement with the State Controller per Government Code § 6503.6; and (c) file a copy of this Agreement with the Local Agency Formation Commission ("LAFCO") for Riverside County per Government Code § 6503.6.

5. PURPOSES AND MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES: The Authority is formed with the purpose and intent of jointly creating a separate legal entity to fulfill the role and legal obligations of a GSA required by SGMA, to include complying with SGMA and ensuring sustainable groundwater management throughout the Sub-Basin, so that the Members may collaboratively and cost effectively develop, adopt, and implement a GSP for the Sub-Basin in accordance with pertinent regulatory timelines. The geographic boundaries of the GSA that will be formed by the Authority, which will encompass the entire Sub-Basin, are as depicted in the map attached hereto as Exhibit "A," which is incorporated herein by reference. The Authority may also represent the Members, as appropriate, in discussions and transactions with other local agencies, to include (but not limited to) the development of inter-basin coordination agreements with other GSAs in Riverside County, and agreements with other local agencies or groundwater sustainability agencies as may be required to ensure compliance with SGMA for the Sub-Basin.

6. POWERS: The Members intend that the Authority provide for the joint exercise of powers common to the Members as such powers relate to the management of the Sub-Basin, and for the exercise of such additional powers as are conferred by law in order to meet the requirements of SGMA. The Members are each SGMA-eligible local agencies empowered by the laws of the State of California to exercise the powers specified in this Agreement, and such other powers as are granted to GSAs by SGMA. These common powers shall be exercised for the benefit of any one or more of the Members or otherwise in the manner set forth in this Agreement. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement, the Authority shall have the powers to perform all acts necessary to accomplish its purposes as stated in this Agreement, as authorized by law, including but not limited to the following:

a. To make and/or assume contracts and to employ agents, employees, consultants and such other persons or firms as the Board may deem necessary, to the full extent of the Authority's power, including, but not limited to, engineering, hydrogeological, and other consultants, and with attorneys and accountants and financial advisors, for the purpose of providing any service required by the Authority to accomplish its purposes, or to otherwise take such actions as are necessary to ensure the Sub-Basin is managed in accordance with the requirements of SGMA;

b. To conduct all necessary research and investigations, and to compile appropriate reports and collect data from all available sources to assist in preparation and implementation of a GSP, and to support the development of such other agreements as may be necessary to ensure the Sub-Basin can be sustainably managed;

c. To cooperate, act in conjunction with, and contract with the United States, the State of California, or any agency thereof, the County of Riverside, or such other entities or persons as the Board may deem necessary to ensure that the Authority fulfills its obligations under SGMA;

d. To apply for, accept and receive licenses, permits, water rights, approvals, agreements, grants, loans, gifts, contributions, donations or other aid from any agency of the United States, the State of California or other public or private person or entity necessary for fulfilling the purposes of SGMA in the Sub-Basin;

e. To acquire by grant, purchase, lease, gift, devise, contract, construction, eminent domain or otherwise, and hold, use, enjoy, sell, let, and dispose of, real and personal property of every kind, including lands, water rights, structures, buildings, rights-of-way, easements, and privileges, and construct, maintain, alter, and operate any and all works or improvements, within or outside the agency, necessary or proper to carry out any of the purposes of the Authority as specified in this Agreement and/or the requirements of SGMA;

f. To enforce the requirements of SGMA within the Sub-Basin to the extent authorized by law including, but not limited to, the imposition and collection of civil penalties as authorized by SGMA;

g. To sue and be sued in its own name;

h. To provide for the prosecution of, defense of, or other participation in actions or proceedings at law or in public meetings in which the Members, pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise pertaining to management of the Sub-Basin, may have an interest, and to employ counsel or other expert assistance for that purpose;

i. To adopt an initial operating budget and initial Member contributions within ninety (90) days of the execution of this Agreement, and an annual budget and Member contributions, by March 31 of each subsequent Fiscal Year;

j. To incur debts, liabilities or obligations, subject to the limitations provided in this Agreement;

k. To impose fees authorized by SGMA (Water Code §§ 10730-10731), without any limitation on a Member's separate ability to impose fees within its jurisdiction, to fund the cost of furthering the purposes of this Agreement, complying with SGMA, and sustainably managing groundwater within the Sub-Basin;

l. To adopt rules, regulations, policies and procedures for governing the operation of the GSA and adoption and implementation of the GSP consistent with the powers and purposes of the Authority and as authorized by SGMA;

m. To investigate legislation and proposed legislation affecting SGMA and the Sub-Basin and make appearances regarding such matters;

n. Subject to the limitations imposed by this Agreement, to take such actions as are deemed necessary by the Board to achieve the purposes stated above and to provide for the sustainable management of the Sub-Basin; and

o. To adopt and revise bylaws, rules, ordinances, and resolutions in a manner authorized by law and not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement.

Any power necessary or incidental to the foregoing powers shall be exercised by the Authority in the manner provided for under the legal authority applicable to the City of Corona except as otherwise provided by law or in this Agreement.

7. OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES OF AUTHORITY: No debt, liability or obligation of the Authority shall constitute a debt, liability or obligation of any of the Members, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or unless otherwise required by law.

8. DESIGNATION OF ADMINISTERING MEMBER/ADMINISTRATOR: The powers of the Authority provided in this Agreement shall be exercised in the manner provided by this Agreement. The Board may designate an Administering Member and/or an Administrator to provide all or a portion of the administrative (or other) services required by this Agreement, SGMA, or other legal authority. However, whether or not the Board decides to designate an Administering Member, each Member shall nevertheless be responsible, when requested by the Board, for designating staff from their agency to coordinate with the Board and other Members, and for otherwise ensuring the Authority has sufficient staffing and administrative support to comply with this Agreement and other legal obligations.

9. ORGANIZATION:

a. Additional Members: The Board may allow additional members to join the Authority. Additional Members must be local agencies capable of being designated as a GSA under SGMA. The Board may set whatever conditions it deems necessary as a precondition to addition of the new Member, to include requiring the additional Members to reimburse the other Members for a proportionate share of the costs already incurred by the existing Members.

b. Bylaws: The Board shall adopt bylaws governing the management of the Authority within 180 days of the Effective Date. The bylaws shall require the Board to develop a conflict of interest code for the Authority compliant with California law, and to otherwise ensure that the Board operates in a manner that is fully compliant with the Brown Act, the Joint Exercise of Powers Act, Government Code §§ 6500 et seq., SGMA, and all other applicable legal requirements.

c. Committees: The Board may create committees as authorized by law.

d. Governing Board: The Authority shall be governed by a Board of Directors which shall be composed of one (1) elected representative of each Member, appointed by each Member. The governing body of each Member shall determine in its sole discretion the person it will appoint to the Authority Board of Directors. The Board of Directors shall receive no compensation from the JPA for serving on the Board of the JPA.

e. Meetings: Regular meetings of the Board may be held quarterly, or as the Board determines necessary, on such dates and times and at such locations as the Board shall fix by resolution. Special meetings of the Board shall be called in accordance with Government Code § 54956. All meetings of the Board shall comply with the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act (Government Code §§ 54950 et seq.).

f. Officers: The officers of the Authority shall be a Chairperson, and Vice-Chairperson, and such other officers as the Board shall designate. The election of officers will take place at the first meeting of the JPA Board, and subsequently in the first Board meeting of each new Fiscal Year unless the time of election is otherwise designated in the Authority bylaws. The officers or persons who have charge of, handle or have access to any property of the Authority shall be designated in the bylaws, and such officers and persons shall comply with all applicable requirements of Government Code § 6505.1.

g. Quorum: Two-thirds (2/3) of the Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum in order to conduct business.

h. Rules: The Board may adopt such other rules, policies, and regulations as it deems proper consistent with all applicable laws, this Agreement, and the Authority's bylaws.

i. Term: The Authority Board Members shall serve without terms and at the pleasure of the legislative body which appointed them.

j. Treasurer: The Treasurer of the Board shall be formally designated by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors stating the effective date of the appointment and the term of the appointment.

k. Voting: Each Director shall have one vote. A simple majority of the quorum shall be required for the adoption of a motion, resolution, contract authorization or other action of the Board, except that:

(1) A majority vote of less than a quorum may vote to adjourn;

(2) Any of the following actions shall require a unanimous vote of the entire Board:

(a) Adoption, modification or alteration of the GSP, or of the GSA boundaries;

(b) Adoption of assessments, charges or fees;

(c) Adoption or modification of ramp-downs or curtailments;

(d) Initiation/settlement of enforcement actions;

(e) Adoption of an initial budget;

(f) Adoption or modification of the annual budget, as further described in Section 14, below;

(g) Initiation/termination or settlement of any litigation or threatened litigation that involves the Authority;

(h) Admission of additional Members to the Authority;

(i) Appointment, employment, or dismissal of the Authority's Administrator and/or Legal Counsel;

(j) Designating an Administrator or Administering Member;

(k) Setting the amounts of any contributions or fees to be made or paid to the Authority by any Member, including extraordinary costs as defined in Section 15;

(l) Acquisition by grant, purchase, lease, gift, devise, contract, construction, or otherwise, and hold, use, enjoy, sell, let, and dispose of, real and personal property of every kind, including lands, water rights, structures, buildings, rights-of-way, easements, and privileges, and construct, maintain, alter, and operate any and all works or improvements, within or outside the agency, necessary or proper to carry out any of the purposes of the Authority;

(m) Replacement of the annual special audit required by Government Code § 6505(f) with an audit covering a two year period;

(n) Amendments or modifications of this Agreement;

(o) Adoption or modification of bylaws or other binding rules governing the operations of the JPA Board;

(p) Adoption of ordinances;

(q) Issuance of bonds or other indebtedness;

(r) Allocating funding received from grants, loans, or from other alternative sources, in a manner that does not result in equal sharing of alternative funding among the Members;

(s) To apply for, accept and receive licenses, permits, water rights, approvals, agreements, grants, loans, gifts, contributions, donations or other aid from any agency of the United States, the State of California or other public or private person or entity necessary for fulfilling the purposes of SGMA in the Sub-Basin.

10. SPECIAL PROJECTS AND PROJECT COMMITTEES:

a. With the prior approval of the entire Board, Members may undertake Special Projects in the name of the Authority, utilizing the legal powers granted to the Authority under SGMA, the Joint Exercise of Powers Act, or other applicable legal authorities. All Members shall be given the opportunity to participate in Special Projects, but shall not be required to participate.

b. A Member considering a new project, other than a groundwater extraction project, where the project is reasonably likely to affect groundwater management in the Sub-Basin shall consult with the other Members before individually undertaking the project to determine whether that individual project might otherwise be better accomplished as an Authority Special Project.

c. Members electing to participate in a Special Project shall enter into a Special Project Agreement in accordance with Section 14.a(4) of this Agreement. Such Special Project Agreement shall provide that: (a) no Special Project undertaken pursuant to such agreement shall conflict with the terms of this Agreement or the GSP; (b) the Members to the Special Project Agreement shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Authority, and Members of the Authority who are not participating in the Special Project, against any costs liabilities, or expenses of any kind arising as a result of the Special Project; (c) all benefits and liabilities attributable to a Special Project shall solely be the benefits and liabilities of the Members that have entered into the Special Project Agreement, and non-participating Members shall have no rights, and incur no obligations or liabilities, in the Special Project.

11. FISCAL AGENT, DEPOSITORY AND ACCOUNTING: The "Treasurer" appointed by the Board is designated as the fiscal agent and depository for the Authority per Government Code §§ 6505.5 and 6505.6. The Treasurer of the Authority shall be the treasurer of one of the Authority's Members, or a certified public accountant designated by the Board, or an officer or employee designated per Government Code § 6505.6. The Treasurer shall be the depositary and have custody of all money of the Authority, from whatever source, subject to the applicable provisions of any indenture or resolution providing for a trustee or other fiscal agent. All funds of the Authority shall be held in the operating fund established by Section 14, or such other separate accounts as may be necessary, in the name of the Authority and not commingled with the funds of any Member or any other person or entity. Full books and accounts shall be maintained for the Authority in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental entities per Government Code §§ 6505 et seq., and any other applicable laws of the State of California.

12. ACCOUNTABILITY, REPORTS AND AUDITS: There shall be strict accountability of all funds, and an auditor designated by the Board shall report any and all receipts and disbursements to the Board with such frequency as shall reasonably be required by the Board. The Authority will utilize the services of an outside independent certified public accountant to make an annual audit of the accounts and records of the Authority as required by Government Code § 6505, unless the Members, elect to conduct the audit for a two (2) year period. In each case, the minimum requirements of the audit shall be those prescribed by the State Controller for special districts pursuant to Government Code § 26909, and shall conform to generally accepted accounting principles. The outside independent certified public accountant selected by the Authority as auditor shall be formally designated by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors stating the effective date of the appointment and the term of the appointment.

13. OPERATING BUDGET AND EXPENDITURES: The Board shall adopt a budget as specified in the bylaws and as set forth in Section 14, below. Unless otherwise required by this Agreement or applicable law, the Authority's Treasurer shall draw checks or warrants or make payments as specified in the bylaws of the Authority. The Authority may, consistent with the bylaws, invest any money in the treasury that is not needed for its immediate necessities.

14. CONTRIBUTIONS/BUDGETS: Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Members shall equally share in the costs of the JPA. The Authority shall establish an operating fund. The fund shall be used to pay all administrative, operating and other expenses incurred by the Authority, and shall be funded by equal Member's contributions for payment of costs of the Authority. The Board may direct that any surplus funds be returned to the Members, per Government Code § 6512, in proportion to the contributions made by each Member.

a. Authority Budgets: Authority budgets shall be established as follows:

(1) General Operating Budget. No more than ninety (90) days following the first meeting of the Board, and annually thereafter in the month of March or other mutually agreed upon timeframe, a general operation budget (the "Operating Budget") shall be adopted by the Board. The Operating Budget shall be prepared in sufficient detail to constitute an operating outline for the purpose of establishing rates and/or contributions to be billed to and paid by the Members. The operating rates and/or contributions to be billed to and paid by each Member shall be based upon an equal contribution by each Member. The Operating Budget shall outline anticipated revenues and planned expenditures to be made during the ensuing Budget year by functional category such as operations and maintenance, administration, projects, programs, planning, study and any applicable contributions to operate related reserves. For the purpose of the Operating Budget, operating shall mean any financial activity related to exchange transactions, as defined by applicable generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") associated with the principal activity of the JPA. The Operating Budget shall be adopted by unanimous approval of the Board. The rates and contributions approved by the Board shall be paid by the Members pursuant to Section 14.c below.

(2) Non-Operating Budget. No more than ninety (90) days following the first meeting of the Board, and annually thereafter in the month of March or other mutually agreed upon timeframe, a non-operating budget (the "Non-Operating Budget") shall be adopted by the Board. The Non-Operating Budget shall be prepared in sufficient detail to constitute a non-operating outline for the purpose of establishing rates and/or contributions to be billed to and paid by the Members. These rates and/or contributions shall be based upon equal contributions by each Member. At a minimum, the Non-Operating Budget shall outline anticipated revenues and planned expenditures for non-operating financial activities for the ensuing Fiscal Year, inclusive of any amount necessary for servicing debt. For the purpose of the budget, Non-Operating shall mean any financial activity related to non-exchange transactions, as defined by applicable GAAP. Examples of non-exchange transactions include investment income, contributed capital from Members for capital debt service, interest expense, and return of capital to Members. The Non-Operating Budget shall be adopted by unanimous approval of the Board. The rates and contributions approved by the Board shall be paid by the Members pursuant to Section 14.c below.

(3) Capital Project Budget. No more than ninety (90) days following the first meeting of the Board, and annually thereafter in the month of March, or other mutually agreed upon timeframe, a capital project budget (the "Capital Project Budget") shall, if applicable, be adopted by the Board. The Capital Project Budget, if applicable, shall be prepared in sufficient detail to constitute a capital project outline to assess contributions to be paid by the Members and expenditures to be paid by the Members during the ensuing year for capital projects needed for major repair, replacement, expansion and efficiency of any capital improvements constructed or installed by or on behalf of the Authority. These contributions shall be based upon equal contribution by each Member, subject to unequal contribution amounts for Special Projects, as addressed in Sections 10 and 14.a.(4). The Capital Project Budget shall be adopted by unanimous approval of the Board. The contributions approved by the Board shall be paid by the Members pursuant to Section 14.c below.

(4) Special Project Budgets. In addition to the Operating Budgets, the Non-Operating Budgets, and the Capital Project Budget, the Board may budget at any time for the study, implementation or construction of any Special Project, program or study proposed to be undertaken by the Authority for matters not deemed to be of general benefit to all Members. A Special Project budget and written Special Project Agreement of the Members who consented to participation in the Special Project shall be established for each Special Project, which budget and agreement shall determine the respective obligations, functions, and rights of the Members involved and of the Authority. The directors of the Board representing the Members who will be involved in financing and implementing the Special Project shall be and constitute a "Special Project Committee," for purposes of administration and implementation of the Special Project. No Special Project shall be acquired or constructed by the Board without the consent of each of the governing boards of the participating Members. Ratification of the Special Project budget by each of the participating Members shall constitute consent for the acquisition and construction of the Special Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no debt shall be incurred by the Authority for a Special Project without the unanimous consent of the Board. Any rates and contributions approved by the Special Project Committee and approved by the participating Members shall be paid by the participating Members pursuant to Section 14.c below.

Where the Board has approved one or more Special Projects, annually thereafter in the month of March (or other mutually agreed upon timeframe), a Special Project budget shall be developed by each Special Project Committee if required by the applicable Special Project Agreement, Each Special Project budget shall include, without limitation, the following:

(i) Administrative expenses;

(ii) Studies and planning costs;

(iii) Engineering and construction costs;

(iv) The allocation of costs, including debt service costs, if any, among participating Members;

(v) Annual maintenance and operating expenses for the project; and

(vi) A formula for allocating annual maintenance and operating expenses, if any.

All actions by a Special Project Committee shall be deemed actions of the Authority and shall be taken in the name of the Authority, provided, only the participating Members shall have rights and obligations in the Special Project as herein provided.

b. Failure to Obtain Budget Approvals. In the event a budget acceptable to the Board is not approved prior to the start of a Fiscal Year the Authority shall continue to operate at the level of expenditure as authorized below:

(1) General Operating Budget. The Operating Budget shall be at the expenditure level authorized by the last approved Operating Budget increased by the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") with a minimum increase of no less than two percent (2%). The CPI shall mean the change in CPI for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers for the Los Angeles County, Orange County, and Riverside County areas for the all items category for the 12-month period ending the February prior to the beginning of the Fiscal Year budgeted as determined by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, or other mutually agreeable source if such a CPI is no longer available. This factor will be applied to the Operating Budget until such time as a new Operating Budget is approved by the Authority. Any shortfall in revenues will be made up from available reserves dedicated by the Board for such a purpose, and if insufficient to cover the shortfall, any available reserve funds not designated by the Board for other purposes or otherwise legally restricted for other purposes by external parties. Reserves shall mean any available cash or investments.

(2) Non-Operating Budget. The Non-Operating Budget shall automatically be established at the required level necessary to meet annual debt service requirements including any revenue coverage covenants. Each Member shall contribute to the Authority such amounts which will yield during each Fiscal Year net revenues payable to the Authority sufficient for the Authority to satisfy all covenants in any indentures, loan agreements or other documents entered into by the Authority and to enter into such other agreements as are necessary for the Authority to secure financing to pay the acquisition price for any facilities authorized by the Authority.

(3) Capital Project Budget. The Capital Project Budget shall automatically be established at the required level necessary to implement capital projects previously approved by the Authority.

c. Payments of Amounts Due. The payments owed for contributions from each Member to the Authority shall be due, payable, and delivered by the Members to the Authority within forty-five (45) days after receipt of a billing therefor from the Authority. To the extent permitted by state law, unpaid and past due contributions shall bear interest at ten percent (10%) per annum, calculated daily, from the date due to the date payment is received by the Authority.

15. ASSESSMENTS FOR EXTRAORDINARY COSTS: In the event the Authority should experience an unanticipated need to pay for extraordinary costs (e.g., those costs that are unanticipated and not otherwise funded through the budget), including, but not limited to the costs of litigation or indemnification as provided in this Agreement, and to the extent that such costs cannot otherwise be reasonably funded through use of reserves on hand or through the other revenue sources authorized by this Agreement, the Board may allocate the additional costs to the Members, whether such extraordinary costs are actually incurred or estimated to be necessary. Unless otherwise specifically allocated to one or more Members by the unanimous vote of the Board, all allocations of extraordinary costs shall be shared equally by each Member. The Members agree that they will then contribute their proportionate share of the extraordinary costs within a reasonable period of time as determined by the Board, or as otherwise specified in the Bylaws.

16. STAFFING: The Board shall provide for staffing of the Authority in accordance with procedures established in the bylaws. Such staffing shall ensure the Authority is able to accomplish all requirements imposed by SGMA, this Agreement, and/or any other requirements imposed by law. Legal counsel shall be appointed by the Board and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. Legal counsel may be an attorney that also performs work for one of the Members, provided appropriate waivers suitable to the Board, and counsel for all of the Members, are first obtained.

17. DISPUTE RESOLUTION: The Members desire to informally resolve all disputes related to this Agreement and/or SGMA, whenever possible, at the lowest possible level, and triggering of the dispute resolution procedures described herein shall only occur where the Members and/or the Board have reached impasse and are unable to resolve matters without invoking formal dispute resolution procedures. Should informal resolution of any dispute prove unsuccessful, the Parties agree to neutral facilitation/mediation of the dispute as a next step prior to filing a lawsuit or otherwise seeking judicial intervention. The appointed facilitator/mediator, who need not be a licensed attorney, shall be a person who is not a current or former employee or agent of any Member, and someone who has knowledge of the rules governing public agencies, and who has experience with the management of groundwater resources in Southern California. The facilitator shall be compensated by the Authority.

The facilitator shall be a third party neutral assigned by the Center for Collaborative Policy ("CCP") of Sacramento State University, or such other neutral as is unanimously decided upon by the Members involved in the dispute. In the event that the Members involved in the dispute are unable to agree upon the facilitator or mediator, then each Member involved in the dispute shall provide the name of one recommended facilitator or mediator to the Authority's legal counsel. The facilitator/mediator shall then be selected by the Authority's legal counsel, based upon whichever recommended facilitator/mediator is the most qualified facilitator/mediator for the type of dispute involved. The selected facilitator/mediator shall diligently seek to achieve a consensus based solution to the dispute. Upon the request of one of the Members involved in the dispute, the facilitator shall render a recommended resolution of the dispute after five facilitated negotiation sessions between the Members involved in the dispute where an acceptable resolution has not yet been reached. The facilitator/mediator's recommended resolution shall not be admissible in any judicial proceedings. Where facilitation/mediation as described herein is unable to successfully resolve the dispute, then a Member involved in the dispute, upon providing 60 days-notice to the other Members and the Authority, may initiate judicial proceedings in the Superior Court for Riverside County.

This Section shall not bar a Member or Member(s) from initiating legal action in another appropriate forum with jurisdiction over the matter as necessary to comply with an applicable statute of limitation, provided such legal action, where authorized, is stayed pending completion of the dispute resolution process described herein. Members involved in a dispute governed by this Section are encouraged to enter a tolling agreement, if legally authorized, in order to allow sufficient time for completion of the process required by this Section.

18. WITHDRAWAL:

a. Notice to Members: Any Member may withdraw from the Authority by delivery of written notice to withdraw to each of the Members at least two years prior to the date of withdrawal ("Withdrawal Notice Period"), unless the Members unanimously agree to allow the withdrawing Member to withdraw sooner than two years, in which case the date of withdrawal shall be the date unanimously agreed upon by the Board. The withdrawing Member shall continue to be a full Member during the pendency of the Withdrawal Notice Period and shall retain all rights and obligations during such period unless otherwise agreed to by unanimous vote of the Board.

b. Effect of Withdrawal: Should a Member choose to withdraw from the Authority in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, that Member retains any legal right it has under SGMA to serve as the GSA for the groundwater basin underlying its jurisdictional boundaries, provided such withdrawal will not cause the Authority (or its remaining Members) to default on financial obligations or to otherwise fail to comply with the legal obligations imposed by SGMA. The Authority and the non-withdrawing Members shall retain whatever legal rights they have under SGMA, and the withdrawal of the Member shall have no effect on the continuance of this Agreement among the remaining Members. The withdrawing Member shall not take any action after withdrawal that would be reasonably anticipated to frustrate the ability of the Authority to comply with SGMA. After providing written notice of withdrawal, the withdrawing Member shall act at all times in good faith in the best interests of the Authority until such time as the withdrawal process is complete.

c. Continuing Fiscal Obligations: Any Member that withdraws as provided herein shall remain proportionately liable during the Withdrawal Notice Period for its proportionate share of the budget. If the Members elect to incur extraordinary costs in accordance with Section 15, the withdrawing Member shall be proportionately liable during the Withdrawal Notice Period for the obligations or debts approved and incurred by the Authority for those extraordinary costs, unless the Members agree otherwise. Any Member that withdraws shall remain proportionately liable for any unfunded capital expenditures or debt service obligations incurred or approved by the Board prior to the date of written notice of withdrawal of such Member until such time as the obligation is fully satisfied.

d. Continuing Claims Obligations: Members will remain obligated to contribute their proportionate share (based upon the membership roll as of the date of the claim), including without limitation legal defense costs, for any occurrences incurred during the Member's membership, but not presented as a claim against the Authority until after the Member's withdrawal.

e. Divisions of Property Assets: The real and/or personal property assets contributed by the withdrawing Member or the value of the real and/or personal property assets at the date of withdrawal will be returned to the withdrawing Member to the extent such assets are not required for the Authority to meet its continuing obligations as a GSA under SGMA. If such real and/or personal property assets are needed to meet the continuing obligations of the Authority to comply with SGMA, then the remaining Members of the Authority and the withdrawing Member shall negotiate a purchase or lease of such assets for a price not to exceed the fair market value of those assets.

19. TERM AND TERMINATION: This Agreement shall become effective, and the Authority shall come into existence, on the Effective Date. The Agreement, and the Authority, shall thereafter continue in full force and effect until the governing bodies of the Members unanimously elect to terminate the Agreement. Upon unanimous election to terminate this Agreement, the Board shall continue to act as a board to wind up and settle the affairs of the Authority. The Board shall adequately provide for the known debts, liabilities and obligations of the Authority, and shall then distribute the assets of the Authority among the Members, as follows:

a. The assets contributed by each Member, or the value thereof as of the date of termination, shall be distributed to that Member.

b. The remaining assets shall then be distributed to each Member in equal proportions.

The distribution of assets shall be made in-kind to the extent possible by returning to each Member those assets contributed by such parties to the Authority; however, no party shall be required to accept transfer of an asset in kind.

Notwithstanding any other provision by the Board for payment of all known debts, liabilities and obligations of the Authority, each Member shall remain liable for any and all such debts, liabilities, and obligations in equal proportions, or in the proportion specified by unanimous action of the Board if alternative proportions are so specified for particular actions or activities that give rise to such debts, liabilities, and obligations.

Termination of this Agreement shall not occur, and the Members shall continue to fund the operations of the Authority as a GSA for the Sub-Basin, until the Authority determines by a unanimous vote of the Board that: (a) a GSA is no longer required for the Sub-Basin; or (b) one or more of the individual Members will undertake the legal obligations of a GSA previously performed by the Authority, and such termination of the Authority will not result in the Sub-Basin being placed in a probationary status by the SWRCB.

20. INDEMNIFICATION/CONTRIBUTION: Members, directors, officers, agents and employees of the Authority shall use ordinary care and reasonable diligence in the exercise of their powers, and in the performance of their duties pursuant to this Agreement. The Authority shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify the Members, the Authority Board, and the Members' directors, agents, officers and employees from and against any liability, claims, actions, costs, damages or losses of any kind, including death or injury to any person and/or damage to property (including property owned by any Member), arising out of the activities or omissions of the Authority, or its agents, officers and employees related to this Agreement or SGMA ("Claims").

a. To the extent authorized by California law, no Member shall be liable for the actions or omissions of any other Member or the Authority related to this Agreement.

b. The indemnification obligations described herein shall continue beyond the term of this Agreement as to any acts or omissions occurring during this Agreement or any extension of this Agreement.

c. To the extent that the Authority is unable or unwilling (because of comparative fault of Member(s), or other good faith legal basis) to hold harmless, defend and/or indemnify any Member to this Agreement as provided in this Section, such Member shall be entitled to contribution from the other Members in equal proportion to the extent one Member pays more than its equal share of such obligation. Provided, however, that where one or more Members is determined by a court (or in a settlement approved by a court) to be responsible for a greater proportion for the Claims, each Member will only be responsible for contribution to the other Member (or Members) up to the extent of the contributing Member's proportional responsibility.

21. INSURANCE: The Authority shall obtain insurance for the Board members and general liability insurance containing liability in such amounts as the Board shall determine will be necessary to adequately insure against the risks of liability (including compliance with the indemnification provisions in Section 20 above) that may be incurred by the Authority. The Members, their officers, directors and employees, shall be named as additional insureds.

22. CLAIMS: All claims against the Authority, including, but not limited to, claims by public officers and employees for fees, salaries, wages, mileage, or any other expenses, shall be filed within the time and in the manner specified in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3, Division 3.6 of Title I of the Government Code, which describes the appropriate content of a claim.

23. ENTIRE AGREEMENT REPRESENTED: This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the parties as to its subject matter and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect. No part of this Agreement may be modified without the written consent of all of the parties.

24. HEADINGS: Section headings are provided for organizational purposes only and do not in any manner affect the scope, meaning or intent of the provisions under the headings.

25. NOTICES: Except as may be otherwise required by law, any notice to be given shall be written and shall be either personally delivered sent by facsimile transmission, emailed or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

MEMBERS:

City of Corona
Attn: General Manager,
Department of Water and Power
Address: 755 Public Safety Way
Corona, CA 92880

Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District
Attn: General Manager
Address: 31315 Chaney Street
Lake Elsinore, CA 92530

Temescal Valley Water District
Attn: General Manager
Address: 22646 Temescal Canyon Rd
Corona, CA 92883

Notice delivered personally is deemed to be received upon delivery. Notice sent by first class mail shall be deemed received on the fourth day after the date of mailing. Any party may change the above address by giving written notice pursuant to this Section.

26. CONSTRUCTION: This Agreement reflects the contributions of all parties and accordingly the provisions of Civil Code § 1654 shall not apply to address and interpret any uncertainty.

27. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES INTENDED: Unless specifically set forth, the parties to this Agreement do not intend to provide any other party with any benefit or enforceable legal or equitable right or remedy.

28. WAIVERS: The failure of any party to insist on strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not be considered a waiver of any right to do so, whether for that breach or any subsequent breach.

29. CONFLICT WITH LAWS OR REGULATIONS/SEVERABILITY: This Agreement is subject to all applicable laws and regulations. If any provision of this Agreement is found by any court or other legal authority, or is agreed by the parties, to be in conflict with any code or regulation governing its subject, the conflicting provision shall be considered null and void. If the effect of nullifying any conflicting provision is such that a material benefit of the Agreement to any party is lost, the Agreement may be terminated at the option of the affected party. In all other cases the remainder of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

30. FURTHER ASSURANCES AND OBLIGATION OF GOOD FAITH DEALING: Each party agrees to execute any additional documents and to perform any further acts which may be reasonably required to affect the purposes of this Agreement. Moreover, consent or approval, where reasonably requested in furtherance of the purposes of this Agreement or compliance with SGMA, shall not be unreasonably withheld by a Member.

31. COUNTERPARTS: This Agreement may be signed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

32. AMENDMENT: This document may only be amended with a vote by all of its Members.

33. CUA ASSIGNMENT: To the extent that this Agreement is deemed to be a "material contract" under either of the CUA Management Agreements, the Members have no right to terminate this Agreement, either or without cause, based upon the existence or non-existence of either or both of the CUA Management Agreements. Therefore, if an applicable CUA Management Agreement expires or terminates for any reason, the Members shall remain fully obligated to perform under this Agreement contracting directly with the CUA or another third party contracted by the CUA for the maintenance, management and operation of the applicable utility systems.

CITY OF CORONA SIGNATURE PAGE
FOR
JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE CITY OF CORONA, ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT AND TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT FOR THE FORMATION OF A JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE BEDFORD-COLDWATER SUB-BASIN OF THE ELSINORE BASIN

EACH OF THE UNDERSIGNED, having read and considered the above provisions, indicate their agreement by their authorized signatures.

CITY OF CORONA,
a California General Law City organized and existing under the laws of the State of California

By: ______________________
Dick Haley
Mayor

Attest:
____
Lisa Mobley
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:
____
Dean Derleth
City Attorney

Consent:
____
Darrell Talbert
Executive Director
Corona Utility Authority

ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT SIGNATURE PAGE FOR JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE CITY OF CORONA, ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT AND TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT FOR THE FORMATION OF A JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE BEDFORD-COLDWATER SUB-BASIN OF THE ELSINORE BASIN

EACH OF THE UNDERSIGNED, having read and considered the above provisions, indicate their agreement by their authorized signatures.

ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT, a Municipal Water District organized under Water Code §§ 71000

By:______________________________
Harvey R. Ryan
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST

____
Terese Quintanar
Secretary to the Board

APPROVED AS TO FORM

____
John E. Brown
General Counsel

**TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT SIGNATURE PAGE
FOR
JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE CITY OF CORONA, ELSINORE VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT AND TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT FOR THE FORMATION OF A JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE BEDFORD-COLDWATER SUB-BASIN OF THE ELSINORE BASIN**

EACH OF THE UNDERSIGNED, having read and considered the above provisions, indicate their agreement by their authorized signatures.

TEMESCAL VALLEY WATER DISTRICT,
a California Water District organized under
California Water Code §§ 34000 et seq.

By: CW Colladay
C.W. Colladay
President, Board of Directors

Attest:

Paul Rodriguez
Board Secretary

Approved as to Form:
David R. Saunders
Dave Saunders
General Counsel

82

APPENDIX B

Bedford-Coldwater GSA Notice of Decision to become a Groundwater Sustainability Agency

April 20, 2017

Mark Nordberg, GSA Project Manager
Senior Engineering Geologist
California Department of Water Resources
901 P Street, Room 213A
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento, CA 94236

Re: Notice of Election to Become a Groundwater Sustainability Agency for the Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin No. 8-.004.02)

Pursuant to California Water Code section 10723.8 of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), the Bedford-Coldwater Joint Powers Authority (JPA) provides this notice of election to serve as the Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) for the entire Bedford-Coldwater Subbasin (Basin No. 8-004.02) (the "Subbasin"). The JPA was formed by way of joint powers agreement among Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District, Temescal Valley Water District, and the City of Corona. The Board of Directors of the JPA approved a resolution forming the JPA on March 29, 2017.

Along with this letter and a copy of the joint powers agreement, we have also uploaded to the DWR SGMA Portal–GSA Formation Notification System a map and GIS shapefiles depicting the boundaries of the Subbasin from Bulletin 118 and the service area boundaries of the members of the JPA.

The GSA and its management area cover the entire 7,025-acre Subbasin. For planning purposes, minor portions of the Subbasin are located outside the service area boundaries of the member agencies of the JPA. The first of these areas comprises approximately 114 acres of steep, remote canyons within the Cleveland National Forest. To the JPA's knowledge, no pumping is currently occurring in the portion of the Subbasin within these canyons and it is likely that no pumping has historically or will ever occur there due to their inaccessibility and relative lack of groundwater.

A second small area consisting of approximately 44 acres outside of the JPA's boundaries is the eastern end of Dawson Canyon, which is located in the central, eastern side of the Subbasin. To the JPA's knowledge, there are only two de minimis, domestic pumpers in this area. The remote canyon has little potential for significant groundwater extraction. Notwithstanding, the GSA intends to ensure through the groundwater sustainability planning process that sustainability is reached within the SGMA statutory timeframe in the Dawson Canyon and all other areas of the Subbasin, including within the above-indicated U.S. Forest Service lands.

The JPA members have worked with the County of Riverside and the Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District ("Flood Control") to obtain their support for the JPA to secure GSA status over the entire Subbasin. Support letters from the County of Riverside and Flood Control are attached. In the unlikely event that any pumping in the United States Forest Service or Dawson Canyon areas outside of the JPA's service area were to ever occur or exceed de minimis thresholds, the JPA will work with the County and Flood Control to regulate such pumping, as may be appropriate.

We have also uploaded to the DWR SGMA portal all of the other information needed to form a GSA, including copies of the JPA's Government Code section 6066 notice, the JPA resolution approving the formation of the GSA, and the list of interested parties.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions you may have about this matter.

Sincerely,

Margie Armstrong
Interim Administrator
Bedford-Coldwater Joint Powers Authority

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-01

RESOLUTION OF INTENT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BEDFORD-COLDWATER GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AUTHORITY, A JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY, TO BECOME THE GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY FOR THE BEDFORD COLDWATER SUB-BASIN OF THE ELSINORE GROUNDWATER BASIN

WHEREAS, in September 2014. the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act ("SGMA") was signed into law, with an effective date of January 1, 2015, and codified at California Water Code, Section 10720 et seq; and

WHEREAS, the legislative intent of SGMA is to, among other goals, provide for sustainable management of alluvial groundwater basins and sub-basins defined by the California Department of Water Resources ("DWR"), to enhance local management of groundwater, to establish minimum standards for sustainable groundwater management, and to provide specified local agencies with the authority and the technical and financial assistance necessary to sustainably manage groundwater; and

WHEREAS, Water Code section 10723(a) authorizes a "local agency" with water supply, water management or local land use responsibilities, or a combination of local agencies with such responsibilities overlying a groundwater basin, to decide to become a Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) under SGMA; and

WHEREAS, Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District ("EVMWD"), the City of Corona ("Corona") and Temescal Valley Water District ("TVWD") jointly requested the Elsinore Basin be split into two distinct groundwater areas; and

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2016, the California Water Commission approved the subject request and established two sub-basins within the Elsinore Basin; the southerly Elsinore Valley Sub-Basin (Bulletin 118 Basin No. #8-004.1) and the northerly Bedford Coldwater Sub-Basin (#8-004.2); and

WHEREAS, Bedford Coldwater Groundwater Sustainability Authority (Authority) is a "local agency" comprised of EVMWD, Corona, and TVWD (each a "Member") with "water management" responsibilities within the Bedford-Coldwater Sub Basin (DWR Bulletin 118, No. 8-004.2) (the "Sub-Basin") of the Elsinore Groundwater Basin (DWR Bulletin 118, No. 8-004); and

WHEREAS, sustainable groundwater management of groundwater basins designated by DWR as high and medium priority basins is required by SGMA; and

WHEREAS, the boundaries of the Authority overlie the Sub-Basin, which is not adjudicated and is designated by DWR as a high priority basin; and

WHEREAS, California Water Code Section 10723.8 requires that a local agency deciding to serve as a GSA notify DWR within 30 days of the local agency's decision to become a GSA authorized to undertake sustainable groundwater management within a basin; and

WHEREAS, California Water Code Section 10723.8 mandates that 90 days following the posting by DWR of the local agency's decision to become a GSA, that entity shall be presumed to be the exclusive GSA for the area within the basin the agency is managing as described in the notice, provided that no other GSA formation notice covering the same area has been submitted to DWR; and

WHEREAS, the Authority intends to manage all portions of the Sub-Basin subject to SGMA under a groundwater sustainability plan (GSP); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 10723(b) of the California Water Code, and Section 6066 of the California Government Code, a notice of public hearing was published in two general circulation newspapers in Riverside County regarding the Authority's intent to consider becoming a GSA for the Sub-Basin.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS HEREBY FINDS, DETERMINES, RESOLVES, AND ORDERS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The above recitals, and each of them, are true and correct, and are incorporated as terms of this resolution.

SECTION 2. The Authority Board of Directors hereby decides and determines that the Authority shall become the GSA for all of those portions of the Sub-Basin that are required to be managed under SGMA.

SECTION 3. Authority staff, or staff of one of the Authority Members on behalf of the Authority, shall submit to DWR, within thirty (30) days of the approval of this Resolution, all documentation and information required by Water Code section 10723.8 to support the Authority's formation of a GSA over the Sub-Basin.

SECTION 4. The approval of this Resolution and the actions described herein are exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) since: (1) they are not a "project" for purposes of CEQA (CEQA Guidelines 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15378 (b)(5)) because the approval will not will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and (2) it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the approval in question may have a significant effect on the environment. (CEQA Guidelines, 14 Cal. Code Regs. §15061(b)(3).) Staff is directed to file and post within ten (10) business days a Notice of Exemption for this approval with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of Riverside County.